

INSTALL STEREO 8 IN YOUR CAR

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

NOVEMBER
1966

50
CENTS

One-Transistor CD Ignition
Mobile Antenna Patterns
Four-on-the-floor" Hi-Fi
IC Project for Square Waves
Why Invent Hi-Fi Speakers?

Solid State
Converter Tunes
200-18,000 kHz



368 64324C JQH2982PG09L
G JOHNSON
2982 POPLAR ST
ERIE PA 16508



GET A FAST START WITH NRI'S ABSORBING, NEW ACHIEVEMENT KIT

Delivered to your door—everything you need to make a significant start in the Electronics field of your choice! This new starter kit is an outstanding, logical way to introduce you to NRI. What's in it? Your first group of lesson texts; a rich vinyl desk folder to hold your study material; the industry's most complete Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; valuable reference texts; lesson answer sheets; pre-addressed envelopes; pencils; pen; engineer's ruler, and even postage. No other school has anything like it.

ELECTRONICS COMES ALIVE WITH CUSTOM TRAINING KITS

You get your hands on actual parts and use them to build, experiment, explore, discover. NRI pioneered and perfected the "home lab" technique of learning at home in spare time. Nothing is as effective as learning by doing. That's why NRI puts emphasis on equipment, and why it invites comparison with equipment offered by any other school. Begin now this exciting program of practical learning created by NRI's Research and Development Laboratories. It's the best way to understand fully the skills of the finest technicians—and make their techniques your own.

Available Under NEW GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.

"BITE-SIZE" LESSON TEXTS PROGRAM YOUR TRAINING AT HOME

Certainly, lesson texts are necessary. NRI's programmed texts are as simple, direct and well illustrated as 50 years of teaching experience can make them. They are carefully programmed with NRI training kits to make the things you read about come alive. You'll experience all the excitement of original discovery.

HOBBY? CAREER? PART-TIME EARNINGS: MAIL COUPON TO NR

Whatever your reason for wanting to increase your knowledge of Electronics... whatever your education... there's an NRI instruction plan to fit your needs. Choose from three major training programs in Radio-TV Servicing, Industrial Electronics and Communications or select one of nine NRI courses in specialized subject matter. Mail coupon for NRI catalog. Find out how you can train at home this exciting, rewarding way.

DISCOVER THE EXCITEMENT OF NRI ELECTRONICS TRAINING

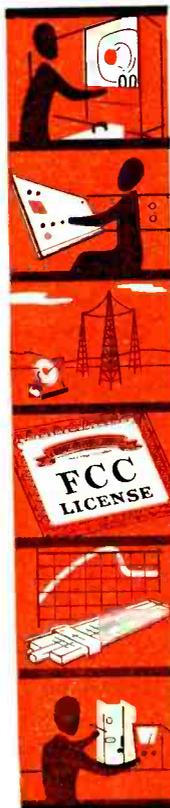
Founded 50 years ago—in the days of wireless—NRI pioneered the "learn-by-doing" method of home-study. Today, NRI is the oldest, largest home-study Electronics School, offering the kind of instruction that makes learning exciting, fast. You build, test, experiment, explore. Whatever your interest, your need, your education, investigate the wide variety of NRI training plans... find out about the NRI Achievement Kit. Cut out and mail the postage-free card now. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D.C. 20016.

Pick your field of ELECTRONICS

Now NRI offers you 12 ways to train at home in spare time

Any training—if it is to be worth your time and money—must give you the knowledge and the skills you seek, the knowledge and the skills employers want. That's why NRI puts emphasis on providing a *choice* of carefully developed training plans in Electronics. NRI now offers you 12 ways to train at home . . . 12 ways to meet the challenge of today's job market by training with NRI for a career in Electronics, for part-time

earnings, or simply for developing a new, fascinating hobby. The proof of the quality of NRI training plans is in its record of tens of thousands of successful graduates and the reputation NRI holds throughout the Electronics industry. Move ahead now in this exciting, growing field. Select the training plans of most interest to you and mail the postage-free card. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016.



TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Training from fundamentals to home entertainment equipment. Learn to fix radios, hi-fi and stereo sets, black-and-white and color TV, etc. A profitable field full or part-time.

INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

From basic principles to computers. Comprehensive training teaches fundamentals, then takes you into such modern-day miracles as servos, telemetry, multi-plexing, phase circuitry, others.

COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS*

Teaches and provides actual practice in operation, service, maintenance of AM, FM, and TV broadcasting stations. Also covers marine, aviation, mobile radio, facsimile, microwave, radar.

FCC LICENSE*

Prepares you for First Class FCC Radiotelephone License exams. You begin with fundamentals, advance to required subjects covering equipment, procedures.

MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A brief course for engineers and technicians who need a quick review of essential math used in industry, communications, government. Basic arithmetic review, short-cut formulas, modern digital number systems, much more.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

A concise course in Electronic terminology and components. A wealth of useful information to help you better understand the field. For anyone who wants a basic understanding of Radio-TV Electronics.



ELECTRONICS FOR AUTOMATION

Not for beginners, but for men with some knowledge of Electronics who want an understanding of process control, ultrasonics, telemetering and remote control, electromechanical measurements, other subjects.

AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS*

Prepares you to install, maintain, service direction finders, ranges, markers, Loran, Shoran, Radar, landing systems. Earn your FCC License with Radar Endorsement.

MARINE COMMUNICATIONS*

Covers transmitters, direction finders, depth indicators. Radar, Sonar, other equipment on commercial ships, pleasure boats. Prepares for FCC License with Radar Endorsement.

MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS*

Learn to install and maintain mobile transmitters and receivers used by police and fire departments, public utilities, construction firms, taxis, etc. Prepares for FCC License.

ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE REPAIR

Prepares you quickly to repair all types of appliances, including air conditioning, refrigeration, small gasoline engines. An easy, practical course leading to profitable part-time or full-time business of your own.

ELECTRONICS FOR PRINTERS

Designed to teach operation and maintenance of Electronic equipment which controls the latest devices developed for the graphic arts industry. From basic principles to computer circuits. Approved by major manufacturers.

* NOTE: You must pass your FCC License exam (any Communications course) or NRI refunds in full the tuition you have paid.

Over 50 Years of Leadership in Electronics Training



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

VOLUME 25

NOVEMBER, 1966

NUMBER 5

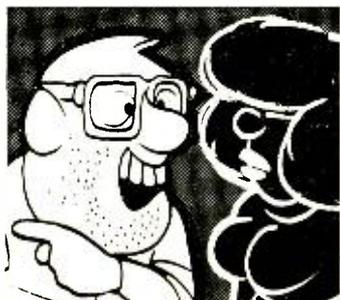
SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FEATURE

- HARTLAND B. SMITH, W8VVD **41 GC-2 DELUXE CONVERTER**
Make your ham-band-only receiver cover broadcast band and below

FEATURE ARTICLES

- 12 JUST WHEN I FORGOT MY (SOLDERING) GUN: SEQUEL 2**
48 ELECTRONIC SAXOPHONE DEBUT
HANS FANTEL **49 WHY ARE THEY STILL INVENTING SPEAKERS?**
They may never find a perfect speaker, but they're trying
- MURRAY GELLMAN **53 "COMPAC" SOLID-STATE C-D IGNITION SYSTEM**
Easier cold-weather starts and more power even with fouled spark plugs
- HENRY E. CHURCH **57 IN THE DAYS OF SPARK—A RESCUE AT SEA**
DON LANCASTER **59 "SQUARE DEAL" AUDIO GENERATOR**
Inexpensive integrated circuits open new vistas for the experimenter
- ROBERT L. RUYLE, W0FCH, KGI-3471 **64 ANTENNA PLACEMENT DOES MAKE A DIFFERENCE**
Field tests confirm best position for mobile antenna
- HOMER L. DAVIDSON **66 HOW TO INSTALL AUTOMOBILE STEREO TAPE PLAYERS**
Details on putting "Stereo 8" in your automobile
- 72 ZERO-BEATING THE NEWS**
74 FOUR ON THE FLOOR
Handle more power more smoothly . . . a la "Cinderella"
- DAVID B. WEEMS **77 A LIGHTHOUSE FOR SHORT PEOPLE**
79 DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI
Hiding Christmas gifts—the hard way
- RUSSELL J. BIK **82 SOLID STATE**
CARL KOHLER **85 VOLTAGE-REGULATED BATTERY POWER SUPPLY**
87 AMATEUR RADIO
New Novice examination questions
- LOU GARNER **88 ELECTRONIC FACTOR QUIZ**
FRANK G. STIVER **89 ON THE CITIZENS BAND**
DAIR road/vehicle system
- HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ **90 ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BROADCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA**
91 SHORT-WAVE LISTENING
Those non-verifying point-to-point stations
- ROBERT P. BALIN **92 BROADCASTS FROM CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA**
MATT P. SPINELLO, KHC2060 **127 SHORT-WAVE MONITOR CERTIFICATE APPLICATION**
- ROBERT LEGGE
HANK BENNETT, W2PNA
BOB HILL & BILL LEGGE

DEPARTMENTS



Look, Mrs. Kohler, learn the code or else! 79

- 6 LETTERS FROM OUR READERS**
14 TIPS & TECHNIQUES
15 READER SERVICE PAGE
22 NEW PRODUCTS
27 ELECTRONICS LIBRARY
30 NEW LITERATURE
32 OPERATION ASSIST



"Would you believe I'm Cinderella?" 74

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed
in the Readers' Guide
to Periodical Literature

This month's cover photo by
Bruce Pendleton

Copyright © 1966 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, November 1966, Volume 25, Number 5. Published monthly at 307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601. One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$5.00; all other countries, \$6.00. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and other mailing offices. Subscription Service: Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

ELECTRONICS

WHERE CAN YOU EQUAL THIS OPPORTUNITY

TO EARN A GOOD PAYING JOB IN A FAST GROWING FIELD?

DeVRY'S "BIG 3" AIDS TO PROGRESS ARE DESIGNED TO SPEED YOU QUICKLY TO A REAL FUTURE IN ELECTRONICS

- 1. EFFECTIVE TRAINING!** Learn AT HOME in spare time, or day or evening in one of our RESIDENT SCHOOLS.
- 2. INDUSTRY RECOGNITION!** DeVry programs, prepared with industry's help, are "JOB-AIMED."
- 3. EMPLOYMENT SERVICE!** for ALL graduates through our contacts with many large, respected companies across North America.

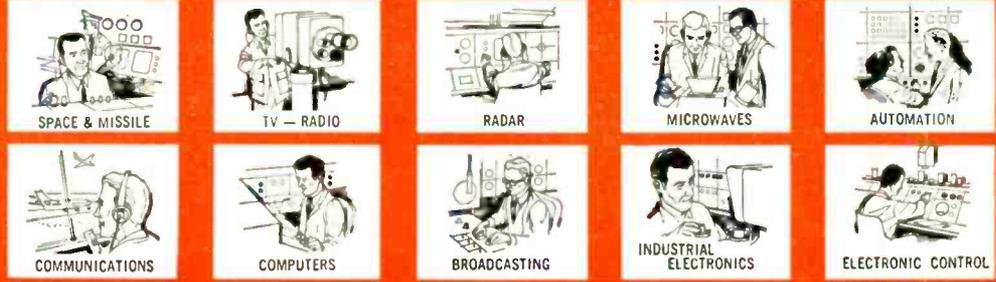
ELECTRONICS is one field that spells OPPORTUNITY in big capital letters for many men 18 to 45. This widespread but FAST GROWING field offers trained men some of today's finest, good-paying job opportunities — or a chance to start a profitable servicing shop!

Even if you don't have previous technical experience or an advanced education, DeVry's "BIG 3" aids to progress may very well be YOUR stepping stones to a BETTER FUTURE. You can learn at home in your spare time, while keeping your present job. Or, in a day or evening program in our U.S. or Canadian resident school, you can develop the very skills needed to make wonderful progress. We even work to get resident students part-time jobs to help with tuition or living expenses, if necessary!

Regardless of how you complete your educational program with DeVry, you can count on industry-recognized, effective training aimed directly at providing on-the-job-type "know-how." This is followed by actual EMPLOYMENT SERVICE to help you get started in Electronics. Or, if you are in the field already, remember that a DeVry recommendation has meant plenty of ADDED DOLLARS in income to many who made themselves more valuable to employers.

See for yourself how you, too, may prepare for the INCOME, the PRESTIGE and the FINE FUTURE that goes with the title of Electronics Technician. Mail the coupon NOW for facts without obligation.

WE PREPARE YOU NOT FOR ONE JOB BUT FOR JOBS IN MANY DIVISIONS OF THE FASCINATING FIELD OF ELECTRONICS



MOVIES, TEXTS AND EQUIPMENT HELP YOU LEARN FASTER

DeVry includes training movies, TV, Hi-Fi, programmed texts and other high quality "realized" parts — to help you learn quickly, remember more.

FREE

Send coupon for these two facts books — **NO W!**



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
 4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60641 Dept. PE-11-W
 Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings," and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

<input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Communications
<input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio	<input type="checkbox"/> Computers
<input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves	<input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting
<input type="checkbox"/> Radar	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics
<input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics	<input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control

Name _____ Age _____
 Address _____ Apt. _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Code _____

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.
HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT SCHOOL TRAINING AVAILABLE IN CANADA

DeVry Technical Institute

4141 Belmont Avenue
 Chicago, Illinois 60641

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

put a price on your equipment!



**Then add
this one,
and stop
heat from
robbing you
of component life.**

\$14.95

The Hi Fi Boxer fan can return its cost 10 times or more by increasing the life of the average color TV or Hi Fi set. Save money with fewer service calls, fewer replacements and better performance.

This unit, made by the company that produces airmovers for computers, broadcasting equipment, and the Minuteman missile is now available in the new long-life Grand Prix model at no extra cost.

Avoid plastic substitutes, get the real Grand Prix from your nearest Hi Fi dealer or write:

IMC Magnetics Corp 
New Hampshire Division, Route 16B,
Rochester, New Hampshire 03867

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN
Publisher

OLIVER P. FERRELL
Editor

ROBERT CORNELL, WA2HDQ
Managing Editor

JOHN D. DRUMMOND
Technical Editor

WILLIAM GALBREATH
Art Director

MARGARET MAGNA
Associate Editor

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Assistant Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

NINA KALAWSKY
Editorial Assistant

PATTI MORGAN
Editorial Assistant

H. BENNETT, W2PNA

H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ

L. E. GARNER, JR.

M. P. SPINELLO, KHC2060
Contributing Editors

LAWRENCE SPORN
Advertising Sales Manager

ARDYS C. MORAN
Advertising Service Manager

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
212 679-7200

Eastern Advertising Manager, RICHARD J. HALPERN

Midwestern Office
307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601
312 726-0892

Midwestern Advertising Manager, JAMES WEAKLEY

Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211
213 CRestview 4-0265; BRodshow 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

Japan: James Yagi
c/o Fukushima
19-14 Minami 3-chome
Koenji, Suginami-ku
Tokyo, Japan

Circulation Office
Portland Place
Boulder, Colorado 80302

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)
William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager
Philip Sine, Financial Vice President
Walter S. Mills, Jr., Vice President, Circulation
Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President, Marketing
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President, Electronics Division
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Vice President, Aviation Division

Ziff-Davis also publishes Skiing, Fishing, Business & Commercial Aviation, Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Popular Photography, Hi-Fi Stereo Review, Electronics World, Modern Bride, Skiing Trails News, and Skiing Area News.

All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing it possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



**Antenna Specialists
smashes
the "sound barrier"
with these
spectacular new
"MACH III"
spiral-circuit
mobile CB antennas
(ten models)**

Functional Flight-Stream design!

Totally new, sleek, clean base design. Looks great, and serves a purpose—completely houses and protects radical new printed coil! High-impact cyco-lac plastic is beautiful, impervious to weather. New short (32") whip.

Super-sonic signal!

Electrically a full quarter-wave antenna with DC ground for exceptional noise reduction and VSWR—a fabulous 1.3:1! High-cue spiral coil is precision-printed for minimum circuit loss, maximum energy transfer. Performance equal or superior to any other CB mobile antenna!

Shock-suspended, spiral-printed coil!

This radical new design is the world's most perfect communications coil. Involute transducer principle—printed in a clean spiral entirely by machine to extreme tolerances. Suspended inside and sealed forever from moisture and shock.

Plus these great extras:

- Tuneable whip
- Universal mounting
- Ample power safety factor
- "17-7PH" stainless whips
- Professional-type shock springs

See your A/S distributor or send up a rocket today for complete specifications!

**the
antenna
specialists co.**



division of Anzac Industries, Inc.
12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106
Export: 64-14 Woodside Ave.,
Woodside, N.Y. 11377

®



"Stripes of Quality"

GARRARD'S CUEING

... the most wanted feature on record player units today is now available in models from \$54.50... a revolutionary development! The Garrard cueing controls eliminate the danger of accidental damage to records or stylus through manual handling; work three ways:

1. To lower the tone arm gently to the record without manual handling.
2. To pause (and then continue when ready) during single or automatic play.
3. To locate any record groove accurately and safely.

Built-in cueing controls are featured on three of Garrard's new automatic turntables:



50 Mk II
—\$51.50
with manual
cueing and pause
control lever built
into the tone
arm system.



60 Mk II
—\$74.50
with manual
cueing and pause
control lever built
into the tone
arm system.



AB 80 Mk II
—\$99.50
with exclusive
hydraulically operated
cueing tap control
conveniently built into
the tone arm rest.

These are three of five Garrard Automatic Turntables just introduced. For complimentary copy of colorful new Comparator Guide describing all models, write Garrard, Dept. GS-356, Westbury, N.Y. 11590.

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LETTERS FROM OUR READERS

Address correspondence for this department to:
Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

CATV REVOLUTION

The article "Will CATV Revolutionize Your Viewing Habits?" (September, 1966) neglected to mention that we should lose most of our favorite programs that we see today for free! That fact was most conveniently overlooked.

FRANK SLOAN
San Jose, Calif.

Can you tell me whom to contact about CATV? I would like to get in on this.

BILL MASTERSON
Cleveland, Ohio

Bill, try contacting the author, Lon Cantor at Jerrold Electronics, 4th and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105. Frank, there's no evidence of a loss in favorite programs as a result of CATV. As it looks right now, CATV promises to make more programs available. Chances are that with more programs competing for your attention, more programs will become your "favorites."

SURPLUS TRANSISTORS

I took your article on "Computer PC Salvage" (June, 1966) seriously, and I am the proud owner of well over \$100 worth of transistors in addition to other components. Now that I have them, what can I do with them? Would you please tell me of some circuits they



will work in or at least how to find their types from the numbers that are sometimes stamped on them?

CHARLES KAUFMAN
Shrewsbury, Mass.

You can separate them into pnp and npn types. Charles, by using your ohmmeter or a transistor checker. If they have 2N numbers, almost any transistor handbook will provide you with specifications. Practically all issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS have transistor-

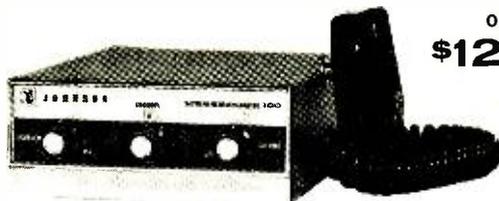


Three reasons why NOW is the time to buy a JOHNSON MESSENGER

Johnson MESSENGER 100

Now with 6 channels, built-in PA and provision for Tone Alert selective calling.

- Full 5-watt input
- Highly sensitive receiver—0.5 μ v
- 6 KHz bandwidth for excellent selectivity
- Dependable all solid-state construction
- Optional AC and portable power supplies



ONLY
\$129⁹⁵*

*Price includes crystals for one channel, push-to-talk microphone and universal mobile mounting bracket.

FCC Type Accepted

Johnson MESSENGER III

Now with 12 channels and a new low price

- Sensitive double conversion receiver
- All solid-state—18 transistors
- Powerful 3-watt audio system
- Multi-stage noise limiter
- Use it base, mobile or portable



ONLY
\$159⁹⁵*

*Price includes crystals for one channel, push-to-talk microphone and universal mobile mounting bracket.

FCC Type Accepted

Johnson MESSENGER 300

Messenger III with a crystal filter added and at no increase in price

- Crystal filter reduces adjacent channel interference
- 12 crystal controlled channels
- Solid state construction
- Built-in 3-watt PA and provision for Tone Alert
- May be used with accessory AC and portable power supplies



ONLY
\$189⁹⁵*

*Price includes crystals for one channel, push-to-talk microphone and universal mobile mounting bracket.

FCC Type Accepted

Go with the leader...
go with **JOHNSON**



JOHNSON

E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

2479 Tenth Ave., S.W., Waseca, Minn. 56093

Please rush details on the famous Johnson line of CB products.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LETTERS

(Continued from page 6)

ized projects, and a great many transistors are interchangeable.

BROADCASTS FROM ISRAEL

There is an omission in the "English-Language Broadcasts to North America" by Robert Legge. The state of Israel has had regular broadcasts for many years, and I think it would be a valuable service to your readers if you were to include the time and frequency of these broadcasts.

EUGENE KLINE
Rockville Centre, N.Y.

Eugene, according to the information we have, there are no broadcasts from Israel beamed to North America. However, you can often hear programs on 9009 kHz between 2040 and 2100 GMT.

NO PLACE FOR RAG-CHEWERS

While leafing through some old issues of P.E. (circa 1961), I came across something that struck me very funny. You informed a CB'er that CB was not the place for rag-chewing and that he should study up and get an amateur radio license, so that he could talk

to his heart's content. Last week, on 15 meters, about five of us Hams were having a good time talking it up. Then we had a breaker who told us that we were "lids" and that we should use amateur radio the way it was meant to be used. If amateur radio is just for hello-goodbye contacts, then let's all move back to CB.

EUGENE SCHWARTZ
Bronx, N.Y.

OM, while there are many hams who also work CB, we don't think you are going to find many moving back to CB, at least not for rag-chewing.

"NO GUN," THRUSH, AND TRANSITIPS

How about those "No Gun" remarks which occur where you would least expect them? For example, take the recent rerun of a "Man From UNCLE" TV episode where the THRUSH bad guy triumphantly announced that THRUSH had succeeded in transistorizing the hydrogen bomb; as he was holding it proudly for all to see, a vacuum tube was plainly visible at either end of the propman's nightmare.

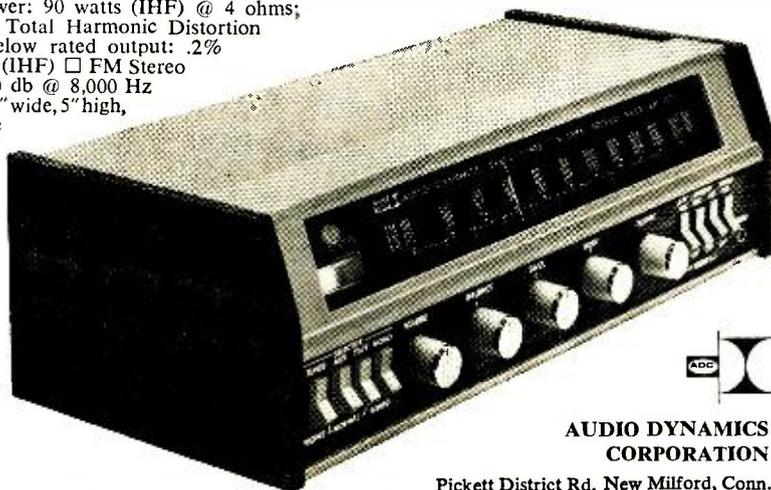
Some "No Gun" remarks creep into electronics magazines too, such as in "Transitips" in *Solid State* (July, 1966). Here we are told to use bypass and coupling capacitors whose reactance (X_c) is less than 1/10 of the im-

For people who really listen, we offer the first receiver with \$400 specifications that sells for \$279

ADC 606

90 watt, solid-state, FM Stereo Receiver

Features and Specifications. Power: 90 watts (IHF) @ 4 ohms; 70 watts (IHF) @ 8 ohms Total Harmonic Distortion @ rated output: .5%; 3 db below rated output: .2%
 Usable FM Sensitivity: 1.6 uv (IHF) FM Stereo Separation: 35 db @ 400 Hz; 20 db @ 8,000 Hz
 First, true, bookshelf depth: 17" wide, 5" high, 9" deep Side panels eliminate need for separate cabinet
 Large, readable, FM dial
 Complete tape playback and monitoring facilities Musical instrument input Automatic Frequency Control (switchable) for FM Independent controls for 2 sets of speakers
 Headphone jack Each channel separately fused, plus main power fuse
 Automatic FM stereo switching 2-year warranty



AUDIO DYNAMICS
CORPORATION

Pickett District Rd. New Milford, Conn.

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Interchangeable center spindles for manual or automatic play.

Dynamically balanced, resiliently mounted 4-pole motor shielded from hum. The heavy-duty, constant speed design assures minimum wow and flutter. (wired for either 110 or 220 volt operation—easily convertible to 50 cycle operation).

Low mass tubular aluminum pickup arm is perfectly counter-balanced both horizontally and vertically—less susceptible to external shock, even tracks upside down! The arm is supported on virtually frictionless pre-loaded horizontal ball bearings for sensitive and accurate tracking.

Resiliently mounted, coarse and fine vernier adjustable counterweight. Exclusive micrometer stylus pressure adjustment that permits $\frac{1}{4}$ gram settings from 0 to 6 grams.

Automatic lock secures the pickup arm whenever the machine is "off." Another exclusive BSR development prevents jamming—without having to reset the arm! The controls are easy operating for manual or automatic selection of 7", 10" or 12" records at 16, 33, 45 or 78 rpm.

Cueing and pause control lets you select the exact band on the record—you can even "pause" at any point, and then gently lower the stylus into the same groove.

All Kidding Aside, would you spend \$49.50 for a \$74.50 automatic turntable?

You already know that the British are experts at building the world's finest changers. And now there's a new automatic turntable available in America from BSR Limited. It's the McDonald 500 Automatic Turntable—\$74.50 features for \$49.50.*

The reason it's on its side? The McDonald 500

has a truly adjustable, counter-balanced arm... a feature you would expect to find only on the \$74.50 model. Look over the other McDonald 500 features, too. Think about all the records you can buy with the money you save by getting the McDonald 500—precision crafted in Britain. *Suggested Retail Price



BSR (USA) LTD, McDONALD DIVISION, ROUTE 303, BLAUVELT, N.Y. 10613
CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TRAIN AT HOME FOR
ELECTRONICS

- Radio - Television
- Data Processing
- Computers
- Telecommunications
- Telemetry
- Industrial Electronics

Get yourself
into
ELECTRONICS,
the greatest
field of
opportunity
today.

TO FIND OUT HOW YOU
CAN BECOME A PART OF THE
ELECTRONICS WORLD TODAY.

SEND FOR
FREE
ELECTRONICS
SELECTION
CAREER
KIT



Yes, I'm interested in the Electronics Field. Please send me your FREE ELECTRONICS CAREER SELECTION KIT. I understand there is no obligation.

Occupation _____ Age _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



**TECHNICAL TRAINING
INTERNATIONAL, Inc.**

10447 South Torrence Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60617



*"Over a Quarter of a Century of
World Wide Professional Experience
in Training Men"*

LETTERS

(Continued from page 8)

pedance to be bypassed. This approximation works fine for vacuum tubes but the common emitter transistor circuit is more complex. Low frequency roll-off can occur due to the change in stage input impedance (which also depends upon X_c).

A slightly more detailed investigation into the above subject reveals that across the emitter resistor there is an apparent impedance, made up of the emitter resistor and the input resistance of the transistor in parallel. The emitter resistor in parallel with the 2000 ohms or so of the transistor would therefore require a larger bypass capacitor.

CHARLES CROSKY
Fredonia, Pa.

From a practical point of view, Charles, many designers use a "cut and try" technique; they select a component value in accordance with theoretical concepts, and then



promptly change it when the circuit is "bread-boarded" and checked out. Chances are that when the nearest commercially available capacitor size is selected, especially if you are headed in the right direction, you will find that—by accident or otherwise—the circuit works.

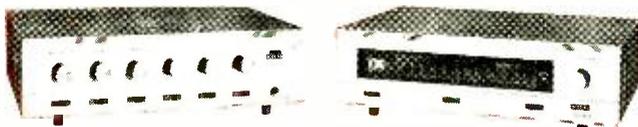
INDIAN TRINKETS FOR COMPONENTS

I am a regular reader of your magazine and find it interesting and helpful. The projects described are very good. They challenge an experimenter's skill and satisfy his desire to create things. Our American brothers (experimenters and hobbyists) are lucky because they can get all the parts they need. In India, it is difficult to get certain types of components, such as CDS photocells, relays, SCR's, etc. Whenever they are available, the cost is very high. I would like to correspond with experimenters in the United States who would be interested in receiving Indian novelties as gifts in return for electronic components and other spare parts.

K. B. TENDULKAR
94/3 Jaiprakash-Nagar
Goregaon (East)
Bombay 63 (NB) India

K. B., we have listed your complete address to give other readers an opportunity to contact you. Good luck.

-50-



Introducing EICO's New "Cortina Series"!

Today's electro-technology makes possible near-perfect stereo at moderate manufacturing cost; that's the design concept behind the new EICO "Cortina" all solid-state stereo components. All are 100% professional, conveniently compact (3 1/4"H, 12"W, 8"D), in an esthetically striking "low silhouette." Yes, you can pay more for high quality stereo. But now there's no need to. The refinements will be marginal and probably inaudible. Each is \$89.95 kit, \$119.95 wired.

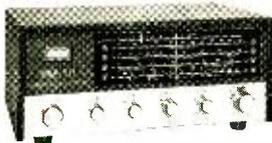
Model 3070 All-Silicon Solid-State 70-Watt Stereo

Amplifier: Distortionless, natural sound with unrestricted bass and perfect transient response (no inter-stage or output transformer.); complete input, filter and control facilities; failure-proof rugged all-silicon transistor circuitry.

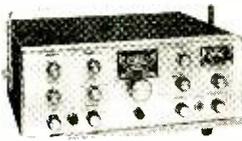
Model 3200 Solid-State FM/MPX Automatic Stereo Tuner: Driftless, noiseless performance; 2.4µV for 30db quieting; RF, IF, MX are pre-wired and pre-tuned on printed circuit boards — you wire only non-critical power supply.

7 New Ways to make Electronics more Fun!

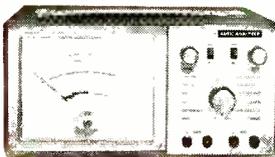
Save up to 50% with EICO Kits and Wired Equipment.



You hear all the action-packed capitals of the world with the NEW EICO 711 "Space Ranger" 4-Band Short Wave Communications Receiver — plus ham operators, ship-to-shore, aircraft, Coast Guard, and the full AM band. 550KC to 30MC in four bands. Selective, sensitive superhet, modern printed circuit board construction. Easy, fast pinpoint tuning; illuminated slide-rule dials, logging scale; "S" meter, electrical bandspread tuning, variable BFO for CW and SSB reception, automatic noise limiter. 4" speaker. Headphone jack. Kit \$49.95. Wired \$69.95.



More "ham" for your dollar than ever — with the one and only SSB/AM/CW 3-Band Transceiver Kit, new Model 753 — "the best ham transceiver buy for 1966" — Radio TV Experimenter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VFO, high level dynamic A.C. silicon solid-state VFO. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally priced at \$189.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.



NEW EICO 888 Solid-State Engine Analyzer

Now you can tune-up, troubleshoot and test your own car or boat.

Keep your car or boat engine in tip-top shape with this completely portable, self-contained, self-powered universal engine analyzer. Completely tests your total ignition/electrical system. The first time you use it — just to tune for peak performance — it'll have paid for itself. (No tune-up charges, better gas consumption, longer wear) 7 instruments in one, the EICO 888 does all these for 6V and 12V systems; 4, 6 & 8 cylinder engines.

The EICO 888 comes complete with a comprehensive Tune-up and Trouble-shooting Manual including RPM and Dwell angle for over 40 models of American and Foreign cars. The Model 888 is an outstanding value at \$44.95 kit, \$59.95 wired.

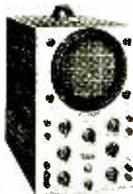


New EICOCRAFT — easy-to-build solid-state electronic TruKits: great for beginners and sophisticates alike. As professional as the standard EICO line — only the complexity is reduced to make kit-building faster, easier, lower cost. Features: pre-drilled copper-plated etched printed circuit boards; finest parts; step-by-step instructions; no technical experience needed — just soldering iron and pliers. Choose from: Fire Alarm; Intercom; Burglar Alarm; Light Flasher; "Mystifier"; Siren; Code Oscillator; Metronome; Tremolo; Audio Power Amplifier; AC Power Supply. From \$2.50 per kit.

From \$2.50 per kit.



There's more PUNCH in the new EICO "Sentinel-Pro" 23-channel Dual Conversion 5-watt CB Transceiver. New advanced BigReach "Range Plus" circuitry lengthens "talk-power" reach. Automatic noise limiter super-sensitizes for weak signals. "Finger Tip" antenna loading and transmitter tuning controls. 23 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels — all crystals supplied. Rear-illuminated S/R meter. Transistorized 12VDC and 117VAC dual power supply. Wired only, \$169.95. Positive-Negative Ground/Mobile Marine Modification kit (optional \$5.95).



Model 460 Wideband Direct-Coupled 5" Oscilloscope. DC-4.5mc for color and B&W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$99.95 kit, \$139.50 wired.

FREE 1967 CATALOG

PE-11

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.
133-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352

Send me FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer. I'm interested in:

- test equipment
- stereo/hi-fi
- automotive electronics
- ham radio
- Citizens Band radio

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM. A must for color or B&W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With exclusive Uni-Probe. \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

JUST WHEN I FORGOT MY (SOLDERING) GUN

Sequel 2

SINCE our last report in the September issue (page 81), we have received about 600 additional entries for the contest on nonsensical remarks about electronics. If you have not been following this contest, POPULAR ELECTRONICS is sending a soldering gun to every reader who submits a publishable "quote" that he or she has overheard. The "quote" must be a wild, inane, or implausible explanation of something electronic. Entries should be addressed to: "Gun Contest," POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016. Postmarks will determine the winners of duplicate entries.

Back to the Store. One reader writes that he overheard a little old lady explain to a clerk what was the matter with her defunct AM receiver in this way, "There's nothing too much wrong with it—if you plug it in, you'll

see that the motor is still humming loudly, but the set won't talk."

Another reader stood silently by while a dumbfounded clerk heard a customer tell his friend, "Don't waste money on 5 amp fuses—buy 15 or 20 amp fuses—they cost the same and you get more fuse for your money."

In a hi-fi salon, a wife who expressed interest in a transistorized FM receiver but was perplexed by the term "solid state" was told by her husband, "Oh, that's the latest name those manufacturers are using for high fidelity."

Off the Air. Hams and CB'ers have a lot of fun telling tales on one another. Last summer two CB'ers were comparing signal strength reports and one told the other, "Okay, your meter is probably right—a 3-inch meter is always better than a 2-inch meter because the needle is longer." And one prospective ham exclaimed on hearing his first SSB signal, "How in the world do they learn to talk like that?"

The son of the father who made the following prize remark was probably left speechless by the irrefutable logic of "If that VOM reads infinity at full scale, then half-scale must be half of infinity."

Winners. This month soldering guns went to Ralph Burbank, Tom Garrard, G. Linwood, Philip Taylor, and Steve Wozniak. More "quotes" and a new list of soldering gun winners next month.

-50-

TELEX

FOR HAM QUALITY

The quality of Telex headsets has become well known to hams over the last twenty-five years. Here are three Telex headsets that deliver the kind of top grade performance that hams expect from Telex—



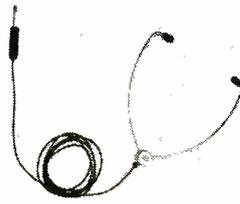
MAGNA-TWIN

For absolute maximum intelligibility under difficult QRM conditions... Super-comfort foam cushions... Rugged, moisture-proof magnetic drivers give broad response, excellent sensitivity... Sturdy construction of high impact plastic.



TELESET

Lightweight, economy version of the famous Magna-Twin... High performance, shock-proof Magna-Twin drivers... Designed especially for ham requirements.



MONOSET

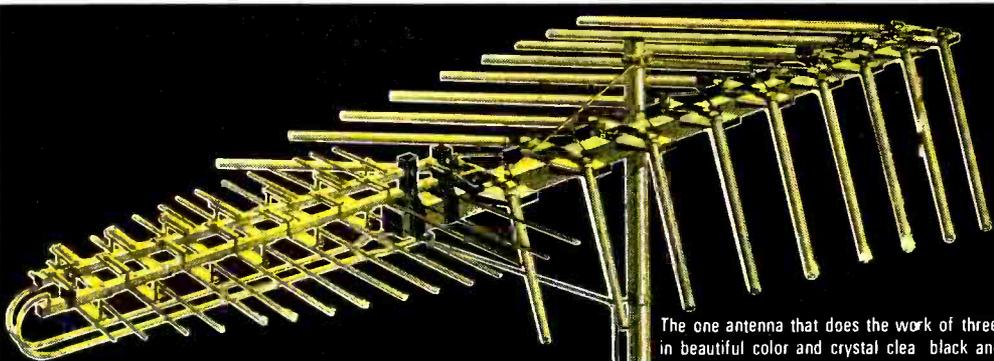
Feather-light at 1.2 oz... Eliminates headset fatigue... Sound from replaceable driver is fed directly into your ears through adjustable tone arms... Telex quality construction assures reliability.

Write for descriptive literature today.

TELEX/Acoustic Products
COMMUNICATIONS ACCESSORIES

3054 Excelsior Blvd. • Minneapolis 16, Minn.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



FINCO ALL-BAND UHF-VHF-FM ANTENNA
75 OHM Model CX-UVF-24 \$72.10 List

FINCO ALL-BAND UHF-VHF-FM ANTENNA
300 OHM Model UVF-24 \$59.95 List

The one antenna that does the work of three! Pulls in beautiful color and crystal clear black and white pictures on both UHF and VHF channels... plus the finest stereophonic and monophonic FM sound reproduction.

300-ohm models for normal reception areas from \$18.50 to \$59.95

75-ohm models for poor reception areas from \$42.65 to \$72.10

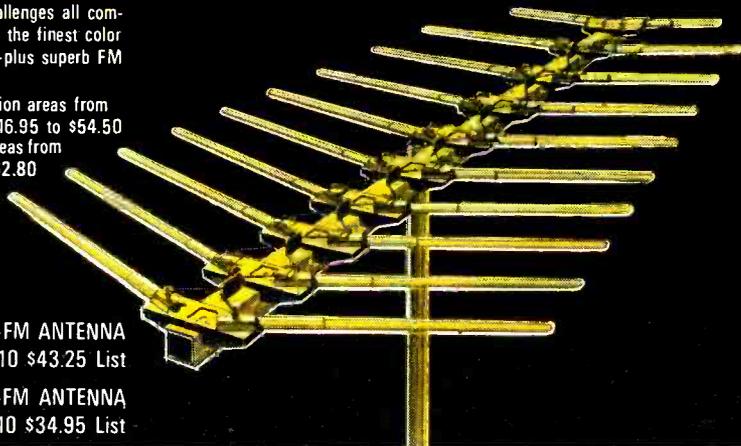
FINCO

introduces / 75-ohm COLOR VE-LOG ANTENNAS
FOR UHF-VHF-FM RECEPTION

Finco's Swept-Element Antenna challenges all competition. Its unique design assures the finest color and black and white TV reception—plus superb FM and FM Stereo tone quality.

300-ohm models for normal reception areas from \$16.95 to \$54.50

75-ohm models for poor reception areas from \$18.55 to \$62.80



FINCO SWEPT-ELEMENT VHF-FM ANTENNA
75 OHM Model CXVL-10 \$43.25 List

FINCO SWEPT-ELEMENT VHF-FM ANTENNA
300 OHM Model VL-10 \$34.95 List

FREE! ALL FINCO CX-VL, CX-UVF AND UVF ANTENNAS COME WITH A FREE INDOOR SET-MOUNTED TRANSFORMER, VHF-UHF TRANSFORMER SPLITTER OR VHF-UHF SPLITTER.



THE FINNEY COMPANY
34 West Interstate Street
Dept. PE11, Bedford, Ohio

Send for free brochure

Name

Address

City State Zip

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

PARTS
METHODS
IDEAS
GADGETS
DEVICES

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

PRETTY IT UP WITH SPRAY PAINT

How about that last project? It didn't look so hot in that transparent plastic box, did it? But it might have looked a lot better if the box had been painted. Next time, spray the *inside* of the plastic box (before mounting the components) with one of those plastic paints which come in a spray can. Special paints are available in a wide variety of colors that will adhere to plastic. Painting the *inside* of the box hides all those scratches you might

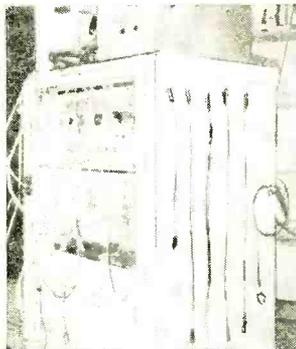


get on the outside, and prevents loss of coloration from handling the project.

—William S. Gohl

OLD TV CABINETS NEVER DIE— THIS ONE BECAME A MOBILE LAB

A compact test equipment center on wheels can be housed in an old TV cabinet. Remove the chassis from the cabinet, and install oversized casters to facilitate mobility. Leave the speaker in the lower section of the cabinet, and hook up a universal output transformer with a suitable switching arrangement and a set of long leads. Add another shelf to divide the upper section into suitable compartments for your test equipment, tools, spare parts, etc. Several a.c. receptacles can be located on the front and rear of the cabinet. Leave the back of the cabinet open for more test equipment or easy access to stored items.



—Robert J. Taylor

(Continued on page 20)

How much performance can you expect from a \$69.50 turntable?

The most...when it's the new **Dual 1010A**

Only Dual could bring 'Dual quality' into the medium price field. Like the widely acclaimed \$129.50 Dual 1019, the new 1010A offers unrestricted flexibility of automatic and manual operation in either single play or changer mode. Famous Elevator-Action changer spindle interchanges with single play spindle. Free-floating low mass tone-arm with magnesium head, tracks flawlessly as low as 2 grams. Stylus overhang adjust assures minimum tracking error with any cartridge. Precise click stop adjust sets tracking

force without need for external gauge. Powerful new Dual Hi-Torque motor maintains speed within 0.1% even when line voltage varies $\pm 10\%$.

No need to settle for an ordinary changer because of price. The 1010A will upgrade your entire system for very little additional cost. See your franchised United Audio dealer, or write for literature.



535 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y. 10022

united
audio **Dual**

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

READER SERVICE PAGE

**You can get
additional information promptly
concerning
products advertised or mentioned
editorially
in this issue**

1

Circle the number on the coupon below which corresponds to the key number at the bottom of the advertisement or is incorporated in the editorial mention that interests you.

2

Mail the coupon to the address indicated below.

3

Please use this address only for Product Service requests.

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS
P. O. BOX 8391
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101**

Please send me additional information about the products whose code numbers I have circled

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

NAME (Print clearly) _____

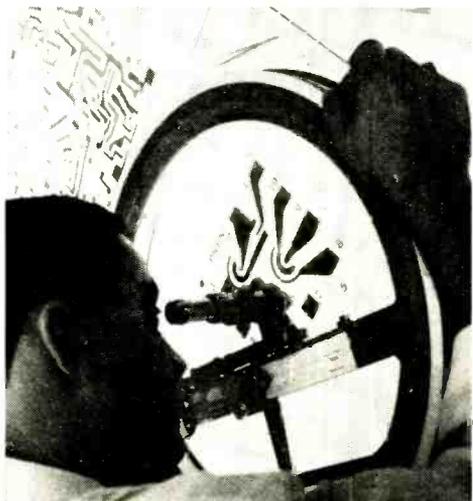
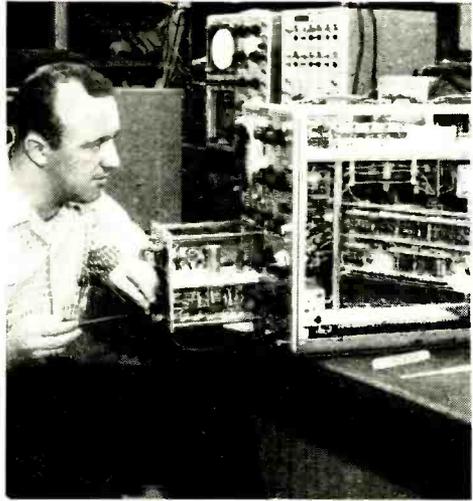
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP CODE** _____

VOID AFTER DECEMBER 31, 1966

11

TAKE THE FIRST BIG STEP TOWARD A REWARDING CAREER IN ELECTRONICS



Mail card to RCA Institutes today

**Thousands of well paid jobs for
Electronics Technicians are
unfilled now**

***RCA Institutes Can Train You—
At Home—And Help You Qualify
For This Work***

It's a sad, but true, fact that today, with so many men yearning for better jobs and better incomes, thousands of well paid jobs are unfilled in the vast electronics industry.

Many of the men who could fill these jobs—that is, men with the aptitude and native interest to enjoy a career in electronics—are handicapped because for one reason or another they have not had the opportunity to train themselves for these lucrative positions.

1E

ty to
utes.
ing.

ARD
DOK.

NOW— THANKS TO RCA INSTITUTES HOME STUDY— YOU CAN TRAIN FOR A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

Realizing that thousands of technical jobs—well paid jobs—in electronics are going unfilled each week, RCA Institutes has done something positive about the problem. To benefit the electronics industry, with its crying need for trained men . . . and to help men who really want to move into a well paid electronics job, RCA Institutes offers an ideal home training program!

HOME STUDY CAN PROVIDE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES!

To help meet the need for qualified men in the electronics field, RCA Institutes has created a wide variety of Home Training Courses, all aimed toward a profitable, exciting electronics career in the shortest possible time. Included are exclusive "Career Programs" designed to train you quickly for the job you want! Your study program is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who work with you, help guide you over any "rough spots" that may develop along the way.

OFF TO A FLYING START WITH AMAZING RCA "AUTOTEXT" METHOD

Each "Career Program" starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method — the new, faster way that's almost automatic! "AUTOTEXT" helps even those who have had trouble with conventional learning methods in the

past. It is truly the "Space Age" way to learn everything you need to know with the least amount of time and effort.

RCA INSTITUTES ENGINEERED KITS SPEED YOUR PROGRESS

To speed you on your way to a successful electronics career, your "Career Program" will include a variety of RCA Institutes engineered kits at no extra cost—each complete in itself. As a bonus, you will also receive and build a valuable Oscilloscope. You'll get the new Programmed Electronics Breadboard for limitless experiments, including building a working signal generator and a fully transistorized superheterodyne AM receiver and Multimeter.

CHOOSE YOUR CAREER PROGRAM NOW

To get a head start today on the electronics career of your choice, look over this list of RCA Institutes "Career Programs", pick the one that appeals most to you, and check it off on the attached card:

- Television Servicing
- Telecommunications
- FCC License Preparation
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Digital Techniques
- Industrial Electronics
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Solid State Electronics
- Electronics Drafting

To meet other specific needs, RCA Institutes also offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken separately from the "Career Programs". These range from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. They are described in the material you receive.

ADVANCED TRAINING TOO

If you are already working in electronics or have some experience but want to move on up, you may start RCA Institutes training at an advanced level. No tedious repetition of work you already know!

UNIQUE TUITION PLAN

With RCA Institutes, you learn at your own pace, and you pay only as you learn. There are no long term contracts to sign . . . no staggering down-payments to lose if you decide to stop . . . no badgering bills. You pay for lessons only as you order them, and should you decide to interrupt your training at any point, you may do so and not owe one cent.

CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes Resident School is one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City with classroom and laboratory training available in day or evening sessions. Coeducational classes start four times a year. Just check "Classroom Training" on the attached card for more details.

FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE, TOO!

In recent years, 9 out of 10 Resident School students who used the Free Placement Service have been placed before or shortly after graduation. This Service is now available to Home Study students.

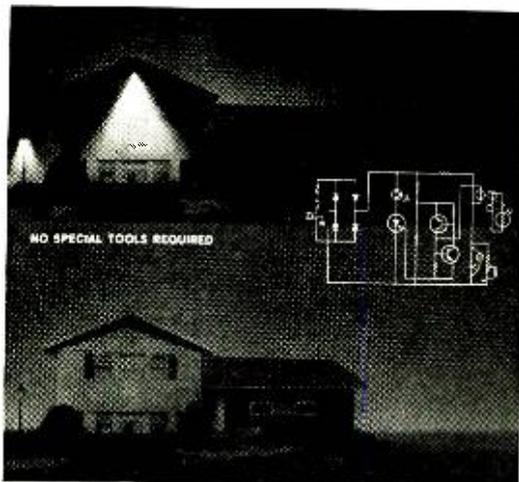
**ALL RCA INSTITUTES COURSES
AVAILABLE UNDER NEW GI BILL.**

**SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID
CARD TODAY FOR COMPLETE
INFORMATION. NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.**

RCA INSTITUTES Inc. Dept. ZPE-N6
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th Street, New York, N. Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



BUILD YOUR OWN LIGHT-OPERATED SWITCH

**In and Around the House
For Dozens of Applications**

Light up the night with RCA SCR Experimenter's Kits. These kits, containing a full complement of active components, rectifiers, transistors, a silicon controlled-rectifier, and a photocell, plus other readily available passive components and hardware enable you to build a light-operated switch for garage, yard or path, or even a sign that can be activated by auto lights. RCA Experimenter's Kits offer considerable flexibility in the number and kind of control circuits you as a hobbyist can build. With just three RCA kits, you can build any of 14 different circuits with hundreds of applications. Easy-to-follow directions for all 14 circuits are given in RCA Experimenter's Manual, KM-70.



Your RCA Semiconductor Distributor has Basic and Add-On Kits as well as the RCA Experimenter's Manual on display. See him about the solid-state circuit you have in mind. Do it today!

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR RCA SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTOR

RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

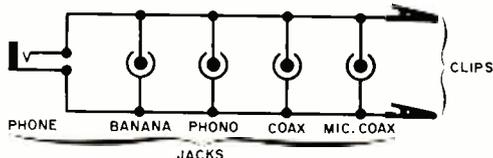
CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TIPS

(Continued from page 14)

UNIVERSAL MATCH-PATCHBOX QUICK-RIGS MIKES, PHONES, AND ANTENNAS

Have you ever found yourself hastily re-soldering your microphone plug to go from that super deluxe breadboard project back to your rig, only to find that you have muffed your schedule? Don't scrap your creative urges or get a new mike. Build a match-patchbox and install as many different kinds



of jacks as you are likely to need—there's no law against including duplicates. Almost any kind and size of box can be used to patch in your mikes, antennas, headphones, etc. For critical circuitry, shielded cable can be used to prevent crosstalk, hum, and on-the-air unmentionables.

—D. E. Hausman

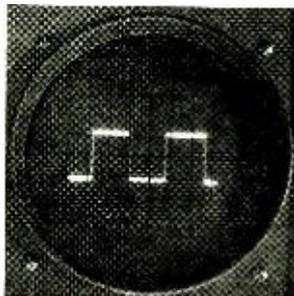
CURRENT-LIMITING RESISTOR REDUCES ARCING FOR LONGER SWITCH LIFE

Switches that fail to operate after only a few short weeks can be rather expensive to replace. However, if a surge resistor is installed between the switch and the a.c. power source, much of the problem can be eliminated. The surge resistor limits the initial current to a low value (usually about 25% of the current normally drawn by the unit). This reduces harmful arcing which is the major cause of switches going bad. After a few seconds, the current-limiting resistor heats up, and full current is passed. When selecting the surge resistor, make sure it can handle the current drawn by the unit.

—John Akers

TAKE THE REFLECTION OUT OF SCOPE TRACE PHOTOS

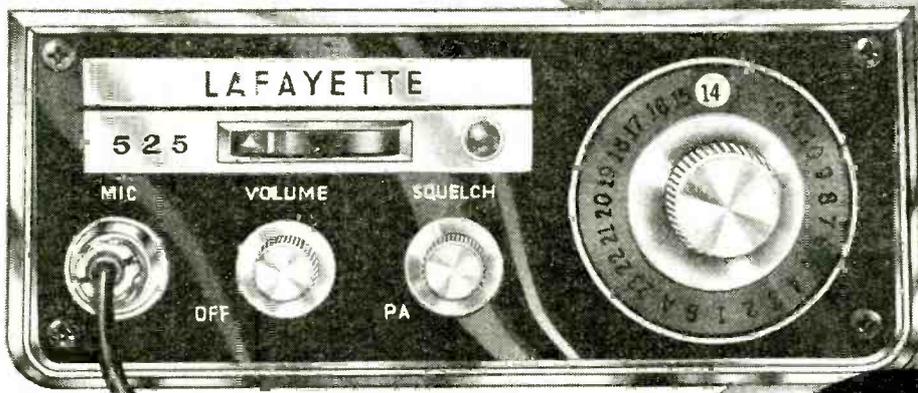
For reflection-free photographs of oscilloscope traces, cut a piece of clear acetate to the diameter of the oscilloscope screen. Coat one side of the acetate with artist's matte spray. When you are ready to snap a photo, place the acetate in front of the screen, sprayed side out. The trace will be slightly subdued, but perfectly readable. Tri-X film, shot at f3.5, and 1/15-second shutter speed produced the photo shown with only normal room lighting.



—William S. Gohl

NEW! LAFAYETTE HB-525 Solid State 2-Way Radio

**OBSOLETES ALL 23 CHANNEL
CB TRANSCEIVERS!**



• Size: 2³/₈" by 6¹/₄"

99-3076WX*

**All 25 Channels
Crystal Controlled**

149⁹⁵

- 25 Channel Crystal Control
- 19 Transistors, 7 Diodes, Thermistor
- Dual Conversion Receiver for Extra Selectivity and Sensitivity
- Full 5-Watt Input
- Range Boost™ Circuitry for Added Power
- 3-Position Delta Tune—Provides Accurate Fine Tuning

- Mechanical 455KC Filter for Superior Selectivity
- Variable Squelch plus Series Gate Automatic Noise Limiting
- Public Address System (with external speaker)
- 12-Volt DC Operation (pos. or neg. ground) 6-Volt DC (with optional DC Power Supply)
- Pi-Network for Optimum RF Output *Imported

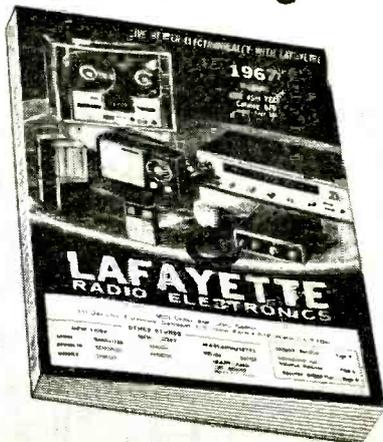
FREE
Over 500 Pages

1967 CATALOG NO. 670

Featuring Everything in Electronics for

• HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY

from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"



LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. IK-6, P.O. Box 10
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

Send me the FREE 1967 LAFAYETTE Catalog 670

IK-6

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

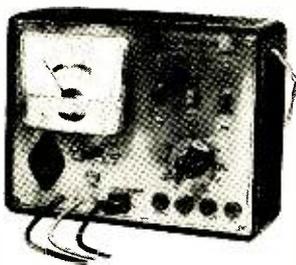


NEW PRODUCTS

Additional information on products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each new product is identified by a code number. To obtain further details on any of them, simply fill in and mail the coupon on page 15.

TRANSISTOR TESTER/SET ANALYZER

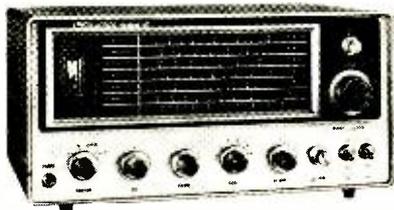
Actually eight testing units in one instrument, the Model 1000 transistor tester and set analyzer announced by *Semitronics Corp.* consists of a transistor tester, diode tester, voltmeter, ammeter, signal generator, in-circuit tester, battery tester, and a.c. and d.c. beta tester. The Model 1000 checks direct current gain to 400, and also tests for transistor or diode leakage. It supplies a test signal for a.f., r.f., or i.f. circuits. In addition, it can be used as a signal tracer, measure supply voltages on a 20-volt scale, and measure circuit current drain to 100 mA. All types of transistors can be tested, in or out of circuit.



Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Page 15

SSB/AM/CW AMATEUR RECEIVER

Covering 80 through 6 meters in six tuning ranges, the Model HA-500 receiver announced by *Lafayette Radio Electronics* has 10-tube superheterodyne circuitry which utilizes dual frequency conversion on all bands. The tuned



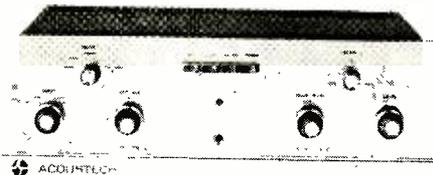
r.f. and first mixer stages combine with two mechanical filters to provide excellent sensitivity and "skirt" selectivity. Sensitivity is less than 1 μ V for 10-dB signal-to-noise ratio on all bands. Image rejection and i.f. rejection are both -40 dB. Audio output is 1 watt; output impedance, 8 and 500 ohms. The full-

time automatic volume control is automatically set to provide standard operation on AM and fast attack/slow decay on CW and SSB operation.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Page 15

STEREO "ADD-A-KIT" AMPLIFIER

Another "Add-A-Kit" power amplifier is being produced by *Acoustech, Inc.*—this one a solid-state unit for stereo. The "Acoustech XII" is rated at 100 watts (50 watts per channel for under ¼% I.M.). Both the "XII" and the

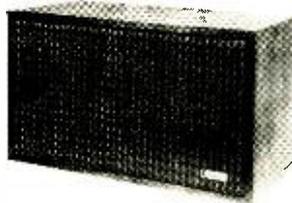


"XI" can accommodate the same preamplifier module (P/M) which can be added to the power amplifier chassis to complete the amplifying system. The instruction book has full color drawings and a two-part countdown to catch any wiring errors. Plug-in printed circuit boards have been assembled and tested at the factory.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Page 15

"STARTER" SPEAKER SYSTEM

If you are still in the "thinking" stage so far as assembling a stereo component system is concerned, here's a speaker that was designed with you in mind. *University Sound's* UR-4



compact, 2-way speaker system is said to offer maximum versatility of installation without sacrificing essential performance. It employs an 8" high-com-

pliance woofer, tuned enclosure, hi-pass network, and a 2½" direct radiator tweeter. Woofer and tweeter are both laboratory-adjusted for optimum frequency balance over the usable spectrum. The system has a frequency response of 30 to 20,000 Hz and a power-handling capacity of 30 watts IPM (Music Power). Impedance is 8 ohms.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Page 15

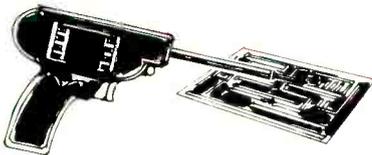
CB BASE STATION ANTENNA

Ever see an antenna that glows in the dark? The "Speakin' Beacon" put out by *Antenna Specialists* is a 27-mc. omnidirectional coaxial antenna with a permanent-circuit neon light built into its tip. Whenever the transmitter is keyed, the neon tube glows, visually verifying r.f. power output. A "Stati-Light" ball surrounding the neon tube dissipates static elec-

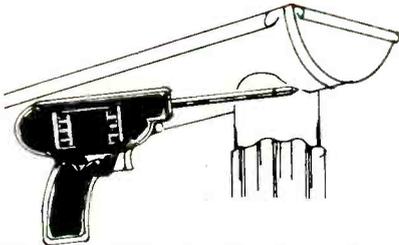


HERE'S PROOF!

Wen soldering guns make anyone an expert! They're "GOOF-PROOF!"



Never too much heat . . . even for delicate printed circuits



Never too little: handles the most rugged heavy-duty jobs.

No matter who you are . . . or what you're soldering . . . you can't miss with a WEN! A built-in brain *auto-*matically controls the flow of heat! Delivers just the right amount for perfect soldering every time. No other soldering gun offers "goof-proof" accuracy like this. And no other gun has the easy-to-use "slim-line" single post; so compact you can solder through a key-hole. Find out today why WEN "automatics" are the hottest thing in soldering. 25 up to 450 watts of heat power . . . as low as \$4.95.



WEN "HOT ROD" GUN KIT
Model 222 gun. Two tips, two accessory items, solder, case. \$11.95 (suggested list price)



For free brochure write Dept. 411, WEN PRODUCTS, INC. 5810 Northwest Highway, Chicago, Ill. 60631

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

PRODUCTS (Continued from page 22)

tricity and helps eliminate noise. The 19' 3" "Speakin' Beacon" is made of heavy-gauge polished aluminum, built to withstand winds up to 80 mi/h.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Page 15

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Usable current outputs of up to 250 mA, plus stable, constantly variable output from 0 to 15 volts, are available with the Model PZ-121 power supply introduced by *Viking Engineering of Mpls.* Produced both in factory-assembled and simplified kit form, this unit is claimed to be the first truly low cost

transistorized zener reference regulated power supply. It provides regulation better than ± 0.2 volt and a.c. ripple of less than 5 mV for outputs to 100 mA. Features include burnout-proof circuitry and transformer isolated output.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Page 15

TRANSISTORIZED BATTERY INVERTER

Said to be specially designed to compensate for the low power factor in tape recording, *Electro Products Laboratories'* T1-100TR inverter delivers 125 watts continuous a.c. power to a tape recorder from a 12-volt battery in a car, boat, plane, or from any 12-volt d.c. source. This transistorized unit also provides power for TV sets, lights, tools, and many household appliances. Features include automatic overload protection and a charge indicator light that shows condition of battery and gives low-charge warning. The T1-100TR inverter plugs conveniently into a cigarette lighter socket, but a battery clip adapter kit is available for connecting it directly to the battery terminals if desired.

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Page 15

MOBILE MICROPHONE

The first base station microphone with a volume control, *Turner Microphone Company's* "+2," now has a mobile counterpart, the "M+2." Output level can be adjusted by means of the "fingertip" volume control on the back of the case. The "M+2" was designed particularly for use with mobile trans-

ceivers that need more output or must work under conditions requiring a variable output level. It contains a two-transistor preamp, and has a 300-3500 Hz voice response range.

Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Page 15

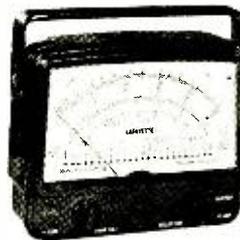
BALL-POINT HEXHEAD WRENCH

Yes, that's right, ball point. The *Bondhus Tool Company* is making a "ball-point screwdriver" for installing socket head screws in tight locations. Both 6"- and 10"-long blades are available in a variety of different widths. All blades are made of high quality alloy steel and milled and generated to close tolerances on size and hardness to give maximum strength and workability.

Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Page 15

"LAB-TESTER" VOM

Lafayette Radio's "Lab-Tester" is a deluxe lab-type volt-ohm-milliammeter. The 33-



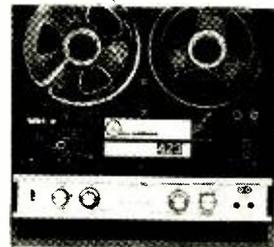
range meter features a unique yellow function indicator which tells you the exact range being used, eliminating chance of error. Easy to read, the meter is $6\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and has a two-color, full-range 90° arc. Protection against burnout and bent

pointers has been built in. Input resistance on d.c. is 100,000 ohms per volt; on a.c., 5000 ohms per volt. Meter movement sensitivity is $9 \mu\text{A}$ for full-scale deflection. Measuring $7\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$ ", the "Lab-Tester" comes in a convenient carrying case.

Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Page 15

STEREO TAPE RECORDER

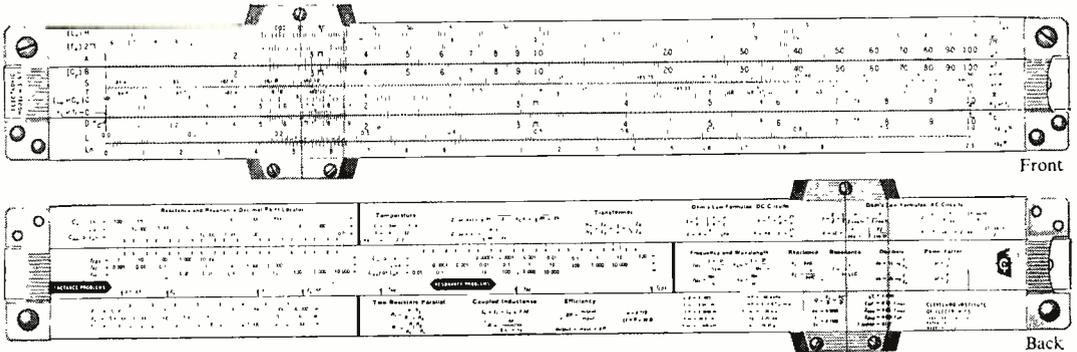
Three motors are incorporated in the three-speed, four-track, solid-state stereo tape recorder announced by *Viking of Minneapolis*. The advantages of the three motors, heretofore found only in much higher priced units, are in the dynamic braking system and in the elimination of all the complicated mechanical linkages which cause frequent service problems with single-motor recorders. Other features include two hyperbolic heads which do not require pressure pads, and easy, straight-line tape loading by means of a swing-away pinch roller. Frequency response is 50-15,000 Hz at $7\frac{1}{2}$ in/s, 50-10,000 Hz at $3\frac{3}{4}$ in/s, and 60-5000 Hz at $1\frac{1}{2}$ in/s.



Circle No. 85 on Reader Service Page 15

LOOK!

A New Electronics Slide Rule with Instruction Course

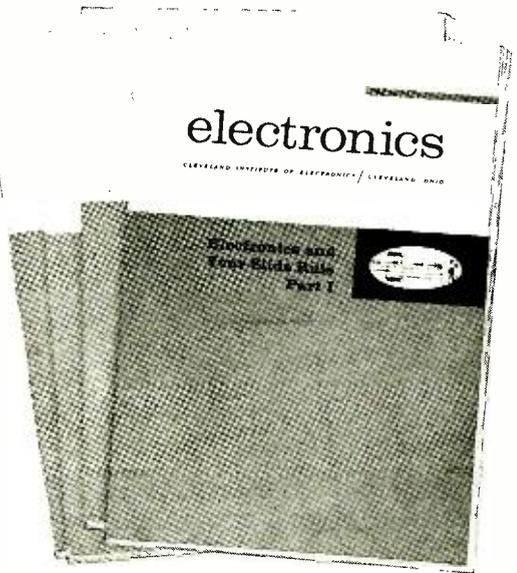


This amazing new "computer in a case" will save you time the very first day. CIE's patented, all-metal 10" electronics slide rule was designed *specifically* for electronic engineers, technicians, students, radio-TV servicemen and hobbyists. It features special scales for solving reactance, resonance, inductance and AC-DC circuitry problems... an exclusive "fast-finder" decimal point locator... widely-used formulas and conversion factors for instant reference. And there's all the standard scales you need to do multiplication, division, square roots, logs, etc.

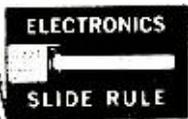
Best of all, the new CIE Slide Rule comes with an Instruction Course of four **AUTO-PROGRAMMED** lessons. It includes hundreds of illustrations, diagrams and practice problems. You'll learn ingenious short cuts... whip through exacting electronics problems quickly and accurately. This course alone is worth far more than the price of the entire package!

Electronics Slide Rule, Instruction Course, *and* handsome, top-grain leather carrying case... a \$50 value for less than \$25. Send coupon for **FREE** illustrated booklet and **FREE** Pocket Electronics Data Guide, without obligation. Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-126, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

*TRADEMARK



GET BOTH FREE!



Send coupon today →

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-126, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send **FREE** Illustrated Booklet describing your Electronics Slide Rule and Instruction Course.

SPECIAL BONUS! Mail coupon promptly... get **FREE** Pocket Electronics Data Guide too!

Name _____ (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____ County _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A leader in Electronics Training... since 1934.

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

You're the guy they count on to keep the moving parts moving.

There are over 50,000 moving parts in an armored convoy. And you know them all.

You're an expert—an Army mechanic. You can hear an engine knock 5,000 miles before it starts. And the swingiest music in your life is the sound of a well-tuned motor.

You first heard that music back in high school when you had that sweet '61 convertible. You figured you were a good mechanic then, but now you know you are.

Now you have Army training behind you. A three-month course you couldn't buy in civilian life. It was eight hours a day of valves, pistons, gears, bearings, shafts and rings. It mixed classroom theory with shop-room practice.

And when it was over, you had it made. The course and your future. Your future in the Army. Your future later as a civilian.

As a high school grad, you got your training guaranteed in writing before you enlisted. You had over 300 choices. The one you picked was a winner.

So were all the others.

Army



ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

RCA LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT FUNDAMENTALS, IC-40

This RCA manual is the first of its kind to appear on the market. Although it is intended primarily for equipment and system designers, anyone who is concerned with integrated circuits will find it useful. With its schematic diagrams, operating characteristics, performance data, and the mathematical formulas needed to compute the electrical characteristics of integrated circuits, the manual is virtually a condensed course in IC electronics. And it can also serve as a guide for engineers and designers in determining optimum design specifications.

Published by Radio Corporation of America, Harrison, N.J. 07029. Soft cover. 240 pages. \$2.00.

CATV SYSTEM MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION

by Robert B. Cooper, Jr.

Another first to hit the market is Robert Cooper's authoritative guide to cable television (CATV) operation and management. The material contained in the guide is taken from actual experiences of successful CATV system owners. It should prove a worthwhile yardstick for anyone planning on "going CATV," and it is also a good general-interest text to enable the layman to keep abreast of this fast-growing industry.

Published by Tab Books, Thurmont, Md. 21788. Soft cover. 256 pages. \$12.95.

ADVANCED ELECTRIC CIRCUITS

by A. M. P. Brookes

The person who has a firm background in electronic theory and wants to supplement his knowledge of networks, transmission lines, tuned circuits, and other related subjects, should find this book of value. It tackles these subjects with mathematics which becomes rather involved, but you should have no problem in solving the equations if you have a working knowledge of algebra and trigonometry.

Published by Pergamon Press, Inc., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. Soft cover. 183 pages. \$2.95.

ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING: a Self-Instructional Programmed Manual

by Philco Technical Institute Staff

This book tells how you can put your training in electronics theory into practice. If you



How to get your choice of training guaranteed before you enlist.

Your first step should be towards your Army Recruiting Sergeant. He has all the facts on more than 300 courses open to you. As a high school grad, you'll get the course you select guaranteed in writing before you enlist. And there's no obligation until you enlist.

Call him today. He's in the phone book under U.S. Government.

Meantime, get a colorful, exciting 40-page booklet about Army life and Army opportunities. Simply fill out and mail this coupon. There's no obligation.

Army

PE11/66

OPPORTUNITIES

Box 1041

Mt. Pleasant, Iowa 52641

Please rush me your 40-page booklet,
"The Secret of Getting Ahead."

NAME _____

AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

PHONE _____

EDUCATION _____

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LIBRARY (Continued from page 27)

have a good grasp of theory, the next step is to apply it logically and systematically. Maintenance and troubleshooting can best be performed if a technician analyzes what the malfunctioning equipment is supposed to do, what makes the operator think the gear is malfunctioning, and what is the most likely trouble spot. The key to troubleshooting—according to this book—is to think logically. By means of a systematized approach (called the “half-split” technique), the reader is “programmed” through a variety of situations involving malfunctioning equipment. Orderly thought processes are emphasized, and even following the text will be a challenge to many readers—but this book should point would-be troubleshooters in the right direction.

Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632. Hard cover. 276 pages. \$12.50.

ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUITS AND MEASUREMENTS

by Charles J. Anderson, Anthony Santanelli and Fred R. Kulis

The authors, all recognized authorities in programming study material, have prepared this text as a companion to their *Direct Current Circuits and Measurements* with the same comprehensiveness and stress on practical

applications as in the previously published volume. The text starts by covering fundamentals of magnetism and becomes progressively more involved. Only a basic knowledge of algebra and the ability to read trigonometric tables are needed to work the mathematical computations. Anyone who has mastered d.c. circuit principles will appreciate the step-by-step logic used in the new way of teaching the subject of a.c. circuits.

Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Harrison, N.J. 07632. Hard cover. 369 pages. \$12.00.

FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY, Volume 1: Basic Principles

by Consumers Power Company

This eight-chapter programmed instruction course in basic electricity is intended for anyone who is *not* an electrical engineer. Upon its completion, the reader should be familiar with basic terms and symbols, understand fundamental electrical laws, and have a general knowledge of how electricity is generated, transmitted, and used. Originally written to provide employees of the Consumers Power Company (Jackson, Mich.) with a basic understanding of electricity, the program was so successful that it was revised and adapted for more general application.

Published by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, Mass. 01867. Soft cover. 156 (8½" x 11") pages. \$6.50. —50—

add more voice punch to your CB rig...

less 10-9 and 10-1 more "solid" 10-4's

SHURE
201CB
ceramic improvement microphone

"SHAPED" VOICE RESPONSE
... patterned after professional mobile and SSB amateur radio response curves
... assures maximum intelligibility.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION ... performs as good as it looks.

"ARMO-DUR" VIRTUALLY INDESTRUCTIBLE CASE ... shock-shatter-corrosion-rust-and-weather-proof.

LONG-LIFE SWITCH ... guaranteed a full year.

SUPERIOR COILED CORD ... won't kink, crack, peel or lose resiliency.

"LIFETIME" HANG-UP BRACKET ... positive lock in, easy snap out.

CB net model 201—\$10.80

Write for literature:
SHURE BROTHERS, INC.
222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Where the action is you'll find the hot new . . .
Hallicrafters CB-20 "Reactor"—\$99.95!

Yours today—the ruggedest, cleanest, most powerful basic CB transceiver that ever rode the range!

You get Hallicrafters' field-proven, solid-state design—compact, fool-proof. You get high-order modulation, superb sensitivity and built-in noise suppression. You get five-channel convenience.

In short—you get performance equal to that of equipment more than double the price.

*Get the full story from your
Hallicrafters authorized
CB outlet today!*



Quality through craftsmanship is the whole idea at

hallicrafters

Export: International Division,
Canada: Available through Gould Sales Co.

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago, Ill. 60624

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

NEW LITERATURE

To obtain a copy of any of the catalogs or leaflets described below, simply fill in and mail the coupon on page 15.

"The World's Most Complete V-O-M Line" is the title of a 12-page, 2-color test equipment catalog offered by *The Triplett Electrical Instrument Company*. In addition to the various volt-ohm-milliammeters and combination VOM-VTVM's presented, transistor and tube analyzers and signal generators are described. There is also a variety of carrying cases and accessories.

Circle No. 86 on Reader Service Page 15

Specification sheets on *Amphenol Corporation's* "Commander" line of color television test equipment are now available. The three 2-color sheets, all punched for standard 8½" x 11" ring binders, cover features, accessories, and applications of the Color Commander color generator, Signal Commander field

strength meter, and CRT Commander cathode-ray tube checker/rejuvenator.

Circle No. 87 on Reader Service Page 15

Switchcraft, Inc. has announced a 14-page illustrated Audio Accessories Catalog, the accessories being audio mixers, speaker controls, couplers, adapters, selector switches, molded cable assemblies, and a wide variety of audio connectors. Detailed electrical and mechanical specifications are provided.

Circle No. 88 on Reader Service Page 15

Useful information on the many versions of "Versa-Tennas," which are magnetically mounted portable whip antennas, is presented in six catalog pages put out by *Versa-Tronics*. The pages contain complete description, assembly and installation data, VSWR, and other information. Models are available for all CB, amateur, and other mobile frequencies from about 27 MHz to 1000 MHz.

Circle No. 89 on Reader Service Page 15

Featured in a two-color Citizens Band equipment catalog by *Mark Products* is the new MJ-27 "L-O-N-G Ranger" base station antenna, a vertical dipole which is said to provide the maximum possible omnidirectional signal. Other base station and mobile antennas, mounts, and accessories are also covered.

Circle No. 90 on Reader Service Page 15



**This car was 7 miles out
when signals became unreadable.**

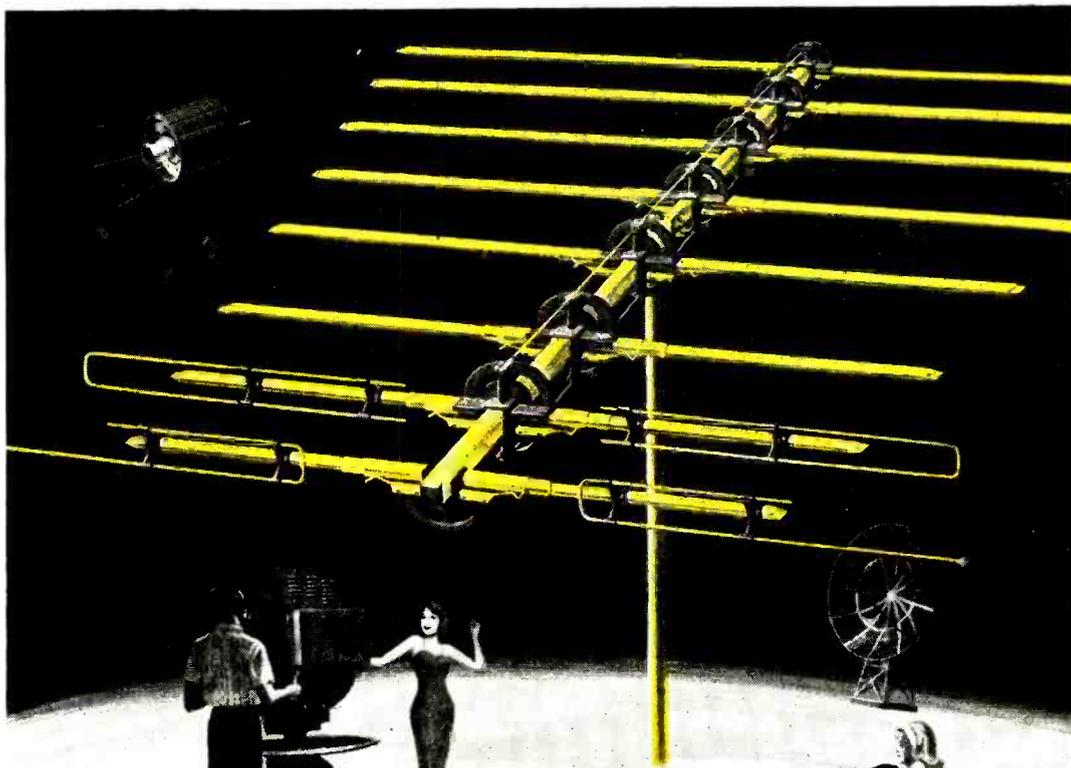
This one more than 20 miles out.

The car further from home base has the Squires-Sanders 23'er CB transceiver. It's the one transceiver that provides powerful, readable, long-range communication. It features the exclusive Noise Silencer, the only positive way to stamp out noise caused by ignition, power lines, etc. Supersensitive receiver, 100% modulation, maximum power transmitter give you long-range two-way communication, in your car or (with the optional AC power supply) at home base. "23'er", full 23-channel transceiver, all crystal supplied, \$235. Its 5-channel counterpart model "S5S", channel 9 crystals supplied, \$185. See Squires-Sanders communications products at your dealer.

Squires Sanders

SQUIRES-SANDERS INC., Martinsville Road, Millington, N. J. 07946.

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**ANNOUNCING A MAJOR ANTENNA
ADVANCE FROM JERROLD**
PARALOG *Plus*

Plus GAIN • Plus FLATNESS • Plus MATCH

Why is color harder to receive than black & white? Because color detecting circuits cannot tolerate phase shifts caused by multipath reception, tilted response, or mismatch.

The new Jerrold Paralog-Plus improves color reception three ways:

1. **Plus Gain**—to provide sharper directivity to eliminate multipath reception.
2. **Plus Flatness**—to eliminate tilts which cause incorrect colors on the TV screen. Industry experts say that color antennas must be flat within ± 2 db. Paralog-Plus antennas are flat within ± 1 db per channel.
3. **Plus Match**—to prevent color-distorting phase shifts.

How does Paralog-Plus give you these exclusive color features? A unique Bi Modal Director system actually works on high and low band channels simultaneously, making each element serve double duty.

Also, you get choice of 75 and 300 ohm coaxial outputs, plus excellent gain over the entire FM band.

For life-like color in your home, try the Paralog-Plus.

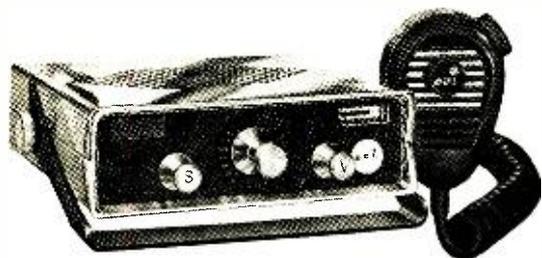


**DISTRIBUTOR
SALES DIVISION**
401 Walnut St.
Phila., Pa. 19105

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

\$169.

**Courier's 23-channel
solid-state CB rig.
Guaranteed for 10 years!**



Look for everything you've ever wanted in a CB rig in Courier's TR-23S. Silicon-transistors throughout bring the size down to 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " W x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " D x 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ " H. Crystals supplied for all 23 channels. Complete with microphone. Illuminated S meter. Illuminated channel selector. PA system. Auxiliary speaker jack. Single-knob tuning. Modulation indicator. DC cord. Exclusive Courier "Safety-Circuit" to protect against mismatched antenna, incorrect polarity, and overload. Plus the biggest guarantee in the business—10 full years!

 **COURIER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**
A Subsidiary of
electronics communications inc.
56 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, N. Y.

Yes! I'd like to know all about the \$169
Courier TR-23S with the 10-year guarantee.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ County _____ State _____

PE-611

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



OPERATION ASSIST

Through this column we try to make it possible for readers needing information on outdated, obscure, and unusual radio-electronics gear to get help from other P.E. readers. Here's how it works: Check the list below. If you can help anyone with a schematic or other information, write him directly—he'll appreciate it. If you need help, send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Give maker's name, model number, year of manufacture, bands covered, tubes used, etc. State specifically what you want, i.e., schematic, source for parts, etc. Be sure to print or type everything legibly, including your name and address. Because we get so many inquiries, none of them can be acknowledged. POPULAR ELECTRONICS reserves the right to publish only those items not available from normal sources.

Admiral Model RC-321 record player. Spindle =G400B329 for 45-r/min records needed. (C. T. Neifert, 303 Lafayette St., Tamaqua, Pa.)

IP-111/ART-26 radar pulse analyzer oscilloscope; has 12 tubes. Schematic needed. (Bill Springer, 7805 W. National, Mingham, Tenn.)

RME Model 4350-A receiver, circa 1960.; covers 80 to 10 meter amateur band. Tuning knob assembly needed. (Kenneth C. Parker, 345 E. Railroad Ave., Cotati, Calif. 94928)

Philco Model 70 receiver, circa 1929; tunes AM from 550 kHz to 15 MHz; has 7 tubes. Schematic and parts list needed. (J. T. Cousineau, Box 25, CFB Borden, Ont., Canada)

Arvin Model 480TFM receiver; tunes AM and FM. Cabinet and dial scale needed. (Stanley Malko, 208 $\frac{1}{2}$ North St., Salem, Mass. 01970)

McMurdo Silver Model 700 transmitter; tunes 144 to 240 MHz; has 6 tubes. Schematic needed. (Douglas M. Coyne, 422 Thompson Ave., Glendale, Calif. 91201)

Crosley Model 5VI receiver, ser. A858250; tunes from 550 kHz to 5.0 MHz on two bands; has 5 tubes. Schematic needed. (Paul Lata, 38 White St., Ludlow, Mass. 01056)

CBY-46108 ARC-5 receiver, ser. #3, made by Aircraft Radio Corp; tunes 13.5 to 20 MHz; has 5 tubes. Schematic and set of i.f. cans needed. (Bill Deters, 6811 Aurora Ave., N. Seattle, Wash. 98103)

Crosley "PUP" receiver, WD-12 and UV-199 tubes needed. (George F. Marts, 4201 Colvin Dr., St. Louis, Mo. 63123)

WD-11 tube needed. (Eddie Gibson, 626 Fairway Ave., Lakeland, Fla. 33801)

Hallicrafters Model S-22-R receiver; tunes 110 kHz to 20 MHz on 4 bands. Alignment procedure needed. (Gene Barden, 110 Mehrhof Rd., Little Ferry, N.J. 07643)

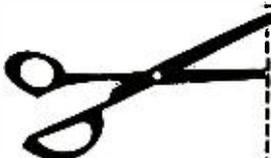
BC-454 receiver; tunes 3 to 6 MHz; has 5 tubes. Schematic and instructions for bandspreading 3.5 to 4 MHz needed. (S. Chaiken, 1717 E. 18 St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11229)

Brunswick Model AC-10 receiver, circa 1934; tunes BC; has 5 tubes. **Silverstone** Model 5772 receiver, circa 1940; tunes BC; has 7 tubes. Schematics needed. (D. K. Maxon, 4 Stanly Rd., Cherry Point, N.C. 28533)

Philco Model 41-240 receiver, code 121; tunes BC and s.w. from 9 to 12 MHz; has 7 tubes. Schematic, parts list and operating manual needed. (Ronnie Tamagni, Pennsylvania Ave., Vineland, N.J.)

(Continued on page 38)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



SPECIAL OFFER from the famous Gernsback Electronics Book Club, an affiliate of **RADIO-ELECTRONICS Magazine**. For 10 years the Club has helped men in electronics get ahead and stay ahead in this fast-changing field. See how it can help you . . .

Gernsback Library Inc., Electronics Book Club
Dept. PE 11A, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011

Enroll me in the Electronics Book Club and send me the **TWO-HANDBOOK SET: New Shortcuts to TV Servicing**. Bill me only 99¢ plus shipping. If not pleased, I may return both books in 10 days and forget the matter.

As a member, I need accept as few as 4 additional books a year—and may resign any time after purchasing them. All books will be described to me in advance, every other month, in the Club Bulletin, and a convenient form will always be provided for my use if I do not wish to receive a forthcoming book. You will bill me the special Club price for each book I take. This will often be as much as 30% off retail prices, plus a few cents postage.

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

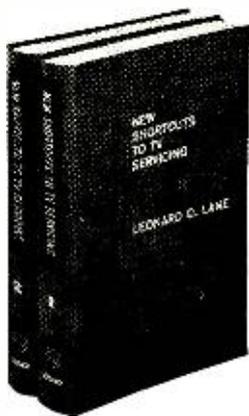
SAVE POSTAGE COSTS—enclose 99¢ now and we will pay postage. Same return privilege.

THIS VALUABLE COUPON BRINGS YOU the \$9.90 ELECTRONICS GUIDE below for only 99¢ with trial membership in the famous Gernsback Electronics Book Club!

You are invited to accept—at a mere fraction of the original price—an electronics guide that answers every question you've ever had on repairing and servicing television receivers. We make this extraordinary offer to demonstrate just one of the many advantages you will enjoy as a member of the famous Gernsback Electronics Book Club.

Here is a complete, self-training course by expert Leonard C. Lane. It tells you *all* you want to know, including specific servicing methods and techniques that offer shortcuts to many repairs. You get practical, down-to-earth guidance you can use at once to *spot* front-end trouble, *pinpoint* picture detector defects, *check* sync troubles, *locate* trouble in the video amplifier, *correct* picture tube and picture tube circuit faults, *eliminate* high-voltage and low-voltage troubles, and *handle* dozens of other repair problems quickly and easily.

NOTHING IS LEFT OUT. This giant 2-volume guide treats every area—much of it original, unavailable anywhere else in book form. Hundreds of illustrations and schematics practically turn equipment inside out for you to examine. You get practical tips to save shop time, to lessen servicing trial and error, to find and fix any trouble with professional know-how.



SEND NO MONEY NOW mail coupon for free trial

You risk nothing, now or ever, by mailing the coupon above. You will receive these 2 skill-building handbooks for free examination. If not pleased, return books in 10 days and forget the matter. Otherwise, start your membership and discover how the Club will help you *build* your know-how, *boost* your income, and *get more fun* out of electronics!

Gernsback Library
Electronics Book Club
Dept. PE 11A, 154 West 14th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011

Learn more, earn more!

Every other month the Club's News Bulletin will tell you about a significant new self-teaching book on color TV or radio servicing, test instruments, transistors, hobby projects, stereo, tape recording, industrial electronics, appliance repair, communications, or on some other area of vital interest to you. Each is a *working tool* designed to help you learn the subject quickly and easily.

Big cash savings!

As a member, *you alone* decide whether you want a particular book or not. You get 2 books now for 99¢ and need take only 4 more within a year. And the Club *saves you up to 30%* off retail prices on the books you take!

FREE charts and tables!

Special charts and tables are given FREE with many Club books. These are not available anywhere else at any price. They are prepared for members only, to help solve electronics problems quickly.

Mail coupon and enjoy these benefits at once!

- ★ Get two books immediately for 99¢.
- ★ Free 10-day examination privilege.
- ★ Continuous cash savings.
- ★ Free charts given with many books.
- ★ You alone decide which books you want. Books are always returnable.
- ★ Club books are practical tools.
- ★ Choose only 4 more books in a year, from the wide selection offered

“He’s a good worker.
I’d promote him right now
if he had more
education in
electronics.”



Could they be talking about you?

You'll miss a lot of opportunities if you try to get along in the electronics industry without an advanced education. Many doors will be closed to you, and no amount of hard work will open them.

But you can build a rewarding career if you supplement your experience with specialized knowledge of one of the key areas of electronics. As a specialist, you will enjoy security, excellent pay, and the kind of future you want for yourself and your family.

Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a full-time job and family obligations. But CREI Home Study Programs make it possible for you to get the additional education you need without attending classes. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. You study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job immediately.

CREI Programs cover all important areas of electronics including communications, servo-mechanisms, even spacecraft tracking and control. You're sure to find a program that fits your career objectives.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. Airmail postpaid card for your copy. If card is detached, use coupon below or write: CREI, Dept. 1221-D, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.



NOW! 2 NEW PROGRAMS!

- Industrial Electronics for Automation
- Computer Systems Technology



The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

Dept. 1221-D, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

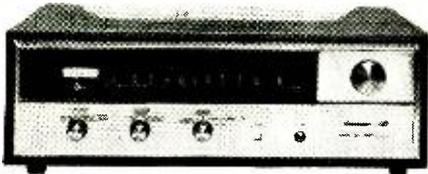
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

EMPLOYED BY _____

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK _____ GI BILL

- I am interested in Electronic Engineering Technology
 Space Electronics Nuclear Engineering Technology
 NEW! Industrial Electronics for Automation
 NEW! Computer Systems Technology

SCOTT



SCOTT'S NEW ONE-AFTERNOON TUNER KIT DELIVERS AMAZING FET PERFORMANCE

Now you can get factory-wired performance from a kit that takes only one afternoon to build! Scott's new LT-112B is the only kit with Field Effect Transistor circuitry*, enabling you to enjoy more stations more clearly. Interstation Muting Control effects complete quiet between FM stations . . . oscilloscope output allows laboratory-precise correction for multipath distortion.

"Scott's LT-112 . . . is one of the finest FM stereo tuners we have tested and it is easily the best kit-built tuner we have checked . . . Because of its simple construction and trouble-free nature, it is a logical choice for anyone who wants the finest in FM reception at a most remarkable price." HiFi/Stereo Review.

LT-112B specifications: Usable sensitivity, 1.8 μ V; Cross modulation, 90 dB; Stereo separation, 40 dB; Capture ratio, 2.5 dB; Price, \$189.95.

*Patents pending

For complete information on the Scott LT-112B, send for your free copy of Scott's 16-page full-color illustrated Guide to Custom Stereo.

Scott . . . where innovation is a tradition



Prices slightly higher west of Rockies. Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ASSIST

(Continued from page 32)

CFN-46ADT r.f. to i.f. converter made by Farnsworth. Schematic and instruction manual needed. (John Keiser, 12365 Ramona Blvd., El Monte, Calif. 91732)

Philco Model 38-12 receiver, code 121, circa 1937; has 5 tubes. Parts source needed. (Phillip McDonald, 2601 Benvenue Ave., Berkeley 4, Calif.)

Saba Model S-457-WK receiver, ser. 74865; tunes 150 kHz to 92 MHz on 4 bands; has 5 tubes. Schematic and parts source needed. (Herbert D. Petty, 29 Manchester Circle, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12603)

Stewart-Warner Model G972800 receiver, ser. A-101100; tunes 550 kHz to 15.5 MHz. Schematic and power supply information needed. (Kurt Leopold, Jr., Rt. 1, Cobalt, Ont., Canada)

Pilot Model TV-37 TV receiver, circa 1949; has 21 tubes and 3" screen. Horizontal output inductor needed. (Ernest Williams, 1122 Meridian, S. Pasadena, Calif. 91030)

E.H. Scott receiver, ser. V-231; tunes 550 kHz to 22.5 MHz on 4 bands; has 12 tubes. Schematic and power supply information needed. (Walter R. Keevil, 1503 Lincoln, Evanston, Ill. 60201)

Halicrafters Model 5R40 receiver; tunes BC and s.w.; has 4 tubes. Schematic and parts list needed. (Michael Wright, 229 Coosawattee Ave., Rome, Ga. 30161)

E.H. Scott Model SLRM receiver, surplus, circa 1945; tunes 540 kHz to 18 MHz on 4 bands; has 11 tubes plus magic eye. Schematic needed. (Ed Suhaka, 650 Huff Ave., Manville, N.J. 08835)

E.H. Scott Model RCK, ser. 9, circa 1944; tunes 110 to 160 MHz; has 14 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Clarence W. Flick, Box 921, Martinsburg, W.Va. 25401)

BC 348-R receiver, surplus; tunes 200 kHz to 18 MHz; has 8 tubes. Schematic needed. (Jesus Puigar, Box 120, Santo Domingo, Dominican Rep., S.A., and Reginald Brown, 3 MacArthur St., Fairfield, N.S., Wales, Australia)

Philco Model 40-180 receiver. Schematic and parts list needed. (J. F. Easton, 271 E. Main St., Nanticoke, Pa. 18634)

Hickok Model 546 tube tester; has 83 and 5Y3 tubes. Roll chart number and updating modification notes needed. (S. N. Arrington, 1560 Keeven Ln., Florissant, Mo. 63031)

Precision CR oscillograph, series E.S.500, ser. 4587; has 8 tubes. Schematic and source for transformer needed. (Eugene F. Dennis, 2232 Lee Ave., Granite City, Ill.)

F.M. Link "Pack Set 1810" receiver, ser. 56759. Schematic, alignment information, and crystal needed. (Ralph R. Messer, 308 Cherry St., Belmont, N.C. 28012)

Stewart-Warner Model R500A, ser. A47552, circa 1941; tunes s.w. and BC; has 6 tubes. Glass dial plate needed. (Frank Rose, 11 Grange Dr., Brampton, Ont., Canada)

Hickok Model RFO-5 oscillograph, ser. 4-3954. Operating manual needed. (William Mehlman, 52 Clarendon Ave., Montpelier, Vt.)

Sears Roebuck Model 101599 receiver; tunes 550 kHz to 18 MHz; has 8 tubes and tuning eye. Schematic, operating manual and dial scale needed. (Keith Botts, Box 24, Custer, Mont. 59024)

Majestic Model G-L super dynamic speaker, ser. G.B.-894252; Power supply information needed. (William Grant, Box 312, Kents Hill, Me.)

Metz "Babyphon" S156, ser. 22118; tunes s.w.; has 5 tubes. Schematic and tube layout needed. (Chas. R. McNutt, 5815 Darby Rd., N.W., Roanoke, Va. 24012)

G.E. Model OD-5 tube tester, surplus. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Peter J. Elkowitz, 51 Ontario St., Terryville, L.I., N.Y. 11776)

Hickok Model RFO 5 oscillograph, series "E," circa 1941. Schematic and service manual needed. (J. E. Forester, 10870 Dehmel Rd., Birch Run, Mich.)

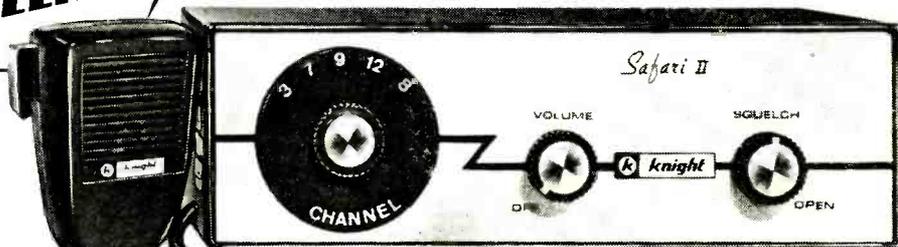
RCA Model 527 receiver, circa 1942; tunes 540 kHz to 12 MHz. Dual-gang variable capacitor needed. (George S. Ingalls, 3190 Machado Ave., Santa Clara, Calif.)

Firestone "Air Chief" receiver, stock S7406-7, code F-C-58; tunes 55 kHz to 18 MHz on 3 bands; has 11 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Richard Johnson, Box 22, Malden, Ill. 61337)

-30-

NEW
FROM
ALLIED

knight-kit® Safari® II & III **Citizens Band Transceivers**

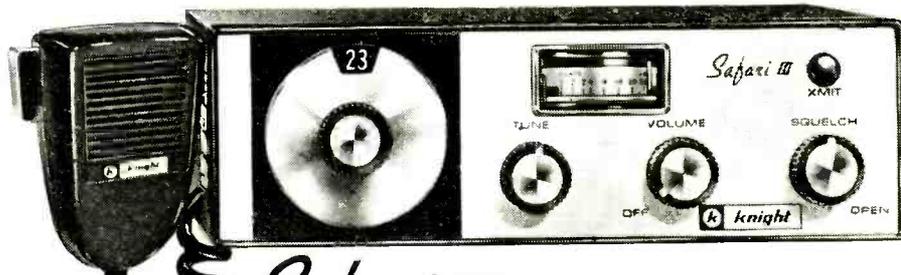


With Mike/Speaker,
Channel 9 Crystals

\$59.95

Safari II 5-Watt 5-Channel Transceiver Kit

Versatile, easy and fun to build, features compact solid-state design with factory assembled and aligned transmitter section, yet is priced remarkably low. Full 5 watts input power, 5 crystal-controlled channels. Just 2 1/8 x 6 7/8 x 8 1/2" overall. Connects to 12-volt battery in car, truck or boat in minutes... use as portable with optional battery pack, or as base station with optional AC supply. Simple 3-control operation—illuminated channel selector, squelch control, on/off volume control. Series gate noise limiter circuit overcomes interference. Unique push-to-talk microphone/speaker.



With Mike/Speaker,
Channel 9 Crystals

\$84.50

Safari III 5-Watt 23-Channel Transceiver Kit

Designed for those who want the best in CB at a low price. All the deluxe features of the Safari II above... PLUS provision for 23 crystal-controlled channels; easy-to-read front-panel "S" meter and fine tuning control to tune in stations that are off frequency; and transmit indicator light.

Read the unique money-back guarantee below... exclusive in the industry... then rush the coupon at right for full details and Special Introductory Offer.

HANDCRAFTED
FOR QUALITY
BY YOU

— YOUR SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED BY **ALLIED**

KNIGHT-KIT GUARANTEE

Build a Knight-Kit in accordance with our easy-to-follow instructions. When you have completely assembled the kit, you must be satisfied or we will return your money, less transportation charges, under the Allied guarantee of satisfaction.

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO, Knight-Kit Div., Dept. 3-LL
P. O. Box 8528 Chicago, Illinois 60680

Please rush—FREE and without obligation—full details and Special Introductory Offer on **Knight-Kit Safari II & III.**

Name _____ PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

If You Service Citizens Radio Transceivers...

you should have

AN INTERNATIONAL

C-12B

FREQUENCY METER

Four Instruments In One

The C-12B is more than a frequency standard — it measures power output, measures AM modulation, and is a signal generator . . . all self contained in one convenient unit.

check these features!

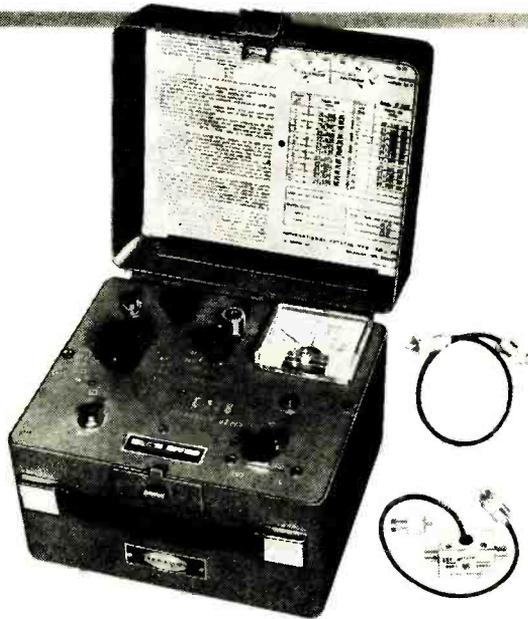
■ **Frequency Measurement** — Range 26.965 mc to 27.255 mc. Frequency stability $\pm .0025\%$ 32°F to 125°F; $\pm .0015\%$ 50°F to 100°F.

■ **Power Measurement** — 0 to 5 watts, accuracy $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ watt.

■ **Counter Circuit** — Frequency range 0 to 3 kc. Residual error 100 CPS @ zero beat.

■ **AM Modulation Measurement** — Range 0 to 100%. Accuracy 3% @ 400 CPS @ 80% modulation.

■ **Signal Generator** — Frequency range 26.965 mc to 27.255 mc. Low output 1 microvolt through special pick-off box furnished with meter. High output 100 microvolts through output jack.



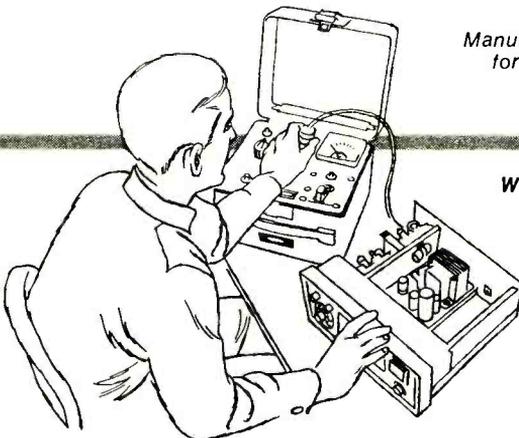
■ **Panel Controls** — Channel selector, 24 positions • "Hi-Lo" frequency adjust • RF level control • Modulation set • Power • Meter calibration adjust • Function selector, 7 positions • Modulation • RF • Deviation • Calibration • Battery Test "A" • Battery Test "B" • Battery Test "C".

■ **Battery Power Required** — 1½ vdc @ 60 ma, 67½ vdc @ 5 ma, 9 vdc.

The C-12B is capable of holding 24 crystals and comes with 23 crystals installed. Everything you need including connecting cable, PK box, dummy load, and batteries.

Cat. No. 620-101 \$300.00

Manufacturers of precision electronic products for home, industry and aerospace needs.



WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG



CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

18 NO. LEE OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FOR THOSE HAMS WITH RADIO AMATEUR BAND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS WHO WANT GENERAL COVERAGE FROM 200 KHZ TO 18.0 MHZ

BUILD A GC-2 DELUXE CONVERTER

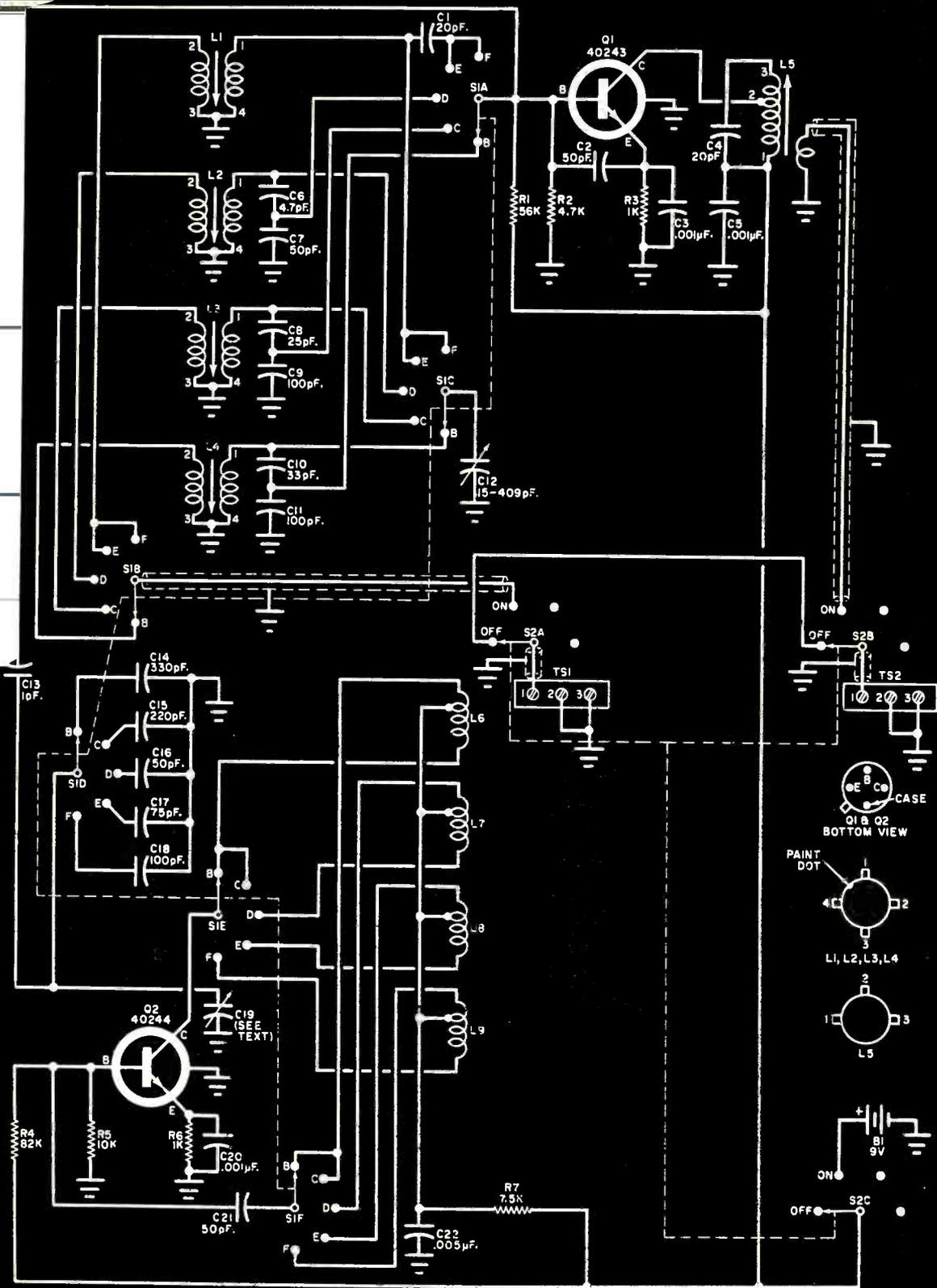
By HARTLAND B. SMITH, W8VVV

HERE'S A PROJECT that should have special appeal for those frustrated radio amateurs prevented from scanning the remainder of the radio spectrum because of the band-scanning limitations of their ham-band-only receivers. The *GC-2 Deluxe* is a general-coverage converter using just two transistors that tunes from 200 kHz to 18 MHz.

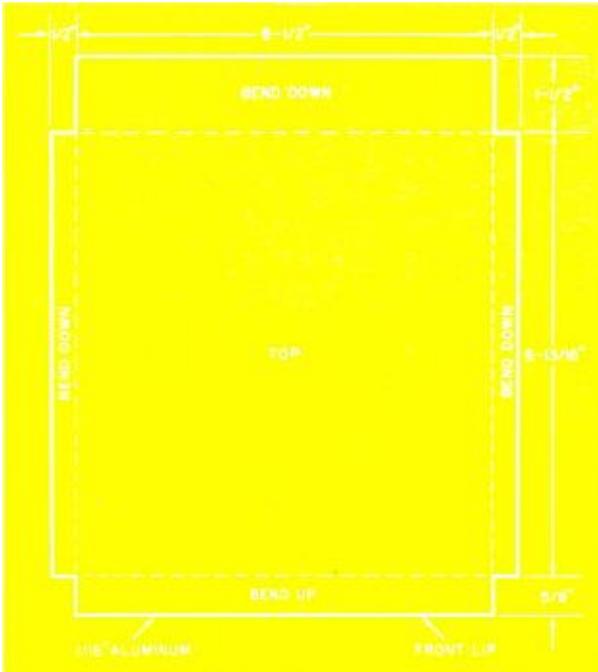
Whether you prefer to eavesdrop on international phone calls, hear the latest propaganda from London and Prague,

COVER
STORY





GC-2 Deluxe Converter uses two low-cost transistors in conventional circuit. Output is tuned to 3.5 MHz to feed hand-only communications style receivers. Coverage is 200-400 kHz and 0.55 to 18.0 MHz.



If you house the converter in the cabinet recommended by the author, a chassis must be formed from sheet aluminum as shown in the drawing above.

keep track of NASA ground-to-space communications, pick up the latest weather reports from an FAA station, check your watch against CHU, work MARS or CAP stations, or if you merely want to listen in on the Beatles' latest disc, the *GC-2 Deluxe* will admirably fill your needs.

The Circuit. Two inexpensive silicon planar transistors are used in the converter. The mixer, *Q1*, is an RCA 40243, and *Q2*, an RCA 40244, is the high-frequency oscillator. Any one of four factory-wound antenna coils (*L1* through *L4*) can be switched into the mixer's base circuit. The coils are resonated to the desired frequency of the incoming signal by *C12*.

The oscillator is tuned 3.5 MHz above the desired frequency in the *GC-2*. Unlike the mixer coils, the oscillator coils (*L6* through *L9*) must be hand-wound. Tuning capacitor *C19* is driven via a large two-speed Miller MD-8 vernier dial which supplies the smooth action and bandsread required for comfortable tuning on the crowded short-wave bands.

A 3.5-MHz signal appears in the col-

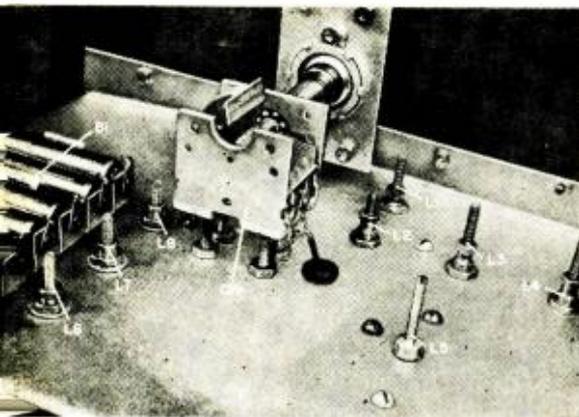
lector circuit of *Q1*. Tank circuit *C4*, *L5* resonates at 3.5 MHz, and by means of the link on *L5*, the converter is fed to the antenna connector of the companion receiver which remains fix-tuned to 3.5 MHz whenever the converter is in use.

At very high frequencies, *C2* offers a low impedance between the base and emitter of *Q1* to minimize TV and FM signals which have a tendency to creep into the converter when it is operated within 5 or 10 miles of these super-powered broadcasters. Without *C2*, TV signals would mix with harmonics of the oscillator to produce unwanted birdies in the output of the converter.

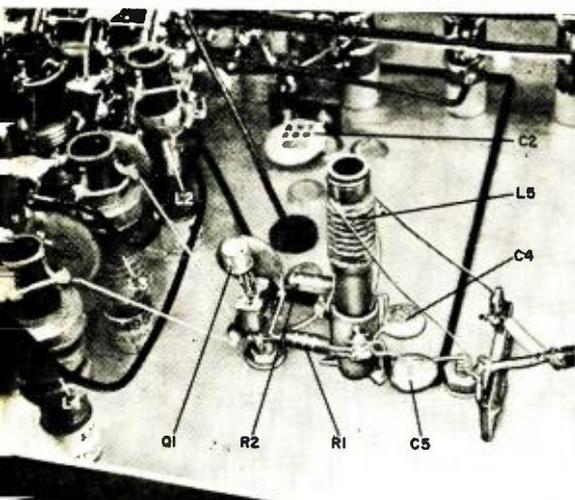
Power for the *GC-2 Deluxe* is supplied by six penlight cells wired in series. Because of the converter's very low power requirements, an ordinary 9-volt transistor battery could be used for the purpose. However, penlight cells were chosen for the prototype because of their long life.

PARTS LIST

- B1*—9-volt battery (6 penlight cells in series)
 - C1*, *C4*—20-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C2*, *C7*, *C16*, *C21*—50-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C3*, *C5*, *C20*—0.001- μ F disc capacitor
 - C6*—4.7-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C8*—25-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C9*, *C11*, *C18*—100-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C10*—33-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C12*—15-409 pF variable capacitor (similar to Allied Radio 13 U 524)
 - C13*—1-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C14*—330-pF silver mica capacitor
 - C15*—200-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C17*—75-pF, NPO disc capacitor*
 - C19*—15-409 pF variable capacitor (similar to Allied Radio 13 U 524) altered as described in text
 - C22*—0.005- μ F disc capacitor
 - Q1*—RCA 40243 transistor
 - Q2*—RCA 40244 transistor
 - R1*—56,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - R2*—4700-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - R3*, *R6*—1000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - R4*—82,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - R5*—10,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - R7*—7500-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - S1*—6-pole, 5-position miniature phenolic switch (similar to Centralab P.11021)
 - S2*—3-pole, 4-position single-gang switch (similar to Mallory 31341)
 - TS1*, *TS2*—3-screw terminal strip
 - 1*—10" x 8" x 7" utility cabinet (similar to Bud CU-879)
 - 1*—9" x 10" piece of aluminum sheet for fabricating chassis
 - 1*—2-speed vernier dial (similar to J. W. Miller MD-8)
 - Misc.—Grommets, 6-32 machine screws and nuts, solder lugs, wire, solder, decals, transistor sockets, knobs (3), battery holder
- *All NPO disc capacitors similar to Sprague 10TC



These close-up photographs show the locations of the principal components. Lead lengths are not critical, but should be direct and point-to-point.



Construction. Since the large tuning dial makes it necessary to house the converter in a fairly big cabinet, there is room to spare for all components. Unfortunately, no company seems to manufacture a suitable chassis, so the builder must fabricate one from sheet aluminum. Its dimensions are shown on p. 43. Bend the front lip of the sheet aluminum upward, and the side lips and rear apron downward.

Layout of the components should, in a general way, follow the prototype model. Orient *C12* as shown on p. 45. Fasten *C12* to the front panel with three 6-32 x 1/2" screws that pass through the tapped holes in the capacitor's frame. You'll have to grind (or cut) down these screws until they are short enough so

that they will not interfere with the action of the rotor.

Support *C19* on four 6-32 x 3/4" screws. Tap the holes in the bottom of the capacitor frame to accept the screws. **WARNING:** Don't screw them in so far that they contact and short out the stator plates of the capacitor! Remove ten of the 17 rotor plates from *C19* (five plates from the front of the rotor and five plates from the rear), leaving the remaining seven in the center of the shaft.

Do *not* connect the capacitor shaft to the dial mechanism with the insulated flexible coupling supplied with the MD-8 dial. Only a solid metal shaft coupler should be used at this point. Otherwise, you'll be plagued with backlash.

After adjusting the stops for 5-position operation, mount *S1* exactly as pictured at right, with the wafer support rods along the top and bottom of the switch.

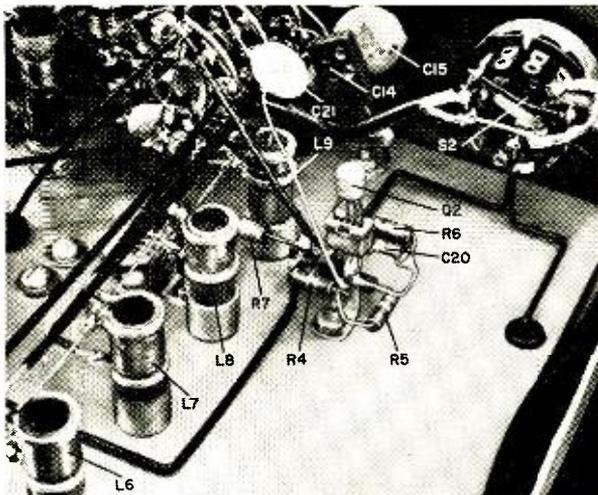
The transistor sockets are self-supporting. The case terminal of *Q1* is soldered directly to a ground lug, while the case terminal of *Q2* is soldered to the grounded mounting foot of a one-terminal insulated tie point. See photos on next page for details.

Shielded wire must be used wherever shown in the wiring diagram. Although ordinary RG-58/U coax can be used, it is rather bulky. A much better job will result from using RG-174/U, which is just 1/10 of an inch in diameter.

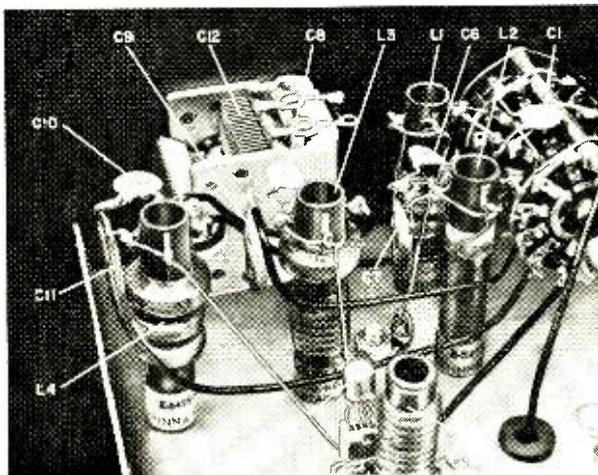
The Coils. As supplied by the manufacturer, *L4* has a 10-pF disc capacitor wired between terminals 1 and 2. Clip this capacitor out and discard it. Don't try to unsolder it, because you might damage the coil in the process!

Snip off the short antenna wire supplied with *L5*. Wind a 9-turn link with No. 28 enameled wire over the end of the coil form and fasten it in place with coil dope or polystyrene cement.

Wind coils *L6*, *L7*, *L8* and *L9* as specified in the Coil Table. When you reach the point on a particular winding where a tap is called for, scrape the enamel from the wire for approximately one-half inch. Make a "U"-shaped loop at this point, twist the loop several times, and then continue the winding. This operation will provide you with a tap



Transistor sockets are used in the GC-2 Deluxe as shown in these photos. The sockets are soldered in place (use case terminal) and are self-supporting.



approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ " long that you can solder to after the coil is mounted. A liberal application of cement will prevent the turns from shifting, once the coils are wound.

Only four sets of coils are required to cover the five tuning ranges of the *GC-2 Deluxe*. This is because a single oscillator coil is used for bands *B* and *C*, while a single antenna coil suffices for bands *E* and *F*. Why is there no band *A*? Well, the J. W. Miller dial has six semicircles already drawn on it, labeled *A* through *F*. However, the *A* portion of the dial was omitted by the author, who preferred to start with larger band *B* instead.

Adjustment. After carefully checking your wiring, plug in the batteries, attach an aerial to *TS1* and run coaxial cable between *TS2* and your ham-band-only receiver's antenna terminals. Then turn on the receiver and converter.

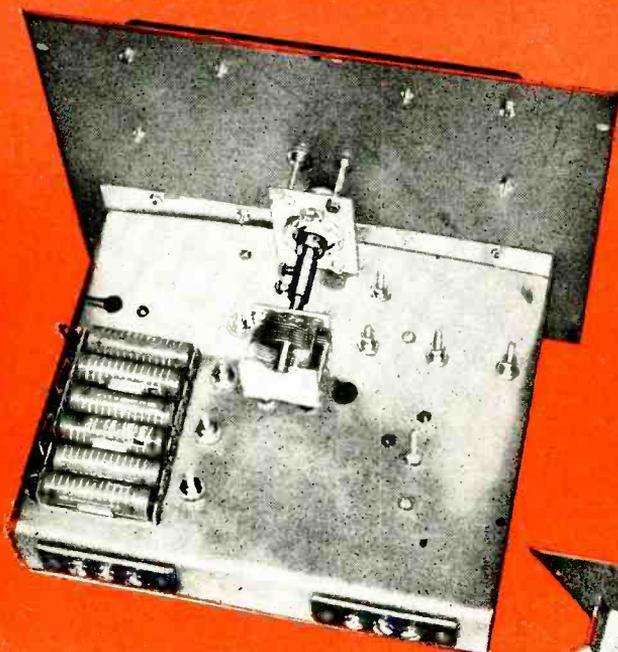
Set the receiver dial to 3.5 MHz and switch the converter to *Band C* (broadcast range). Mixer tuning capacitor *C12* should be at full capacity. The slugs in *L3*, *L5* and *L6* should be turned fully counterclockwise. If your ham-band receiver has an r.f. trimmer on the front panel, peak it for maximum hiss in the loudspeaker.

Now tune the converter oscillator main tuning capacitor, *C19*, through its range. If the oscillator and mixer are working, you should hear some weak broadcast signals. Tune in one of these and adjust the slug in *L5* for maximum receiver S-meter reading. You should be able to bring the signal in with a roar by rotating "Mixer Tuning" for maximum response. As you tune the main capacitor, you should hear other strong stations. It will be necessary to repeat the "Mixer" from time to time as you tune across the band.

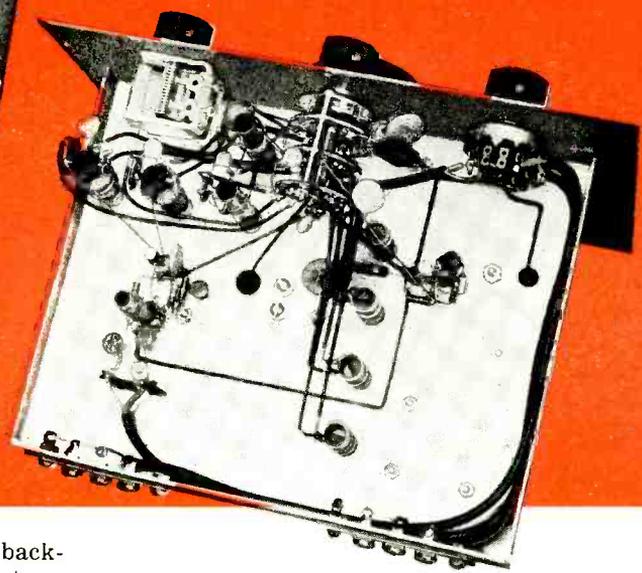
Tune in a station near 1600 kHz and screw the slug into *L6* while rotating the main tuning capacitor until the station comes in at approximately 11 on the red logging scale which is printed near the edge of the dial. Tighten the lock nut on *L6*. Then set the two panel tuning controls at minimum capacity and ad-

COIL TABLE

- L1—3.5-18 MHz antenna coil (similar to J. W. Miller C-5495-A)
- L2—1.7-5.5 MHz antenna coil (similar to J. W. Miller B-5495-A)
- L3—550-1700 kHz antenna coil (similar to J. W. Miller A-5495-A)
- L4—140-420 kHz antenna coil (similar to J. W. Miller X-5495-A)
- L5—Ferrite loop antenna (similar to J. W. Miller 2002)—see text
- L6—22 turns of No. 28 enameled wire tapped 4 turns from base end, close-wound on a $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " J. W. Miller 21A00ORBI form (catalogued by Allied Radio as 54 D 3900, 90¢)
- L7—21 turns of No. 28 enameled wire tapped 5 turns from base end, close-wound on a $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " J. W. Miller 21A00ORBI form
- L8—10 turns of No. 28 enameled wire tapped 3 turns from base end, close-wound on a $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " J. W. Miller 21A00ORBI form
- L9—7 turns of No. 28 enameled wire tapped 3 turns from base end, close-wound on a $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " J. W. Miller 21A00ORBI form



Overall above- and below-the-chassis views give a general perspective of parts layout.



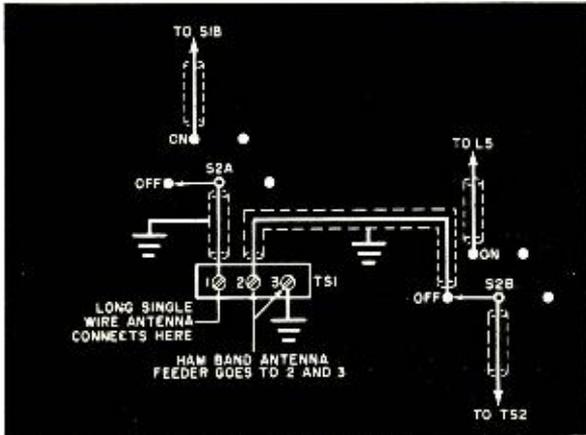
just the slug in *L3* for maximum background noise. Tighten the lock nut on *L3*. The converter is now aligned for the broadcast band.

As you tune back and forth across the dial, bear in mind that you must repeak "Mixer Tuning" for optimum reception of a specific station. And always approach this point by tuning the "Mixer" from maximum toward minimum capacity. Otherwise, you may be peaking an image rather than the desired station.

The Higher Bands. Alignment of the converter on the higher bands is done in a similar manner. Use the output from

an r.f. signal generator to find the proper settings for the oscillator coil slugs. On *Band D*, adjust *L7* so that 4.0 MHz falls at 24 on the logging scale. On *Band E*, adjust *L8* for a 7.0 MHz logging scale reading of 53. *Band F* requires *L9* to be adjusted so that 14.0 MHz appears at 39.5 on the logging scale. No oscillator coil adjustment is required for *Band B*.

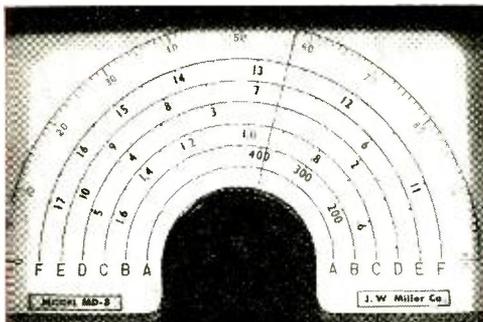
You should be able to hear airways beacons on a portion of *Band B*, and also some broadcast signals when the main capacitor is near minimum capaci-



Alternative output switching arrangement will permit use of separate long-wire antenna for converter.

ty. Adjust L_4 so that the highest frequency beacon you hear (around 400 kHz) is loudest with "Mixer Tuning" at minimum capacity.

On *Band D*, L_2 should be set for maximum hiss when both panel controls are at minimum capacity. No antenna coil adjustment is required for *Band E*. On *Band F*, peak L_1 for maximum ignition



The author calibrated the dial using paste-up numerals supplied by the manufacturer. Its appearance is quite professional-looking. The "A" band on the dial was not used because of space limitations.

noise with both panel controls at minimum capacity.

Your regular amateur transmitting and receiving antenna can be used with the converter. Results will be excellent if it is a 40- or 75-meter dipole. However, if you use only a 10-, 15- or 20-meter beam, performance on *Bands B, C and D* may be quite disappointing. Under these circumstances, use a separate single-wire antenna for the converter. Make it as long and high as possible and rewire the input sections as shown at left.

Results. Despite its low cost and relative simplicity, the *GC-2 Deluxe* will provide results comparable to those you'd expect from a general-coverage receiver.

At the author's lower Michigan QTH, the original unit has picked up aircraft weather forecasts on *Band B* from Detroit, Pittsburgh, Indianapolis, Cleveland, Milwaukee, and Windsor and Warton, Ontario. The broadcast band is alive with signals.

Interesting Great Lakes, Mississippi, and Coastal traffic is heard on *Band D*. *Bands E and F*, besides carrying International Broadcasting, are loaded with point-to-point telephone conversations. These latter signals are mostly SSB—a natural for the *GC-2*.

Anyone who has ever used a simple mixer-oscillator combination, without preselection, has experienced problems with images and other spurious responses. The *GC-2 Deluxe*, while not completely immune to these difficulties, is not seriously affected by them. However, on the rare occasion when a birdie does happen to fall right on top of the station you want to hear, merely move the receiver dial about 10 kHz and retune the converter dial to the desired signal. This will completely remove the offender.

-50-

ALIGNMENT DATA

BAND	FREQUENCY RANGE	WHEN LISTENING TO A STATION ON	ADJUST OSCILLATOR COIL	FOR A LOGGING SCALE READING OF	WITH "MIXER" OPEN, ADJUST ANTENNA COIL	FOR MAXIMUM NOISE AT A DIAL SETTING OF
B	200-400 KHz	---	---	---	L4	56 (approx.)
C	5.5-1.7 MHz	1.6 MHz	L6	11	L3	0
D	1.6-5.5 MHz	4 MHz	L7	24	L2	0
E	4.5-11.5 MHz	7 MHz	L8	53	---	---
F	10.5-18 MHz	14 MHz	L9	39.5	L1	0

ELECTRONIC SAXOPHONE DEBUT

FINGERTIP CONTROL
OF VOLUME AND TONE
PLUS VIBRATO, REVERB,
AND SUB-OCTAVE NOTES
CREATES NEW DIMENSIONS
IN MUSIC CIRCLES



Saxophone artist Boots Randolph demonstrates the new "Varitone" with its unique electronic "tone prism" which enables a player to produce over 60 tonal effects.

TWO YEARS AGO, an idea to provide the saxophone with electronic "voicing" was born. Now musical instrument manufacturer H. & A. Selmer, working in conjunction with Electro-Voice, has announced the "Varitone"—an electronic sax which will enable the saxophone to compete with the electronic guitar.

Although the Varitone can be used as a conventional 75-watt amplifier fed from a microphone in the throat of the sax, a variety of musical effects give new sounds to the instrument. Tremolo and reverberation can be added as the musician desires; the saxophone's tone can be "brightened" or "darkened" by a 10-dB boost or cut in either the high or low frequencies; and the volume can be raised or lowered.

Unusual side effects are created by the musician with the aid of the unit's "Octamatic" circuit—which halves the frequency of the musical notes being played and feeds them through the amplifier along with the original notes.

The resulting sound is such that the player seems to be accompanying himself on another instrument.

Successful operation of the 21-transistor, 14-diode Varitone hinged on the design and development of a suitable microphone. Old-style contact microphones could not be used, and only a special mike impervious to moisture and extremely high pressure inside the throat of the sax would work properly.

Musicians who have heard and tried the Varitone are enthusiastic over the likelihood that new and exciting jazz and pop music involving the saxophone looms on the horizon. It will soon be available wherever Selmer instruments are sold. Prices start at \$530 for converting existing Selmer instruments, and \$1020 for the complete system, including microphone.

The addition of the electronics package to the instrument in no way impairs its ability to play and sound like a regular saxophone. -30-

This
is part of a
hi-fi speaker?*

WHY ARE THEY STILL INVENTING SPEAKERS?

A REVIEW OF PAST ACHIEVEMENTS
AND SOME EDUCATED GUESSES ABOUT THE FUTURE

By HANS FANTEL

"FRANTICALLY SEARCHING" are the key words in speaker design. Audio engineers are still in pursuit of the "perfect" speaker—one that translates electrical impulses into mechanical motion without loss, without distortion, and which reproduces every note just as it entered the microphone. The real surprise, in view of all these efforts, is that basic speaker designs haven't changed much since the first cone-type speakers replaced the goose-neck horns back in the early days of radio.

About 99.99% of the speakers sold today use an electromagnetically-powered cone pushing on the surrounding air in rhythm with the electric signal from the amplifier. But in their battle for improvement, audio engineers are constantly experimenting with new variations on this old principle. They're testing new materials and techniques—still chasing after methods that, they hope, will make small speakers sound like big speakers, that will result in speakers which scatter the sound more evenly throughout the room, speakers that squelch false resonances, reduce distortion and increase clarity, or speakers

with a lower price tag. So, they're still inventing loudspeakers.

What Makes a Speaker "Good"? When two hard-bitten hi-fi'ers get into a hassle, it's a safe bet they're arguing about speakers. Even engineers can't agree on what makes a speaker sound good. The reason is that speaker designs just can't be pinned down to a formula.

Fundamentally, a speaker is more like a musical instrument than a piece of electronic gear. Its purpose, after all, is to make musical sounds just like those of true instruments. A speaker also resembles a musical instrument in its structure: a vibrating element (the cone) is set in an acoustically matched enclosure. The science of electronics and the art of instrument-making find a meeting ground in speaker design. For this reason, purely technical tests of quality are not good enough. Personal taste—simply listening—has the final vote.

No two speakers ever sound exactly alike—just as no two violins or pianos

**This is a piece of the woofer cone (18") in the Electro-Voice "E-V Six" loudspeaker system.*

are identical in sound. One speaker designer may favor a warmer, more mellow sound, while another stresses brilliance and brightness. Thus, the listener has an opportunity of choosing from among various manufacturers the tonal coloration that most closely matches his preference.

But don't jump to the conclusion that one speaker is just as good as any other and that good sound is just a matter of taste. There are a number of objective standards by which you can judge a speaker. A good speaker should meet four basic requirements:

(1) It should cover the range from at least 50 to 15,000 Hz. Within this range, its response should be as "flat" as possible. Every note, regardless of its pitch, should get its due; it should be neither over-emphasized nor swallowed up.

(2) It should leave tonal color unchanged. Poor speakers add their own tonal "coloration" to the music, altering the character of the various instruments.

(3) It should not blur the music or make it sound shrill and harsh.

(4) It should scatter sound evenly over a wide angle.

Pointless Specs. Unfortunately, the technical specifications of most loudspeakers don't really give you much of a clue as to how well any given speaker meets these requirements. Often the

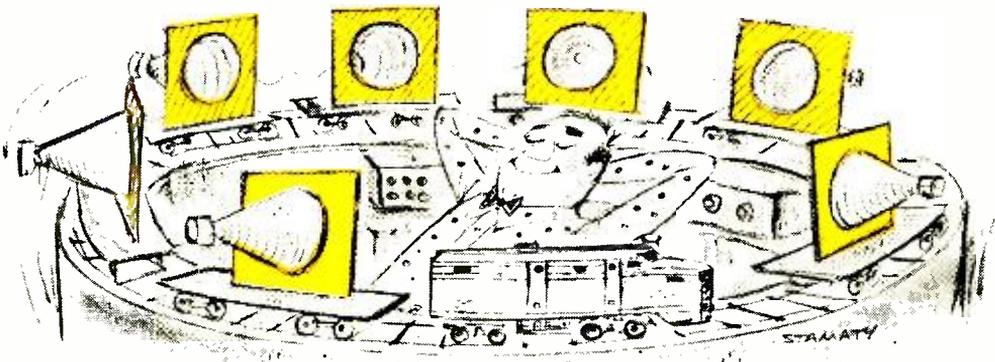
stated specs are downright misleading. That's why some speaker manufacturers refuse to list any performance specs at all.

If you're comparing speakers in a catalog, for example, you may find a \$20 speaker boasting the same frequency response as a \$500 speaker. The specs may be perfectly correct as stated, but they don't mean that the \$20 speaker sounds as good as the \$500 job. If the specs say that a speaker has a frequency response from, say, 30 to 15,000 Hz, all this really tells you is what the top and bottom notes are that the speaker can squeeze out. It tells you nothing about the quality of sound. That bottom bass, for instance, might just be a hoarse rattle instead of a deep, rich tone, and that top treble might screech like an old-time streetcar on a curve. All the specs mean is that you get some kind of response from the speaker between 30 and 15,000 Hz.

What is much more important is the *uniformity* with which the speaker handles the notes *between* the upper and lower extremes of the audio spectrum. Every speaker has resonances of its own that result in peaks at certain frequencies. A "peaky" response tends to make certain musical notes sound boomy, honky, or shrill. But in topnotch speaker designs, an effort is made to dampen down response peaks to the point where they can't be heard. Conversely, a speaker may have a null or blind spot for certain frequencies. Then musical notes are weakened and the music sounds thin and hollow.

Some of the current experimentation in speaker design is concerned with find-

SOUND ON A MERRY-GO-ROUND
To give the listener that feeling of being surrounded by sound, the idea of moving the speaker fascinates most inventors.



ing new materials for speaker cones that, hopefully, will rid the speaker of response peaks or dips.

New Cone Materials. Manufacturers are making speaker cones both lighter and stiffer. Lightness reduces inertia, so that the cones can follow the electronic commands from the amplifier faster and more accurately; stiffness keeps the cones from buckling and flapping as they jiggle back and forth. It's mainly the buckling and flapping—called cone breakup—that causes response peaks and other kinds of distortion. Ideally, the cone should pump air like a berserk piston, zooming back and forth without any elasticity or flexing. This would eliminate false tone coloration.

It's tough to find materials for speaker cones that can live up to the above requirements. But cones made of rigid polystyrene foam seem promising. To make these cones, liquid plastic is bubbled up into something like whipped cream and poured into the cone molds. When it hardens, the foam material is extremely rigid; and because of all the trapped air bubbles, it is also extremely light.

Plastic foam is not the only cone material that can reduce cone breakup and unwanted resonance. Just about every major speaker manufacturer is cooking up his own pet recipe for speaker cones. Some manufacturers mix batches of cone material from flocked fiber with various adhesive binders. Other designers experiment with metal foil or phenolic films. Most speaker makers are as closemouthed

about their particular blend of cone material as a German brewmaster is about his beer.

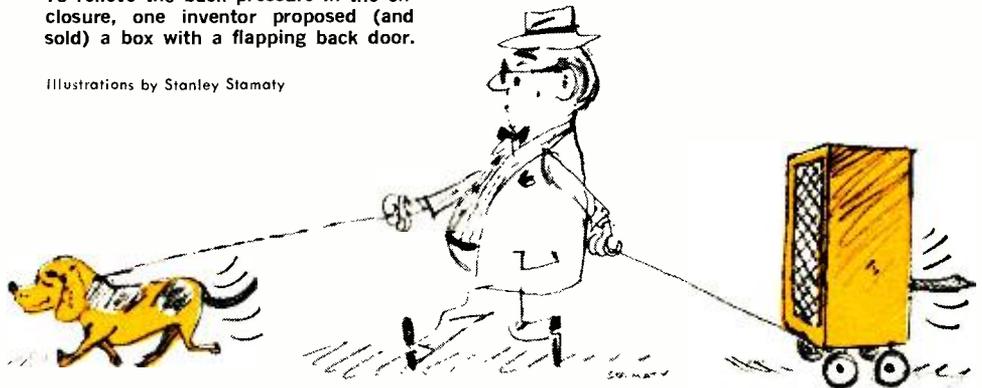
Improved Transient Response. Great advances have also been made within recent years in improving the transient response of speakers. Transients are short bursts of sound that start and stop very suddenly. Drumbeats, the plucking of a string, the clicking of woodblocks, or the first clang of a bell are good examples of this type of sound. Many subtle musical details are mostly transients. If a speaker has a poor transient response—that is, if the cone is slow to respond to a sudden sharp impulse and keeps on jiggling after the impulse has stopped—the sound is soggy and blurry.

One good test for transient response is to play music with plenty of percussion and listen for the sharpness of the individual notes. Another good test is to play a heavily orchestrated symphonic record. A speaker with good transient response keeps the individual instruments distinct and recognizable even in heavily scored passages when all the instruments are playing together. The whole texture of sound remains clear and transparent.

Transient response of speakers depends on (a) the strength of the magnet and (b) the lightness of the cone. A strong magnet helps the cone get moving without delay when a sudden transient impulse signal arrives. It also prevents the cone from overshooting or from jiggling after the signal stops. In short, the stronger the magnet, the tighter the control it keeps over cone motion. A light cone, having less inertia, is easier

THE SPEAKER THAT WAGGED ITS TAIL
To relieve the back pressure in the enclosure, one inventor proposed (and sold) a box with a flapping back door.

Illustrations by Stanley Stamaty



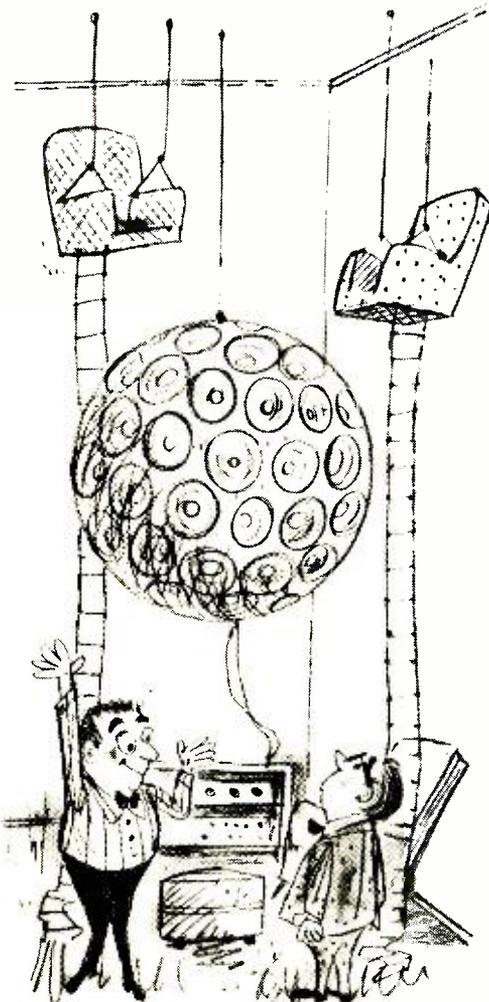
to control than a heavy one during these sudden starts and stops.

Thanks to the development of new magnet shapes that keep the magnetic field more uniformly distributed over the entire length of cone travel, transient response in the 1966-67 speakers is far better than it was five years ago. As a result, most modern speakers score a noticeable gain in clarity.

Speaker manufacturers find it difficult to give an indication of transient response in their published specifications. A few show oscilloscope traces of tone

bursts (sudden, short tones from an audio oscillator) as reproduced by the speakers. Such data are helpful but not really conclusive, because test signals aren't like musical waveforms. If a speaker shows up badly in lab tests, your ears will probably confirm the poor transient response. On the other hand, anyone who has ever designed a speaker can testify that a good-looking scope trace is no guarantee of happy listening. The final decision must still be made by ear.

THE GOLF BALL SOUND
Improved spatial distribution of sound was the claim of the inventor who mounted several dozen small speakers in a sphere enclosure.



Woofers and Tweeters. A single speaker cannot efficiently cover the whole musical range from the deep growl of the double bass to the uppermost overtones of the piccolo. Thus, the total frequency range is split up between separate speaker units. Woofers specialize in bottom notes, tweeters pipe the top ones. In elaborate speaker systems, a special mid-range unit is added to tackle the frequency range from about 800 to 30,000 hertz.

This division of labor among separate speakers makes it easier to reach extreme highs and lows. It also keeps down distortion. When a single speaker is used to reproduce both treble and bass, the heavy bass thrusts of the cone sometimes mangle the more delicate treble vibrations if they are going on at the same time. The result is intermodulation distortion—"IM" for short—a subtle unpleasant harshness of sound that grates on the ear after an hour or so of listening. Manufacturers usually consider the amount of distortion generated by their speakers as "top secret." But if you're comparing speakers at an audio shop, careful listening to a good orchestral recording lets you tell the sweet-sounding speakers from the rough ones.

In construction details, woofers and tweeters are complete opposites. Woofers are heavily constructed so that their own natural resonance lies far down in the low range which they must reproduce. Woofer cones are loosely suspended so that they can travel without restriction over the wide swings demanded by heavy bass amplitudes. The aim is to reach down to the lowest notes of the orchestra (around 35 hertz). This lends

(Continued on page 94)



“COMPAC” Solid-State C-D Ignition System

EASIER STARTING, MORE
HIGH VOLTAGE, LESS BATTERY
CURRENT DRAIN, AND FEWER MISFIRES

By MURRAY GELLMAN

SMALL enough to fit on a motorcycle or scooter, yet powerful enough to drive a Cadillac, this “Compac” solid-state capacitor discharge ignition system can be put together for almost half the price of its big brother (see June, 1965, issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS). Improved gas mileage, increased life of breaker points and spark plugs, faster cold-weather starting, low battery current drain, and sustained high voltage at high engine speeds can be achieved with this new ignition system in any make of car, truck, or boat using a negative-ground 12-volt battery and a conventional ignition coil; and you can get more out of a two-cycle engine, too.

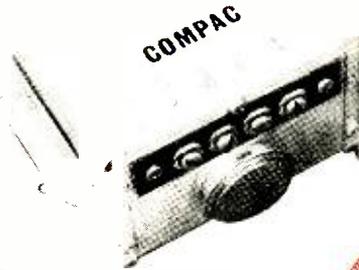
Conventional—and some transistorized—ignition systems draw more than 10 amperes of battery current; this CD system pulls only 0.5 ampere. Because of the low current drain, a small 12-volt motorcycle battery and an ordinary automobile ignition coil can be used to give a Go-Kart more “go.” If you remove the coil from the flywheel housing, you will keep the magnets from loading down the engine on account of magnetic flux drag, and be able to get more useful power out of your engine.

Two Compacs were installed on a 110-horsepower, 6-cylinder outboard engine

that kept fouling up the spark plugs about every 10 hours. This engine has two ignition coils, one for each three cylinders. Seventy-five hours of engine time have elapsed so far, and the spark plugs are still in use.

How It Works. Transistor $Q1$ and the first and second windings of transformer $T1$ work as a blocking oscillator and act like a switch (chopper) to alternately switch the battery current on and off. The “stop and go” current flow permits transformer action, and because of the step-up turns ratio, about 600 volts peak-to-peak is developed across the secondary winding.

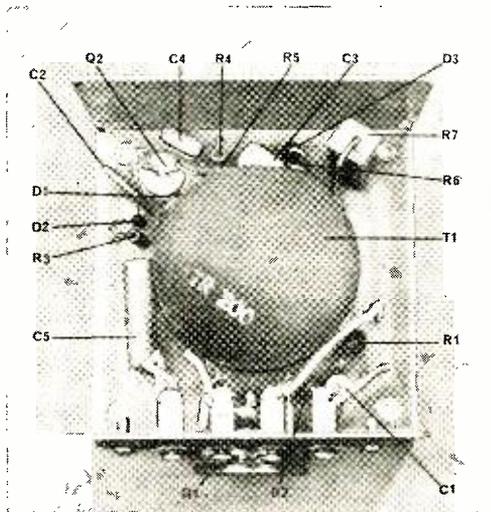
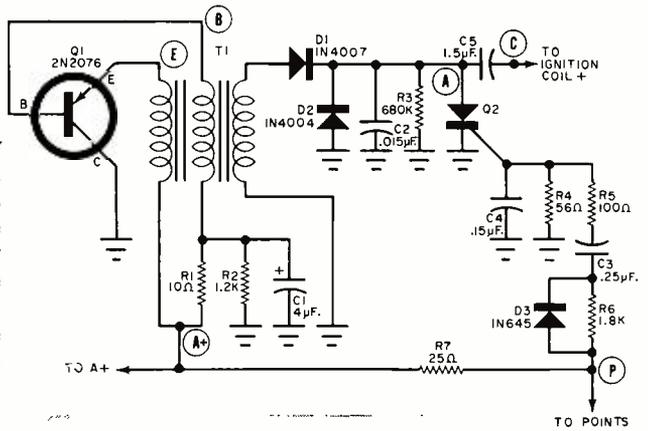
This stepped-up voltage is rectified by $D1$, and appears across $C5$ in series with the primary winding of the ignition coil. Capacitor $C5$ charges up to about 300 volts and holds this charge until silicon-controlled rectifier $Q2$ conducts. When $Q2$ conducts, the energy stored up in $C5$ is “dumped” very rapidly into the primary winding of the ignition coil. The 300 volts is stepped up to more than 30,000 volts by the ignition coil. And herein lies the reason for several features which make the CD system more desirable than the conventional ignition system.



One transistor chopper and transformer steps up voltage and charges C5. Ignition occurs when the points open and Q2 conducts. Trigger circuit is immune to point bounce, prevents false firing.

In the conventional system, the energy is stored in the ignition coil in the form of a large magnetic field which builds up only when the points are closed, the size of the field depending upon—among other things—the length of time the points are closed (dwell time). At high engine speeds, the loss in dwell time prevents the field from building up to its maximum, and the high voltage falls off accordingly. The CD system is essentially independent of dwell time, and also allows the coil to “kick-off” from a 300-volt level rather than from a 12-volt level. The higher initial voltage and the fast-acting switching action of Q2 puts more energy into the front part of the ignition spark (rise time is on the order of 1.5 μ sec.) and will fire fouled spark plugs that cannot be fired by a conventional ignition system.

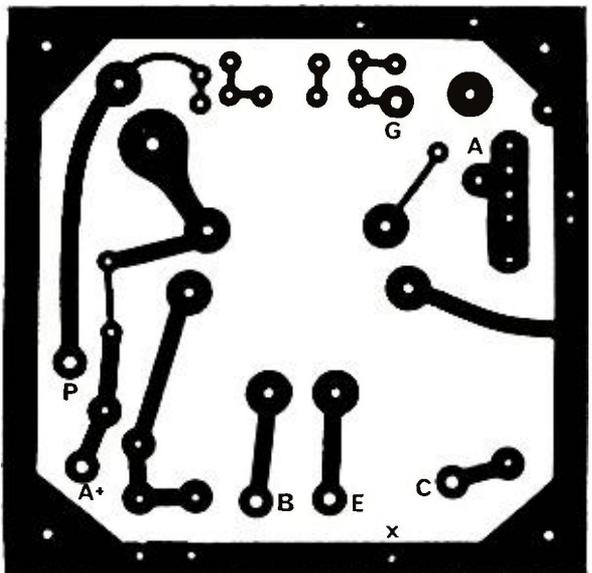
Complete unit is shown mounted in custom-built case to obtain minimum external dimensions. Any standard case can be used. Actual-size wiring layout (below, right) can serve as template to make printed circuit board.



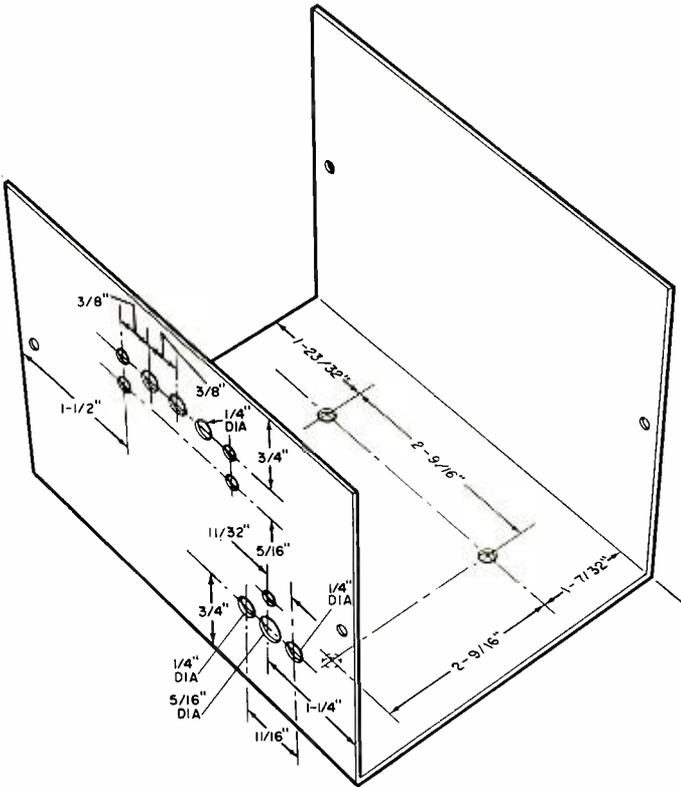
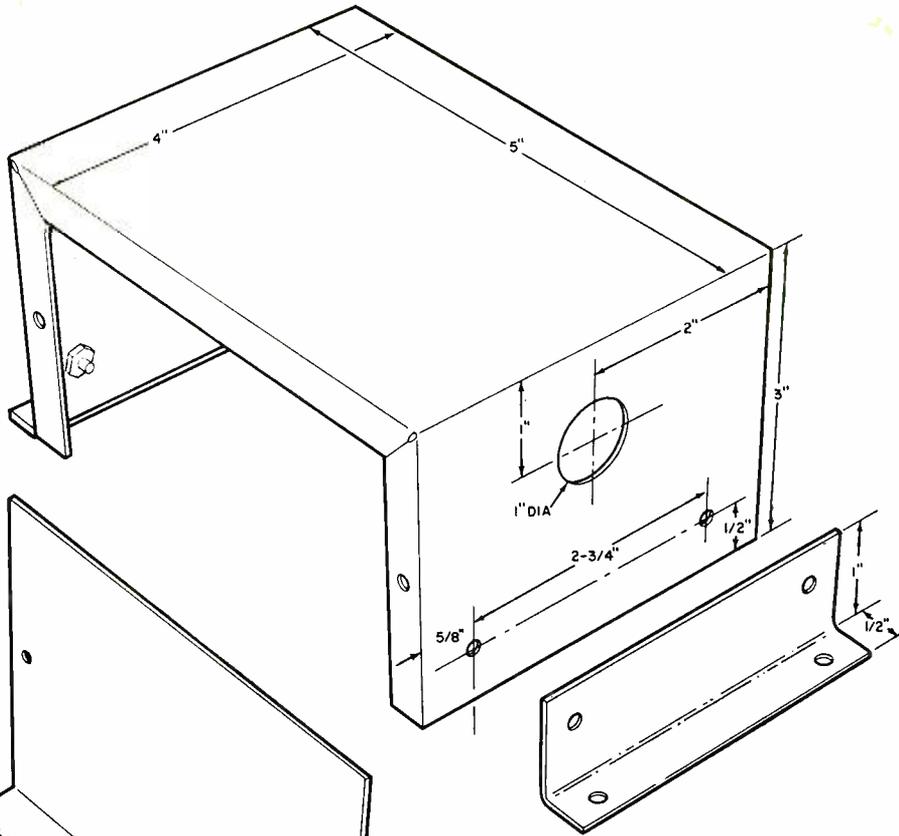
PARTS LIST

- C1—4- μ F, 50-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C2—0.015- μ F, 600-volt capacitor
- C3—0.25- μ F, 25-volt capacitor
- C4—0.15- μ F, 25-volt capacitor
- C5—1.5- μ F, 250-volt capacitor
- D1—1N4007 diode, or similar
- D2—1N4004 diode, or similar
- D3—1N645 diode, or similar
- Q1—2N2076 pnp transistor, or similar
- Q2—1CR2305-5-R silicon controlled rectifier (Motorola)*
- R1—10-ohm, 2-watt resistor
- R2—1200-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R3—680,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R4—56-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R5—100-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R6—1800-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R7—25-ohm, 5-watt resistor
- T1—TR-200 transformer (SYDMUR)*
- 1—3" x 4" x 5" cabinet
- 1—Printed circuit board*
- Misc.—Four-screw terminal strip, threaded 6-32 x 3/16" rivet-on spacers, machine screws, wire, solder, etc.

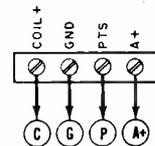
*The following parts are available from SYDMUR, 1268 E. 12 St. (or P.O. Box 25A, Millwood Station) Brooklyn, N.Y.: transformer T1, \$10.95 plus 50 cents for shipping; silicon-controlled rectifier Q2, \$5.95; and printed circuit board, \$3. A complete kit is available for \$24.95, a factory-wired and tested unit for \$34.75. Add 75 cents for shipping either kit or wired unit.



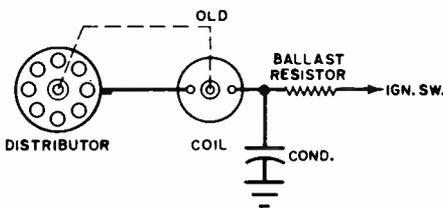
External dimensions of cabinet are not critical. Be sure that the system is connected to the vehicle's ground, either at the ignition coil, or at the point where the case is mounted. When installing the case, the surface holding Q1 should be in a vertical position, to allow for maximum heat transfer; keep the unit away from the manifold.



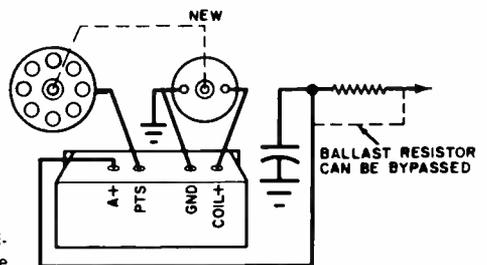
ALL HOLES ARE 3/16" DIA UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED



Connect the terminal strip to the points on the printed circuit board as shown. Observe Q1's pin connections, and avoid short circuit to cabinet when mounting.



New connections between the distributor and ignition coil are easy to make. Ballast resistor can be left in, or bypassed. Use original ignition coil.



When the ignition points open, a positive pulse is applied to $Q2$'s gate, and with the speed of a fast-acting electronic switch, typical of solid-state devices, $Q2$ conducts and the spark occurs. The positive pulse is developed simply enough, but the system's immunity to point-bounce is interesting.

When the points are closed, the voltage at point P is zero; but when the points open, battery current through $R4$, $R5$, $C3$, $D3$, and $C4$ makes the gate end of $R4$ positive, and it remains so until the capacitors become fully charged. When the capacitors are fully charged, essentially no current flows through $R4$. But once $Q2$ is conducting, it is no longer dependent upon its gate pulse, and it continues to conduct until its anode voltage is removed or reversed. When the points close, $C3$ discharges, but it does so more slowly since the discharge path now includes $R6$.

Should the points open relatively too soon, as in the case of point-bounce, not enough current can flow through $R4$ to false-fire $Q2$, because of the charge still on $C3$. Capacitor $C4$ stabilizes the voltage built up across $R4$ and maintains the gate voltage just long enough to insure firing action.

As in any inductive circuit, a substantial reactive kick takes place which could be quite destructive. Instead of fighting this kick, which is of opposite polarity to the initially developed voltage, it is passed to ground through $D2$, but before it goes, it is put to work to turn off $Q2$. The circuit is now just about back to its starting point and is ready to go again the next time the points open.

This kick doesn't always go in one direction; the actual action is more like ringing, and when the polarity of the kick swings back to agree with the original polarity of the power supply, $C5$ gets a head start and starts to charge up again.

Perhaps just as unique and interesting as point-bounce immunity is the squelching action of $Q2$ and $T1$ to stop oscillation of $Q1$ while the circuit is firing. When $Q2$ conducts, it loads down $T1$, reduces the Q of the circuit and damps out the oscillations. Not until $Q2$ "opens" does $Q1$'s circuit start to oscillate again. The transformer is designed to prevent

the self-oscillation of $Q1$ and the large transients that occur in the circuit from destroying $Q1$. When $Q1$ is "quiet," there is no current from the transformer and $D1$ circuit to compete with the discharge of $C5$, and a greater amount of energy is released to the ignition coil in a shorter period of time.

Resistor $R3$ serves as a bleeder to slowly discharge $C5$ when the ignition system is shut down. Capacitor $Q2$ slows the rate of speed of reapplication of a positive voltage across $Q2$ to prevent it from firing without a gate pulse. Resistor $R7$ allows a minimum of current (about 0.48 A) to flow through the points to help keep them clean, as well as completing the $C3$ charge circuit. Resistors $R1$, $R2$ and capacitor $C1$ maintain proper bias conditions for $Q1$.

Construction. Assembly time is less than 20 minutes, once you have all the parts in front of you. Use a printed circuit board made of G 10 fiberglass material with 2-oz. copper foil to hold the components. A phenolic board may warp and split the foil after exposure to the normally high temperatures found in an automobile's engine compartment, and should not be used.

All of the parts are stock items and can be purchased locally, except $T1$ and the printed circuit board. (See Parts List.) Should you decide to make your own board, follow the actual-size drawing and layout shown. Do not change the position of any of the conductors on the board to prevent false-triggering of $Q2$.

Mount all of the components on the board, observe polarity of the diode and capacitors, and solder. Cut the excess lead lengths from the components after soldering; the leads thus serve as a heat sink. Be careful not to bridge-solder over adjacent conductors on the board—to prevent shorts and other wrong connections.

Solder four 1½"-long leads into holes A , B , E and G and four 4-inch leads into holes $A+$, C , P and X . Apply a small amount of silicon grease to the mounting surface of $Q1$ and to the surface of the case to improve heat conduction. Apply just enough pressure to the transistor nut to have the grease

(Continued on page 100)



IN THE DAYS OF SPARK - A RESCUE AT SEA

THE SINKING OF THE
SS REPUBLIC IS RETOLD

By **HENRY E. CHURCH**

AROUND the turn of the century, radio was generally considered a "new-fangled" invention by the few people who had even heard of it. Still fewer people displayed an active interest in radio—which was then called wireless. Nevertheless, its value was not overlooked by safety-conscious people in the marine industry and the various radio pioneers.

Behind the scenes, powerful transmitting stations were built in strategic locations on the shore, and more and more ships were outfitted with transmitting and receiving equipment. But, more than any other single event in its short history, an accident which occurred in the early hours of January 23, 1909, dramatically shaped radio's destiny and enlightened the world to its existence and potential.

The American-owned White Star liner, *Republic*, under the command of Captain Inman Sealby, departed from New York



Photo courtesy Culver Pictures

Wireless operator Jack Binns (right) and Third Officer Tubbs of the "Republic" played a decisive part in events which occurred on January 23, 1909.

City in the late afternoon of January 22 bound for Gibraltar. Shortly after clearing Sandy Hook, she was enveloped in a blanket of fog, and the automatic fog horn was switched on. Jack Binns, the only radio operator aboard, busied himself with routine traffic. At midnight, after switching off his radio equipment, Binns retired to his cabin for a few hours of sleep.

Meanwhile, at the Siasconsett wireless station on Nantucket Island, Jack Irwin had just relieved Jack Cowden for the midnight to 8 a.m. watch. The *Republic* was the only ship in transmitting range at the time. Later, still early in his watch, Irwin exchanged messages with the *La Tourraine* and the *Baltic* as they came into range. He knew the *Republic* had only one operator aboard who would most likely be in his bunk, so he settled down with a book to wait the night out. No other ships were due within range before dawn.

At the same time, through thick fog and darkness, the Italian liner *Florida* steamed toward New York Harbor with her cabins filled to capacity with immigrants, refugees of a Messina earthquake. No radio was aboard, and Captain Angelo Ruspini was unaware that his ship was on a collision course with the *Republic*.

When Captain Sealby heard an approaching fog horn, he ordered the *Republic's* engines shut down. Jack Binns was awakened from his light sleep (by the absence of engine noise), and suddenly the sound of tortured metal filled the air, followed by a jarring shudder which sent Binns sprawling to the deck. Regaining his footing, he rushed to the radio cabin only to find it badly damaged. He closed the transmitter key. The spark was there!

But the ship's main electric generator ground to a halt before Binns could get a message out. Switching to storage batteries, he was concerned that his sending range was now reduced to between 50 and 60 miles, but his fingers began tapping out CQD (the SOS call-sign of the day).

The *Florida*, which had sustained a crushed bow but apparently was still afloat, drifted back into the fog.

At Siasconsett, Jack Irwin was dozing when the early morning cold brought him abruptly to wakefulness. A few minutes later he heard a weak CQD, followed by MKC—the *Republic's* call-sign. He answered immediately.

With radio contact established, Binns reported that the *Republic* was sinking rapidly 26 miles southwest of Nantucket. Irwin acknowledged the message and asked Binns to remain at his post until help could be summoned.

After answering Irwin's general call from the powerful Siasconsett transmitter, the *La Tourraine* and the *Baltic* changed course and headed for the stricken ship. The nearest of the two, the *Baltic*, was 64 miles from the *Republic*, and her top speed of 22 knots compounded with the fog made rescue seem impossible.

The *Republic*, drifting hopelessly and now sinking about a foot an hour, drifted close to the *Florida*. Two anxious hours were spent by both crews as they

transferred the passengers from the *Republic* to the smaller ship. There was much concern because the damaged *Florida* became dangerously overloaded.

By noon, on January 23, Binns judged the *Baltic* to be within ten miles of the *Republic* by the strength of her radio signals. The rescue ship, running in soupy fog, had to reduce speed to prevent running into the *Republic*, and signal bombs were decided upon for final guidance. By 6 p.m., the last of the *Republic's* bombs was detonated, but it went unheard by the would-be rescuers. Only one bomb remained on the *Baltic*.

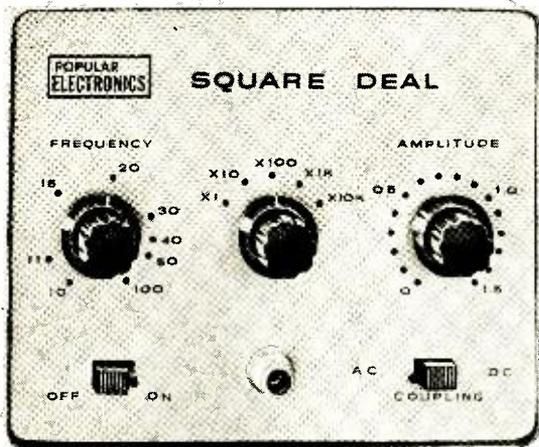
Radio communication permitted the chronometers on the *Baltic* and the *Republic* to be synchronized. On the sinking ship, the quartermaster stood ready to give the signal the instant the last bomb was detonated. His arm fell and 45 crewmen, including Binns who had been called away from his radio, strained their ears to hear the explosion. About five seconds later, Binns, whose long hours of listening to weak and fading signals had sharpened his hearing, and Third Officer Tubbs, standing beside him, thought they heard a muffled sound. Taking a chance, Binns rushed to the radio cabin to give instructions to the rescue ship based on the bearing estimated by himself and the Third Officer.

About 15 minutes later, the *Baltic* came into sight and hove to beside the sharply canted deck of the *Republic*. With the exception of Captain Sealby and Second Officer Williams, the *Republic's* crew was transferred to the *Baltic*.

The *Florida* was located shortly afterward, and in rain, darkness, and heavy sea swells, the *Republic's* passengers were taken aboard the *Baltic* without loss of life. Only three passengers and two crewmen from the ships involved in the collision had been killed, crushed by the initial impact.

As the dawn of January 24 crept into the sky and the rain which cleared the fog away ceased, a veritable armada of ships stood by to give assistance. The *Baltic*, with the limping *Florida* and several other ships in her wake, set out for New York harbor. The rescue had been accomplished against almost insurmountable odds.

(Continued on page 113)



"SQUARE DEAL" AUDIO GENERATOR

PROFESSIONAL-TYPE TEST
EQUIPMENT FROM INEXPENSIVE
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

By **DON LANCASTER**

LOOKING for a good audio generator? Here's a portable space-age, transformerless, integrated-circuit instrument with performance features not found even in commercial test gear. The *Square Deal* puts out symmetrical, high-rise-time square waves ranging in amplitude from 0 to 2.5 volts and in frequency from 10 Hz to 1 MHz. The output signal can be a.c.- or d.c.-coupled to equipment being tested, timed, triggered, or sounded.

Signal frequency is entirely independent of output loading; you can drive a speaker directly, or place a dead short across the output without "phasing" this project. You can use the *Square Deal* for general-purpose audio work—to make tone and hearing studies, and to test amplifiers and speakers. Add a phone jack and a speaker, and you'll come up with a code practice oscillator that is loud enough for group practice. And if you want to use the *Square Deal* as a remote annunciator, or as the heart of a burglar alarm, you can.

It will also serve as an oscilloscope calibrator to give you time and amplitude references accurate enough for practically all experimental purposes. When used with a scope, it easily reveals such dynamic amplifier characteristics as frequency response, damping, overshoot, ringing, and phase distortion. You'll also find it handy for digital logic experiments and demonstrations where you need a d.c.-coupled trigger source.

Best of all, the *Square Deal* is unexcelled for field operation; you can use it to check out those tricky mobile or marine installations. Only two D-size flashlight batteries will power the unit continuously for 40 hours or more.

Inside the case you'll find \$2.30 worth of semiconductors and a special \$2 potentiometer in a simple circuit easily put together in a few hours. Depending upon how fancy you get, and the parts you have on hand, your parts cost will run from \$6 to \$18. A professional pre-calibrated and imprinted aluminum front panel is available. (See Parts List.)

How It Works. Two of the four transistors "housed" in an integrated circuit (*IC1*), no larger than a few match heads, are hooked up in an astable multivibrator circuit that puts out a good, clean square wave which is direct-coupled to *Q1*, as shown in Fig. 1. Transistor *Q1*, hooked up as an emitter follower, serves as a buffer to prevent output loading conditions from affecting the oscillator frequency.

The signal from *Q1* is direct-coupled to the base of transistors *C* and *E* in *IC2*, where it is further isolated from the oscillator. Transistor *C* reverses the phase of the signal and passes it on to transistor *D*. Transistors *D* and *E* drive the load in a push-push manner. Operation is similar to a push-pull class B amplifier, but a push-push circuit is single-ended. The output signal appears across

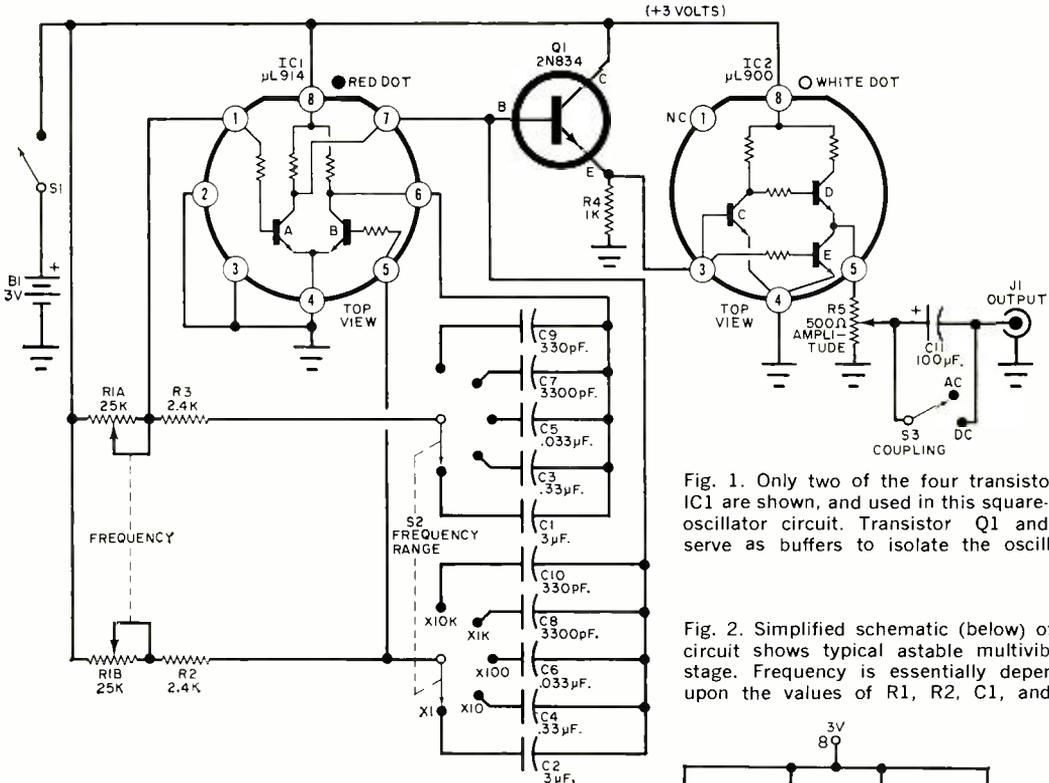


Fig. 1. Only two of the four transistors in IC1 are shown, and used in this square-wave oscillator circuit. Transistor Q1 and IC2 serve as buffers to isolate the oscillator.

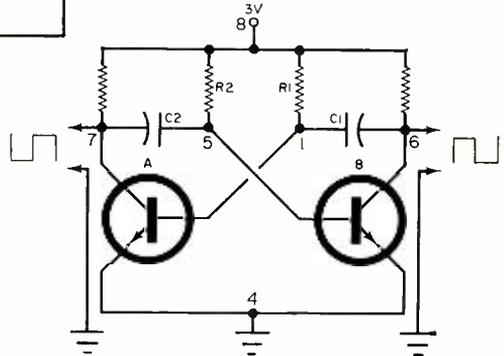
Fig. 2. Simplified schematic (below) of IC2 circuit shows typical astable multivibrator stage. Frequency is essentially dependent upon the values of R1, R2, C1, and C2.

R5, and is fed out directly or through coupling capacitor C11, depending upon the position of S3. Integrated circuit IC2 contains the equivalent of three transistors and five resistors.

Figure 2 is a simplified drawing of the multivibrator and some of the waveforms it generates. The multivibrator is free-running and does not require an external signal. When transistor A is conducting, transistor B is cut off, and when transistor B is conducting, transistor A is cut off.

The signals at the collectors of transistors A and B are identical, but of opposite polarity, as shown at terminals 6 and 7. Capacitors C1, C3, C5, C7, and C9 in the project are represented by C1 in the simplified drawing, and C2, C4, C6, C8, and C10 are represented by C2. The length of time each transistor remains in the off state is a function of the values of C1 and R1 (for transistor A), and C2 and R2 (for transistor B). Because the values of the components are the same in both transistor circuits, the output waveform is symmetrical.

To change the repetition rate or frequency of operation, simply change the



values of either or both of the capacitors or the resistors. In the actual circuit, capacitors C1 through C10 provide different frequency ranges in five decade steps from X 1 to X 10,000, and the ganged potentiometer (R1a and R1b) provides a continuously variable selection of frequencies within each range.

Construction. Almost any type of chassis construction can be used to assemble the *Square Deal*. A deep-drawn aluminum case and a homemade aluminum chassis are shown in the photos. The chassis is a 10" x 6³/₈" x 3³/₄" piece of aluminum, cut, bent, and drilled as shown in Fig. 3.

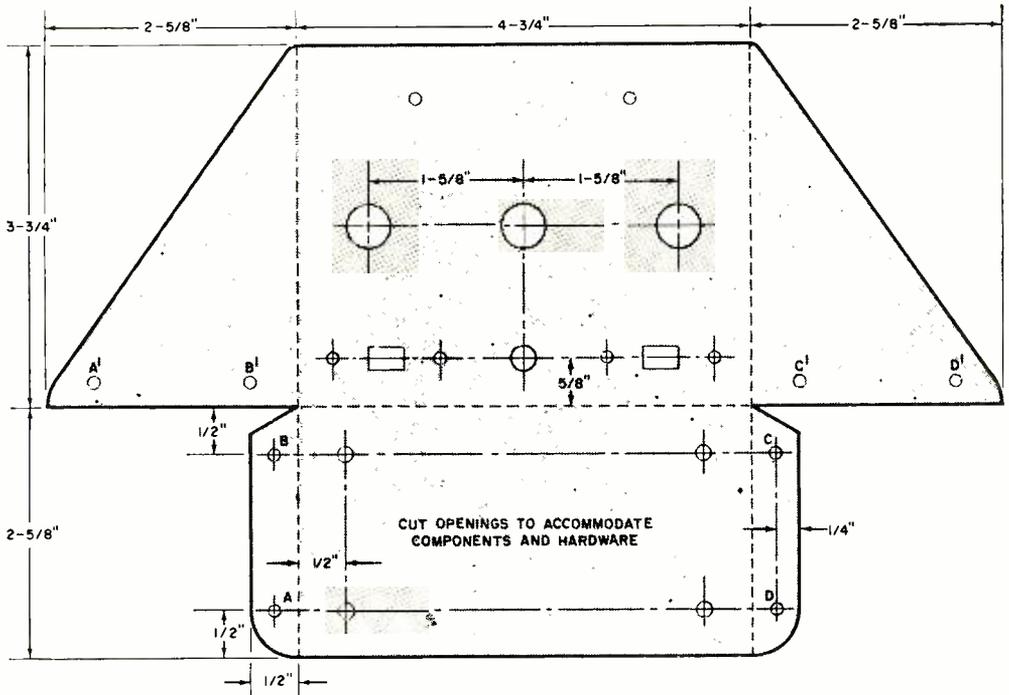


Fig. 3. Chassis can be formed from a thin piece of sheet aluminum. Drill and shape to size as shown.

Layout is not critical. If you get the ready-made front panel, you can use it to locate the holes on the front of the chassis. Pop rivets, or 6-32 x 3/8" machine screws and nuts can be used to hold things together. A 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/8" piece of aluminum is used as a spacer to "pull" back the controls so that

the control knobs will fit closer to the panel, but you can mount an extra nut on the bushings before installing the controls, and adjust the nuts to obtain the proper spacing.

If you wish to conceal the screw heads or rivets that hold the terminal strip and switches in place, you will have to

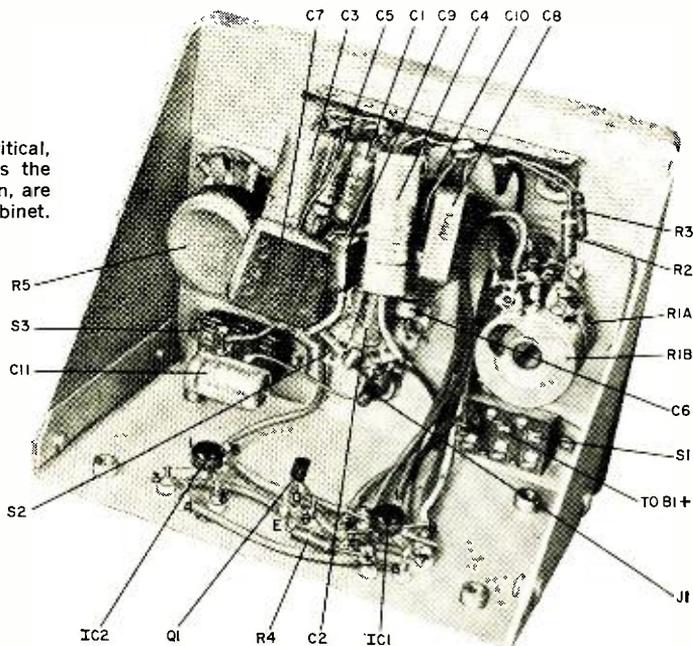
PARTS LIST

B1—Two 1.5-volt, D-size cells
 C1, C2—3- μ F, 6-volt electrolytic or Mylar capacitor
 C3, C4—0.33- μ F, 100-volt Mylar capacitor
 C5, C6—0.033- μ F, 100-volt Mylar capacitor
 C7, C8—3300-pF mica or polystyrene capacitor, any working voltage
 C9, C10—330-pF mica or polystyrene capacitor, any working voltage
 C11—100- μ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
 IC1— μ L914 epoxy micrologic dual two-input gate (Fairchild*)
 IC2— μ L900 epoxy micrologic buffer (Fairchild*)
 J1—Phono jack (RCA type)
 Q1—2N334 transistor (Motorola MPS 834)
 R1—Dual 25,000-ohm carbon potentiometer, linear taper (similar to IRC 45-D253-MD253)
 R2, R3—2400-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 R4—1000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 R5—500-ohm, 1/2-watt potentiometer, linear taper
 S1—S3—S.p.s.t. slide switch
 S2—Two-pole, five-position, rotary switch, non-shortening type (similar to Mallory 2236J)

1—3" x 4" x 5" case (similar to Zero Z64-80A-48 or Bud Minibox CU-2105A)
 1—10" x 6 3/8" piece of 3/64" aluminum stock
 1—1 1/2" x 4 1/2" piece of 1/8" aluminum stock (optional—see text)
 1—Front panel (an anodized hard-aluminum METAL-PHOTO dialplate is available from Reil's Photo Finishing, 4627 N. 11 St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85014; in silver color for \$2.75; in red, blue, or copper for \$3.25, post-paid in USA)
 Misc.—Insulated Teflon standoffs (3) optional; Sealctro's 8-lead IC sockets for TO-5 case (2), optional, available from Arrow Electronics or Joseph Kurzan, Inc., both in New York City; 5-lug terminal strip; battery holder for 2 D-size cells; small knobs (3); nylon cup washers for feet (4), wire, solder, spacers, screws, etc.

*Appropriate data sheets and distributor lists are available from Fairchild Semiconductors, 313 Fairchild Dr., Mountain View, Calif., and Motorola Semiconductor, P.O. Box 955, Phoenix, Ariz. 85001

Fig. 4. Layout of parts is not critical, but be careful not to crisscross the connections. Batteries, not shown, are mounted on the back of the cabinet.



indent (dimple) the chassis sufficiently to clear the panel. Use flat-headed machine screws and countersink the holes if you are not equipped to do a good dimpling job. It's worth the extra effort . . . the front panel will lie flat, hide the hardware, and will provide you with a neat, professional-looking instrument.

Temporarily place the chassis inside the cabinet and drill four holes through the bottom of the cabinet and the chassis to accommodate suitable protective feet; nylon cup washers can be used. By drilling the cabinet and the chassis at the same time, you simplify hole alignment when the job is completed. You can use self-tapping screws, or install threaded rivet-on spacers on the chassis. Either way, the size of the holes should be appropriate for the hardware used. The screws that hold the feet in place also hold the cabinet and chassis together.

Mount a two-cell flashlight battery holder on the back of the cabinet in any convenient manner, but be alert to any clearance problems that may arise when the components are installed. Press-fit terminals, sockets, or a perforated board can be used to hold the transistor and the integrated circuits—modify the chassis to accommodate your fittings. Note: the flat, or color dot, on the integrated components identifies terminal 8; the other terminals are numbered clockwise when you're looking at them from the bottom of the epoxy case. The IC's are not interchangeable.

Rotary switch *S2* and a five-lug termi-

nal strip anchor the capacitors. Be particularly careful not to confuse the circuit by wiring *S2* or *R1* to *IC1* improperly. If your project fails to operate, there's a good chance that you crossed the wires to these components. Follow the schematic and you won't have any trouble.

Instrument accuracy depends upon proper values of *C1* through *C10*. Without a special selection, you'll probably wind up with a full-scale accuracy of about $\pm 15\%$. You can improve this figure by making a careful selection of capacitors. The *AMPLITUDE* scale is relative, and depends upon output loading and battery conditions.

Do not allow the instrument's output circuit to come across any external voltage while in the *DC* position, nor more than the rated voltage of *C11* while in the *AC* position. If you must couple into higher voltage ridden circuits, insert a suitable capacitor in series with *J1*.

Operation. There is a slight difference between *AC* and *DC* outputs. In the *DC* position, the signal is direct-coupled, and the square wave is clamped to the instrument's ground (0 volt). In the *AC* position, the signal is made to pass through a capacitor (*C11*), and the d.c. component is lost. There is as much

signal above the zero-reference line as there is below it. In either case, the peak-to-peak voltage is the same.

If the d.c. component is not needed for your application, take advantage of the built-in coupling capacitor—it serves as a d.c. block, and minimizes upsetting voltage and resistance conditions in the input circuits of the equipment being worked by the *Square Deal*, as well as in the instrument's own output circuit. Audio equipment, amplifiers, speakers, etc., can be driven from the AC position. For logic experiments, counter circuits, and other pulse circuits, you will most likely use the DC position.

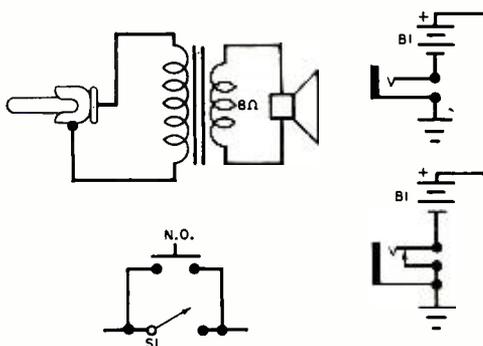


Fig. 5. Simple modifications you can make to extend the utility of the "Square Deal." See text below.

Modifications. If you add a phone jack in series with the battery, you can turn the multivibrator on and off with almost any switching device, for use in a code practice rig, annunciator, burglar alarm, or to make tone-burst tests (see Fig. 5). If you use a non-shorting type jack, the circuit will work only when the key, switch, thermostat, etc., is plugged in and completes the circuit. However, if a shorting-type jack is used, the circuit will work both ways.

Of course, you will have to plug a speaker or a set of headphones into *J1* to be able to hear the signal. Speaker volume can be increased by the use of a matching transformer. If the output of the instrument is allowed to "look" into, say, a 50-ohm load instead of an 8-ohm load, its amplitude will be significantly greater. You can use a multitapped transformer such as Stancor's TA39 for this purpose.

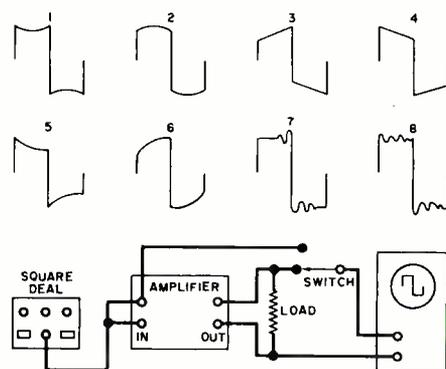
TESTING WITH SQUARE WAVES

A rapid indication of frequency response can be obtained by using two test frequencies; one low enough to reveal low frequency response and phase shift, and one high enough for some of the harmonics in the square wave to reach the upper limits of the amplifier under test. Other characteristics such as ringing or parasitics, damping, phase shift, and transient response can be determined.

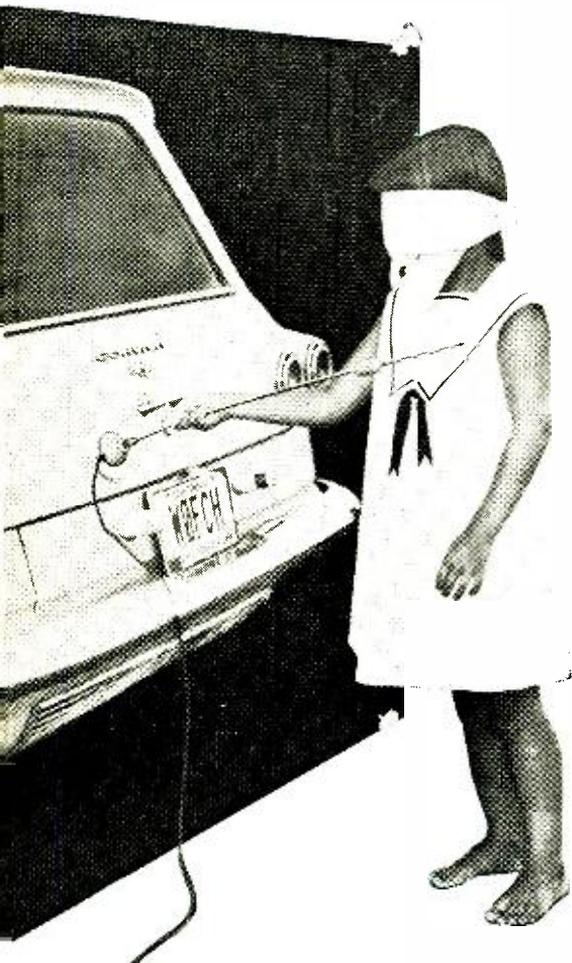
Frequency response ranging from 1/10 to 10 times the fundamental frequency of the square wave can be predicted in one "shot." For example, if a 1000-Hz square wave is passed through the amplifier without distortion, the frequency response is at least 100 Hz to 10,000 Hz. To check the scope, to see that it does not distort the waveform, connect the scope directly to the generator. If the scope distorts the waveform, you can overcome this shortcoming by feeding the signal directly to the vertical deflection plates of the CRT.

An easy way to interpret the waveforms is to look for tilt and curvature. Tilt is primarily an indication of phase shift of the fundamental frequency. Square-wave testing for phase shift is quite sensitive. A 10% slope represents about a 2° phase shift. Curvature shows frequency response; a convex shape indicates good lows, a concave shape shows loss of lows. It is not unusual for the waveform to show both tilt and curvature.

Ringing is a piggyback oscillation (parasitic) sometimes caused by overboost of highs or other resonant conditions in the circuit. Not all ringing is parasitic. Some circuits, such as the horizontal deflection stage in a TV set, purposely set up a ringing condition. Damping is simply the ability of the amplifier to suppress ringing when it does occur.



Basic waveforms. Ideal shape is shown on scope. Other shapes are: (1) loss of lows; (2) boosted lows; (3) low-frequency phase lag; (4) low-frequency phase lead; (5) combination of loss of lows and phase shift; (6) combination of loss of highs and phase shift; (7) ringing, with good damping; and (8) ringing, with poor damping.



A BLINDFOLDED CHOICE IS NO CHOICE AT ALL

WØFCH, KGI-3471

EVERY HAM or CB'er with a mobile rig should be aware that antenna placement is equally as critical as selecting the mobile antenna itself. Furthermore, neither the antenna nor the mounting position should be chosen independently and without due consideration of the other. When a position is arbitrarily selected, the results may be disappointing. If they are, many hams and CB'ers start grumbling about the manufacturer of the antenna, or even the qualities of the transceiver, whereas the fault is simply that not enough thought was given to the actual placement of the antenna on the automobile body.

The Best Positions. No matter how you look at it, the best possible position for a mobile antenna is in the middle of the

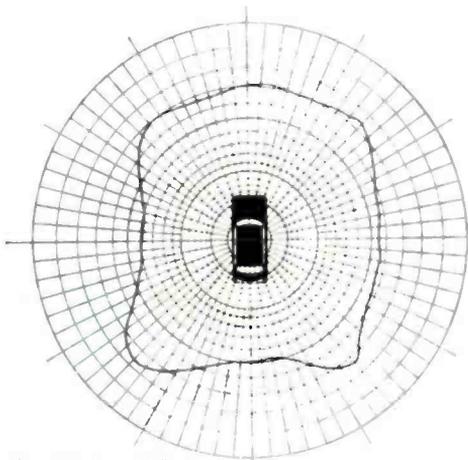
roof of a sedan or station wagon. When mounted in that position, the antenna "sees" the car body as a large mass of metal permitting symmetrical radiation of your signals*. This effect is shown graphically in the drawings at right. Note that the signal is fairly uniform in all directions, and turning the car should introduce little signal fading or sudden signal drop-outs.

Many people cannot bring themselves to drill even a small hole in the middle of their car roof**. If this is a consideration (Continued on page 106)

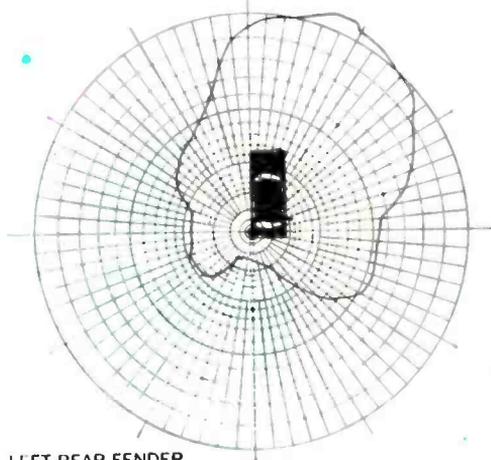
*Although reference is made in this article to transmitting, the identical effects are observed when receiving a base station on your mobile rig. The lobe patterns then show the extent and azimuth of maximum signal pickup.

**At least one manufacturer has a roof-top antenna that does not require a hole—the antenna being held in place by a powerful circular magnet.

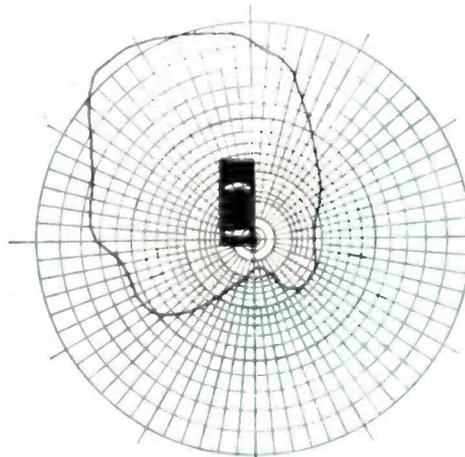
The illuminated areas below represent actual intensity and azimuth measurements made at the testing facilities of Hy-Gain Electronics. The antenna used was a full-length 108-inch whip tuned to 27.065 MHz. The roof-top mount is the best position for all-round radiation, the left rear bumper just about the worst—except in its favored direction where the lobe is substantially stronger. When the car is in motion and turning, you can see why there are extreme variations in signal strength.



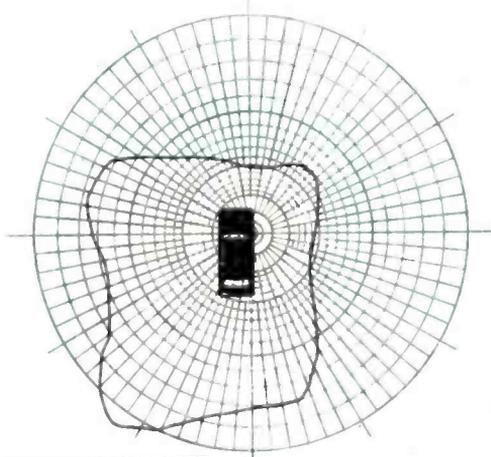
CENTER OF ROOF



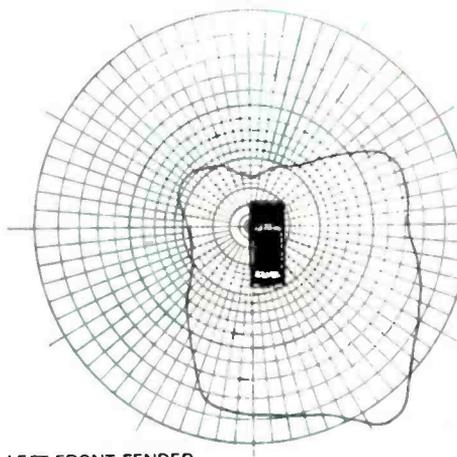
LEFT REAR FENDER



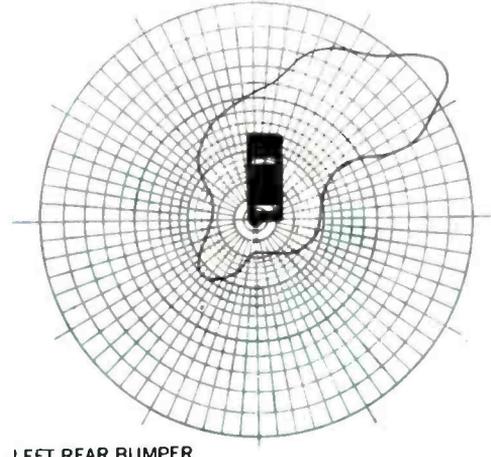
RIGHT REAR FENDER



RIGHT FRONT FENDER



LEFT FRONT FENDER



LEFT REAR BUMPER

HOW TO

Install Automobile Stereo Tape Players

BEST RESULTS ARE OBTAINED ONLY WHEN THE SPEAKERS ARE PROPERLY PLACED

By HOMER L. DAVIDSON



The Lear Jet "Stereo 8" (trademark) tape player provides up to 1 hour and 20 minutes of stereo music.

ONE of the hottest consumer electronic products to hit the market is the automobile stereo tape player. New-car dealers are offering a variety of players as optional equipment, and a recent report shows that electronic equipment suppliers are cashing in on this new fad.

There are tape players with two, four, and even eight tracks. Some have separate balance and tone controls while others combine everything into a single control. You also have a choice of two to eight speakers, depending on how elaborate an installation is desired. And you can get a radio-tape player combination that has been custom-designed for your particular make of car. Select the one that best fits your needs—or your fancy—and your pocketbook. Prices range from about \$69.95 to \$199.95.

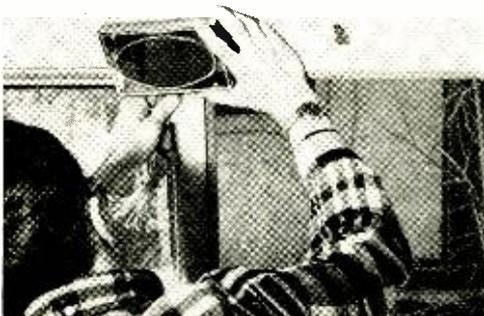
Installing the Speakers. Figure 1 is the wiring diagram of a typical four-speaker stereo installation. These speakers can usually be obtained as matched sets from the tape player distributor, or they can be selected from dealer stock. Where speakers are purchased separately, identical sets should be chosen for each chan-

nel. For example, if you select a woofer-tweeter combination (Fig. 2) for one channel, you should do the same for the other channel. Do not put a woofer in one channel only, and a tweeter in the other channel only.

In general, the smaller speakers are mounted in the front doors while the larger speakers are mounted in the rear deck behind the back seat. For best results, the rear speakers should be of



Stereo speakers are positioned to produce optimum stereo effect from any passenger position in the automobile. In this installation, two small speakers are installed in each front door while a large speaker is mounted on each side of the rear deck.



Surface-type speakers like the one shown above are used almost exclusively in station wagons, and are installed over the door posts of the vehicle.



The mounting bracket for the tape player is installed under the dash just over the hump. Then the unit is mounted and secured firmly in position.

good quality and of the 6" x 9" oval type, the front speaker can be any size from 3½" to about 5" in diameter.

For installation in compact cars, only one speaker is usually required for each stereo channel, and the two speakers are placed in the front and rear of the car instead of in the doors. As a general rule, speaker balancing for the driver's position will usually be adequate for all passenger positions.

If you are installing a tape player in a station wagon, use surface-type speakers. Two speakers—one on each side—can be mounted above the door posts just behind the front seat, and the remaining two are mounted at the same height towards the rear of the wagon.

After mounting the speakers, connect

the hookup wires and run them through concealed openings or under the floor mat to the dash. For best results, the speakers should be properly phased. The simplest approach is to listen for best sound as you reverse the connections to a speaker. There will be a difference, but you have to listen carefully to catch it. If you can't tell the difference, forget it; you'll still enjoy your system.

The exact wiring configuration will depend on the number of speakers used, as well as on the tape player requirements. Use of solderless connectors eases speaker hookup.

Installing the Tape Unit. When you install the tape player, it is best to follow the directions provided with the unit. In most installations the unit is bracket-mounted under the instrument dash. The best location is usually just over the hump in the floor.

After the unit is mounted, connect the fuse-protected power "accessories" terminal on the ignition switch. The power lead to the radio will usually lead you to the right terminal. Then, connect the speaker leads to the appropriate speaker terminals. After completing and checking all wiring, you are ready for a dry run.

(Continued on page 101)

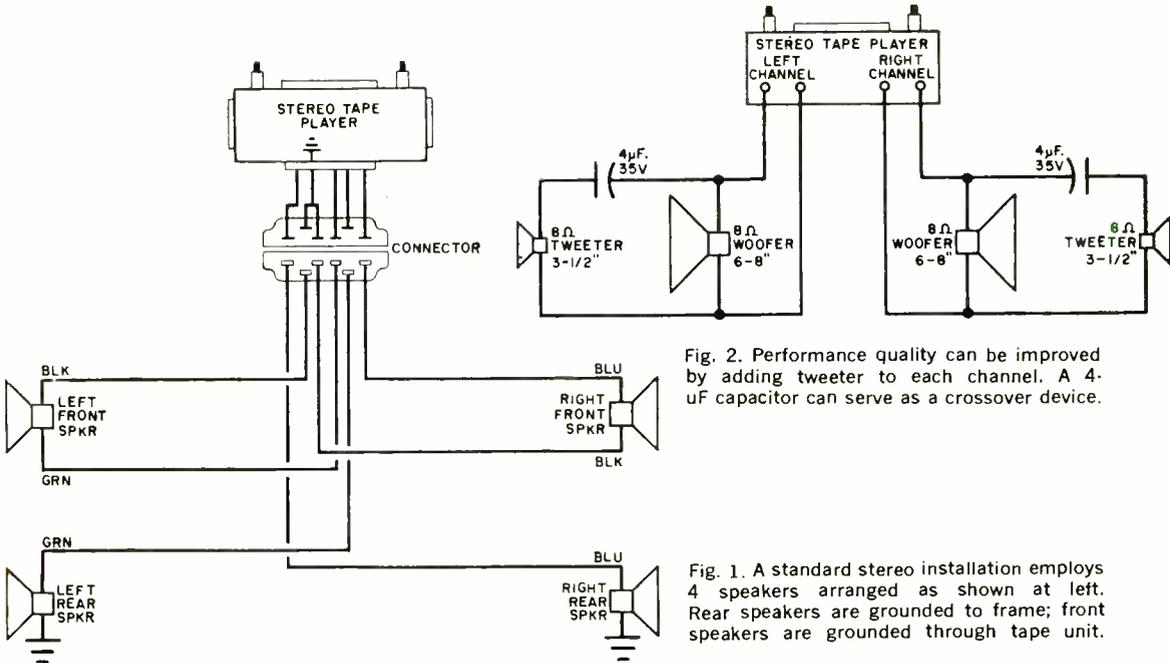
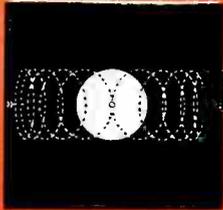
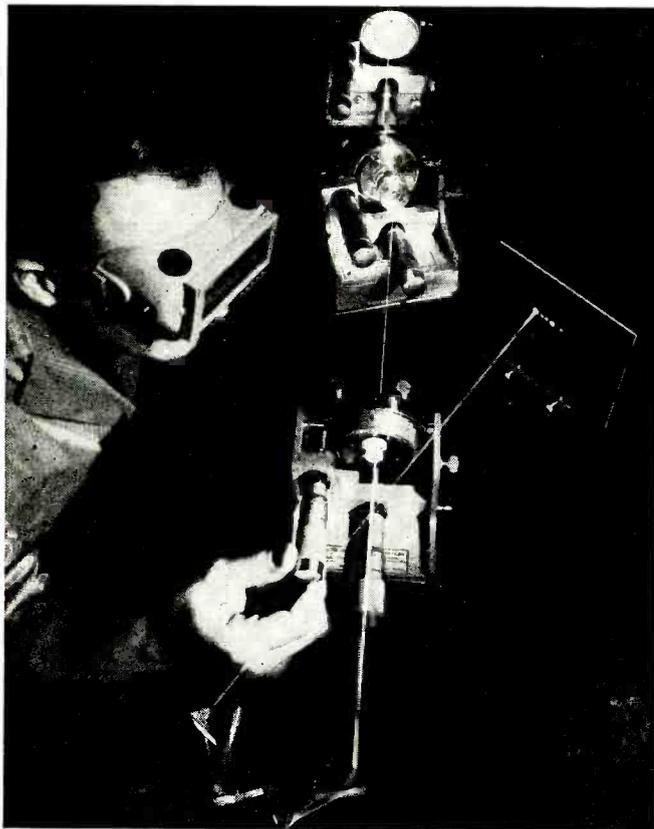


Fig. 2. Performance quality can be improved by adding tweeter to each channel. A 4- μ F capacitor can serve as a crossover device.

Fig. 1. A standard stereo installation employs 4 speakers arranged as shown at left. Rear speakers are grounded to frame; front speakers are grounded through tape unit.

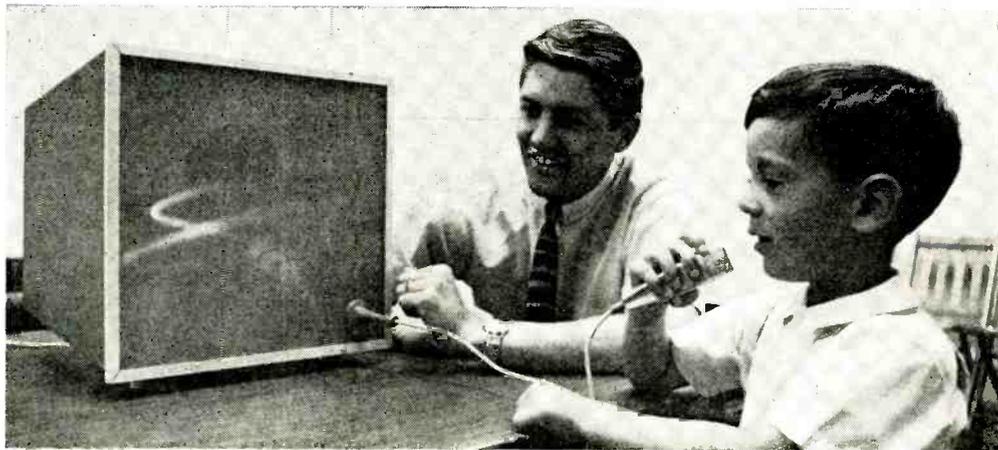


ZERO-BEATING THE NEWS



LASER SHRINKS COMPUTER—Under development by IBM, a device consisting of special crystals and prisms for changing the color of a laser beam “color-codes” the memories of a computer with up to 100-million bits of information on a one-square-inch piece of film. The color selector makes possible information storage in layers, according to color, at a feasible rate of 125,000 characters per second. Colors can also be selected so that one records the information, another reads it out, and a third erases it altogether—all at time-saving speeds.

VISIBLE SOUND—Deaf children at the Stanford University Medical Center are eager to imitate teachers’ voice patterns because of the game-like quality of this device invented by William C. Hayes. Dancing light lets children know that their voices can actually do something they can see.





The mounting bracket for the tape player is installed under the dash just over the hump. Then the unit is mounted and secured firmly in position.

good quality and of the 6" x 9" oval type, the front speaker can be any size from 3 1/2" to about 5" in diameter.

For installation in compact cars, only one speaker is usually required for each stereo channel, and the two speakers are placed in the front and rear of the car instead of in the doors. As a general rule, speaker balancing for the driver's position will usually be adequate for all passenger positions.

If you are installing a tape player in a station wagon, use surface-type speakers. Two speakers—one on each side—can be mounted above the door posts just behind the front seat, and the remaining two are mounted at the same height towards the rear of the wagon.

After mounting the speakers, connect

the hookup wires and run them through concealed openings or under the floor mat to the dash. For best results, the speakers should be properly phased. The simplest approach is to listen for best sound as you reverse the connections to a speaker. There will be a difference, but you have to listen carefully to catch it. If you can't tell the difference, forget it; you'll still enjoy your system.

The exact wiring configuration will depend on the number of speakers used, as well as on the tape player requirements. Use of solderless connectors eases speaker hookup.

Installing the Tape Unit. When you install the tape player, it is best to follow the directions provided with the unit. In most installations the unit is bracket-mounted under the instrument dash. The best location is usually just over the hump in the floor.

After the unit is mounted, connect the fuse-protected power "accessories" terminal on the ignition switch. The power lead to the radio will usually lead you to the right terminal. Then, connect the speaker leads to the appropriate speaker terminals. After completing and checking all wiring, you are ready for a dry run.

(Continued on page 101)

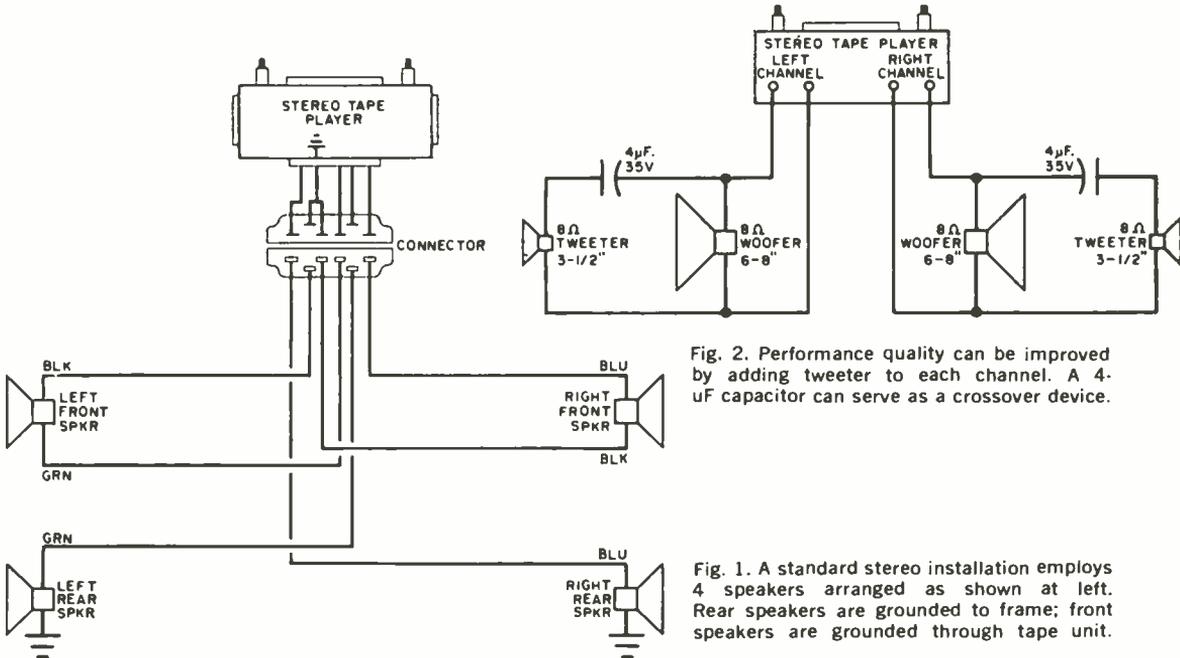


Fig. 2. Performance quality can be improved by adding tweeter to each channel. A 4- μ F capacitor can serve as a crossover device.

Fig. 1. A standard stereo installation employs 4 speakers arranged as shown at left. Rear speakers are grounded to frame; front speakers are grounded through tape unit.

Choose Your Tailor-Made Course in N.T.S. "PROJECT METHOD" ELECTRONICS

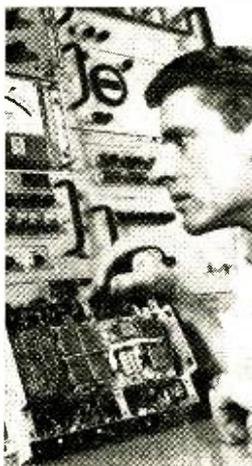
Now! N.T.S. — one of America's oldest leading home-study and resident technical schools—offers you **GREATER CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS.**



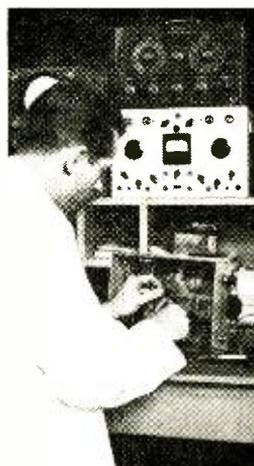
You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in microwaves, radar, and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales and service business.

CHOOSE YOUR FIELD — INSURE YOUR FUTURE!

1 ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO SERVICING AND COMMUNICATIONS

A basic course thoroughly covering fundamentals of electronics, radio, TV servicing and communications.

2 MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO, ADVANCED TV AND INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Qualifies you as a Master Electronics Technician — the Man in Demand.

3 FCC LICENSE COURSE

Preparation for this government license essential for many interesting jobs in radar, radio, television, communications, guided missiles, many others. Upon completion of this course, if you do not pass the FCC exam, your tuition will be refunded in full.

4 RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-TRANSISTORS)

Train for radio sales and service with dealer or distributor.

5 TELEVISION SERVICING (INCLUDING COLOR)

Covers installation, adjustment, repair and servicing of black and white and color television . . . prepares you for your own sales and service business.

6 STEREO, HI-FI AND SOUND SYSTEMS

A growing field. Prepares you to build, install and service modern sound equipment for home or industry.

7 BASIC ELECTRONICS

Gives you the fundamentals you must know to build on for a future Electronics career. Also offers an excellent background for Salesmen, Purchasing Agents, and others in Electronics.

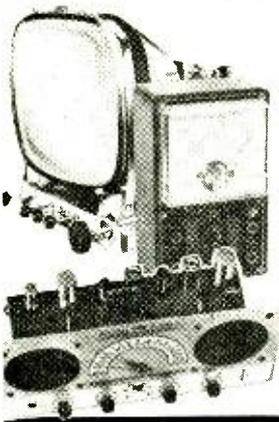
8 ELECTRONICS MATH

Simple, easy-to-follow instructions in the specialized math you need in many electronics jobs.

INDUSTRY WELCOMES N.T.S. STUDENTS AND GRADUATES

N.T.S. HOME TRAINING: QUICK, PRACTICAL WAY TO HIGHER PAY, LIFELONG BENEFITS

N.T.S. "Project Method" Courses can help you get a new and better job — or move up to higher pay in your present one.



N.T.S. "Project Method" home training lessons are shop-tested in the Resident School in Los Angeles. You work on practical job projects, learn to use shop manuals and schematics. Your N.T.S. training is individual. You proceed at your own pace. The Schools' practical methods plus more than 60 years of experience have helped thousands of students all over the world to successful careers.

Most courses include Equipment Kits. There are no Kit Deposits. Everything included in your low tuition.



HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME

Learn easily. New modern method. National also offers accredited high school programs for men and women. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Latest approved textbooks — yours to keep — everything included at one low tuition. Check High School box in coupon for information.



BENEFIT NOW AND ALL YOUR LIFE WITH N.T.S. HOME TRAINING

The personal guidance you receive during your training can be very helpful to your progress. Many N.T.S. students are able to earn more money within a few months. You can pick and choose your career. Work in industry or go into business for yourself.

Your services will always be in demand wherever you go — and you can pick your spot!

N.T.S. Graduate Advisory Service can help you answer technical questions in establishing your own business and in countless other ways after you've completed your training.

MAIL REPLY CARD

OR COUPON FOR
FREE BOOK AND
SAMPLE LESSON

In Field of Your Choice

You Enroll by Mail — and Save Money.
No Salesmen: This means lower tuition for you.
Accredited Member N.H.S.C.

Sample Lesson



CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest School of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

Please Rush FREE ELECTRONICS "OPPORTUNITY BOOK" and SAMPLE LESSON on Course Checked Below:

- ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO Servicing & Communications
- Master Course in ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO Color TV & Industrial Electronics
- FCC LICENSE
- RADIO SERVICING (AM-FM-Transistors)
- TELEVISION SERVICING (Including Color)
- STEREO, HI-FI and SOUND SYSTEMS
- BASIC ELECTRONICS ELECTRONICS MATH
- HIGH SCHOOL Department

Dept.
205-116

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

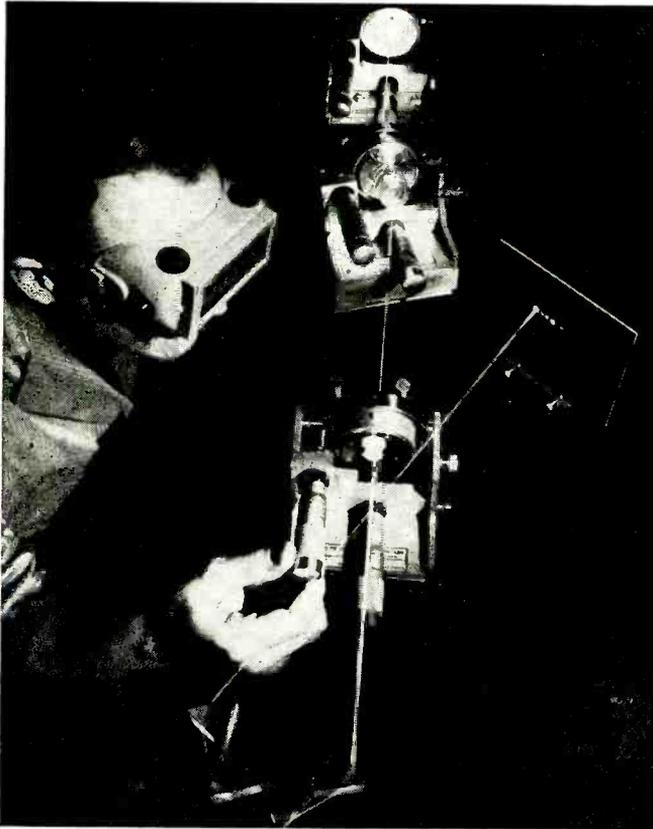
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- Check for Veteran Training under new G.I. BILL.
- Check here if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at Los Angeles.



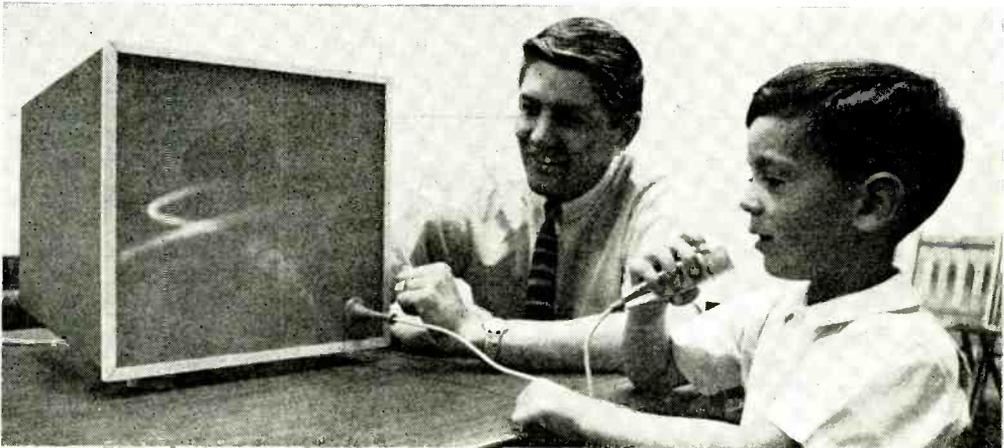


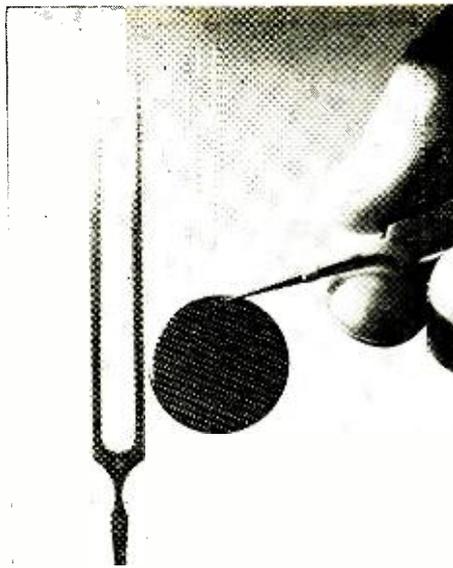
ZERO-BEATING THE NEWS



LASER SHRINKS COMPUTER—Under development by IBM, a device consisting of special crystals and prisms for changing the color of a laser beam “color-codes” the memories of a computer with up to 100-million bits of information on a one-square-inch piece of film. The color selector makes possible information storage in layers, according to color, at a feasible rate of 125,000 characters per second. Colors can also be selected so that one records the information, another reads it out, and a third erases it altogether—all at time-saving speeds.

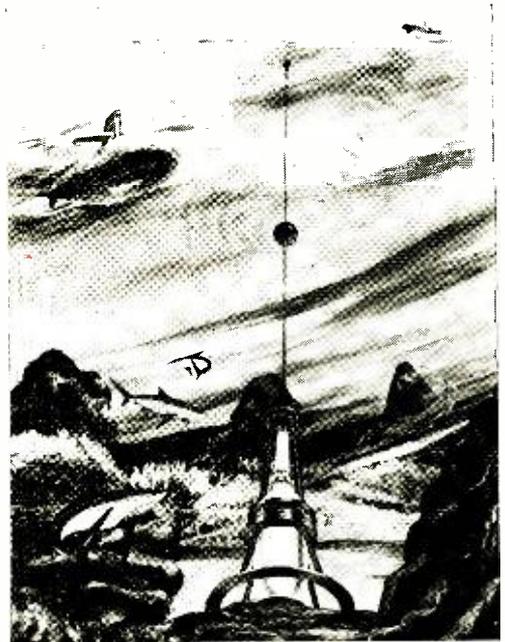
VISIBLE SOUND—Deaf children at the Stanford University Medical Center are eager to imitate teachers’ voice patterns because of the game-like quality of this device invented by William C. Hayes. Dancing light lets children know that their voices can actually do something they can see.





MICRO TUNING FORKS—Wafers of silicon, about the size of a quarter, containing 500 Resonant Gate Transistors (RGT's), are under joint development by Westinghouse and the Air Force Avionics Laboratory. The heart of each RGT is a tiny solid-gold tuning fork, 50-million times smaller than the one shown at left. These tiny devices make it possible to tune an integrated circuit without using bulky coils. The mechanical resonance of the tuning fork can be determined by its dimensions, and fabrication techniques for the RGT are compatible with those used at present in the construction of integrated circuits. Ultra-miniature electronic filters, telemetering circuits, two-way wrist radios, etc., are just a few of beneficiaries of the RGT's.

RISING TO THE OCCASION—Constructed by Goodyear Aerospace for the Air Force, the plastic reinforced column of a new type antenna can be inflated to a 60-foot height (left) in about 15 minutes with a simple foot-operated pump. At full height, line-of-sight range is about 25 miles, even in the dense jungles of Vietnam. The new antenna can be folded into a one-cubic-foot package to fit into a back-pack (below) for easy deployment in the field.



DEEP SEA POWER PLANT—Development of Systems for Nuclear Auxiliary Power (SNAP) is being carried out by the 3M Company for the Atomic Energy Commission to produce a deep sea power plant which will meet the technological demands of oceanographic research. The heat generated by the decay of Strontium 90, a radioactive element, will be used to power the plants. They will be encased in a special pressure chamber to withstand the high pressures on the ocean floor.

FOUR ON THE FLOOR

IMPROVED SPEAKERS
PUT "CINDERELLA"
IN A BIGGER CARRIAGE

By DAVID B. WEEMS

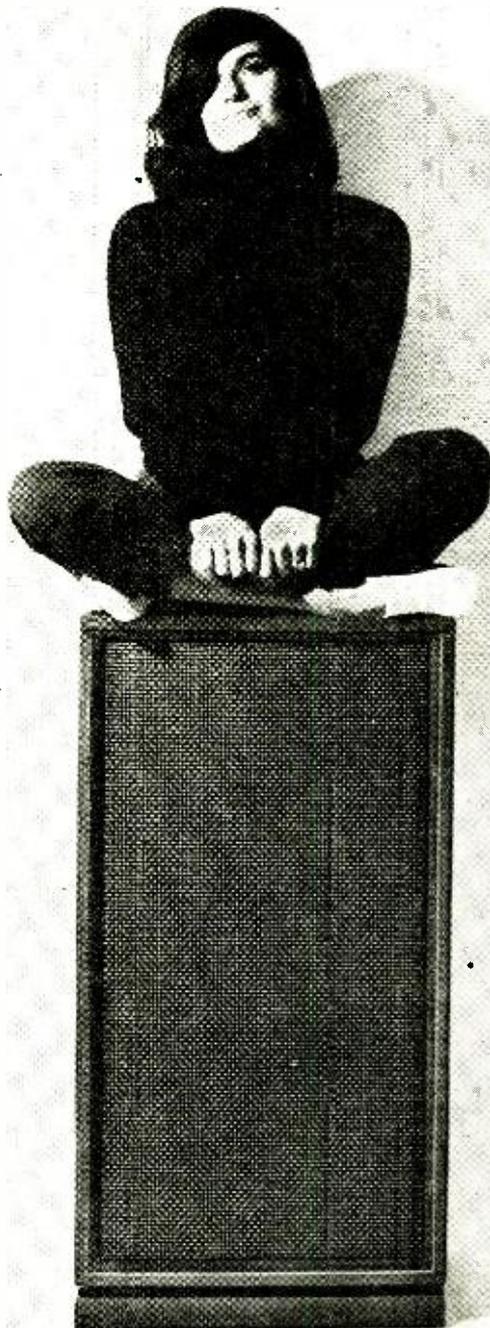
A QUICK GLANCE at a hi-fi catalog would probably reveal that you would have to plunk down \$100 to \$150 for a quality speaker system containing four woofers and two tweeters in handsome furniture cabinetry. But, for a few well spent hours and about \$40, you can get your own system rolling. Four woofers, each rated at 12 watts, do for the "Four On The Floor" what the four-gear "stick-shift" on the floor of a sports car does for a hot-rodder: the woofers add that extra sense of presence when it's needed.

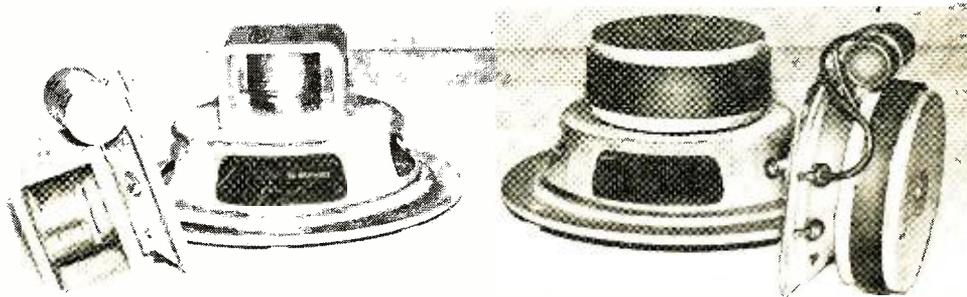
Improved versions of the 6"-diameter acoustic suspension woofer used in the "Cinderella" enclosure (October, 1965, issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS) are now available. While the original woofer and tweeter each had a 4.6-ounce alnico V magnet, the new model woofer has a 20-ounce ceramic magnet, and the tweeter has a 10-ounce ceramic magnet. The new speakers sport better damping and improved transient response.

In the same way that multiple woofers beef up the low end of the audio spectrum, two tweeters bring the highs along. The net result is a more sensitive speaker system that will work off as little as a 10-watt amplifier, and yet handle a lot more power; overall response is smooth, and pleasing even to the most discriminating ear.

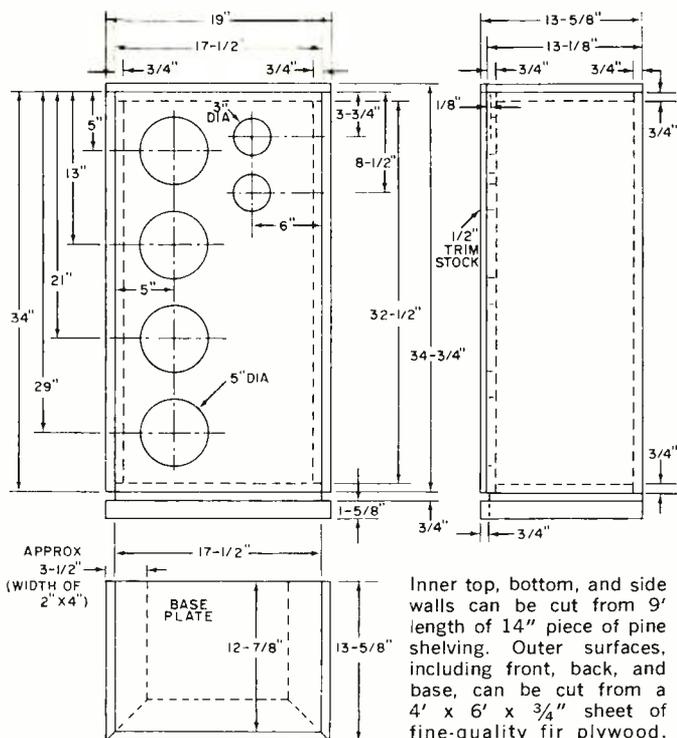
The Enclosure. A "box-within-a-box" design or double-thick walled construction provides a rigid enclosure to let the speaker's energy drive the air rather than the wood. Glue and screw the outer walls to the inner walls. Secure the front of the cabinet in the same way. Be sure to seal all the joints with glue. However, do not glue the back in place.

First assemble the interior frame and cabinet frame as shown, then finish off

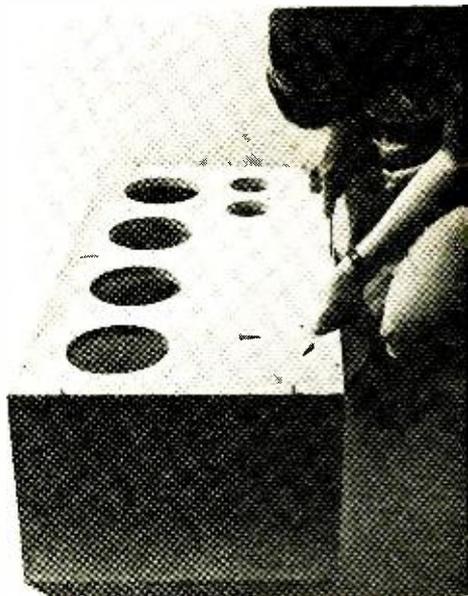




Earlier models (at left) had 4.6-ounce Alnico V magnets; newer versions (at right) sport a 10-ounce ceramic magnet in the tweeter, and a 20-ounce unit in the woofer to provide better damping and transient response.



Inner top, bottom, and side walls can be cut from 9' length of 14" piece of pine shelving. Outer surfaces, including front, back, and base, can be cut from a 4' x 6' x 3/4" sheet of fine-quality fir plywood.



Enclosure should be airtight. Except for the back, glue all joints and sides. Carefully mount plywood sides and top after inner box is assembled.

BILL OF MATERIALS

- 4—NS-6071 woofers (4 for \$25.1)*
- 2—TS-6070 tweeters (2 for \$7.50)*
- 2—17 1/2" x 34" pieces of 3/4" fir plywood for exterior front and back
- 2—13 1/2" x 34" pieces of 3/4" fir plywood for exterior sides
- 1—13 3/4" x 10" piece of 3/4" fir plywood for exterior top
- 1—13" x 17 1/2" piece of 3/4" fir plywood for exterior bottom
- 2—11 1/2" x 32 1/2" pieces of 3/4" pine shelving for interior frame sides**
- 2—11 1/2" x 17 1/2" pieces of 3/4" pine board for interior top and bottom**

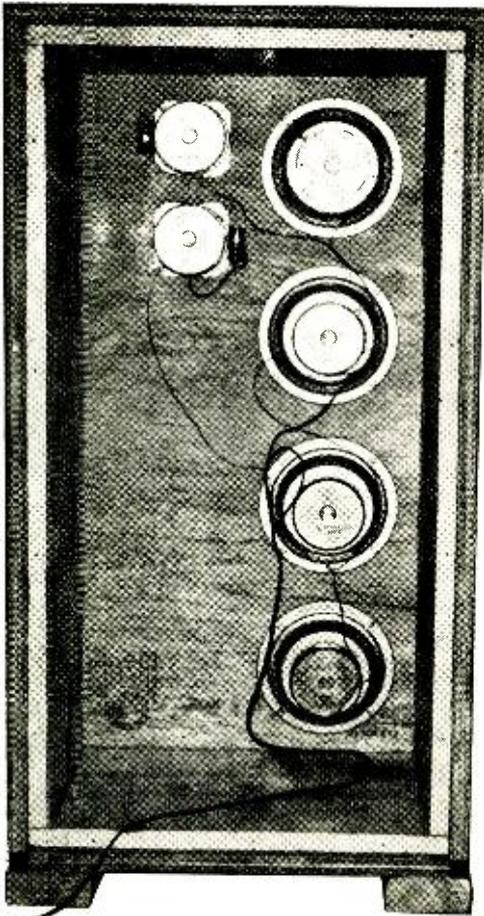
- 1—2" x 4" x 48" piece of pine for footing
- 1—10' length of 1/2" quarter-round molding
- 1—10' length of 1/2" x 3/4" fine grain pine
- Misc.—#8 x 3/4" sheet metal screws, #8 x 1 1/4" flat-head wood screws, #8 x 2" finishing nails, two-terminal screw-type terminal strip, 2"-thick x 12"-to 18"-wide fiberglass or quilted cotton batting, grille cloth, glue, small finishing nails

*Available from McGee Radio Co., 1901 McGee St., Kansas City, Mo.

**Sold as 1" x 12" pine board

with the exterior top and sides. Use $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-long flat-head wood screws from the inside to hold the exterior walls in place. Pilot-drill the screw holes before securing the sides to the frame, to position the sides precisely. The sides should overlap the rear and bottom by $\frac{3}{4}$ " and the front by $\frac{1}{8}$ ". The top fits squarely over the sides. Be careful to finish and dress the side edges of the top so that they are flush with the sides and back.

The base consists of a $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick piece of plywood mounted on a 2" x 4" frame which serves as a footing. Carefully miter (45°) the ends of the footing to obtain a smooth, professional appearance. (If desired, a square cut will suffice, but the exposed ends will have to be sanded smooth.) Join these pieces

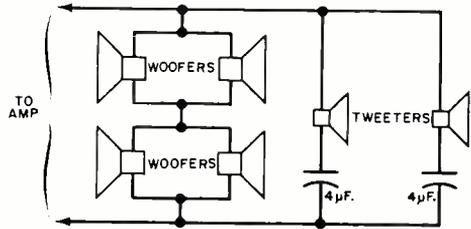


Double-walled construction and multiple speaker system reinforce sound output and provide authoritative smooth response. Pad speakers and walls to dampen and break up standing waves within the enclosure.

with #8 x $1\frac{1}{4}$ " finishing nails, and nail or screw the frame to the bottom of the cabinet. A little glue won't do any harm, but be sure to keep things squared off.

Trim the front of the cabinet with $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " fine grained wood and quarter-round molding. Do not nail the molding in place until the entire cabinet has been sanded and stained and the grille cloth has been tacked in place. Apply a coat of flat black paint to the front of the cabinet before installing the grille cloth. Use fine finishing nails on the molding.

Mounting and Wiring. Mount the speakers over their respective holes on the front of the cabinet with #8 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheet metal screws. Pad the inside top, bottom, back, and side walls of the cabinet



Hookup shown is for an amplifier's 8-ohm impedance tap. To maintain the proper phase, the top leads are connected to the terminal marked with a red dot.

with 2"-thick fiberglass or quilted cotton batting. To provide the correct amount of damping for optimum performance, fold a three-pound roll of 18"-wide cotton batting in half and tack this to the top of the cabinet so that it forms a thick "blanket" over the speakers.

Drill a hole in the back of the cabinet, just large enough to pass the wires through, and seal the hole with any suitable caulking material. Mount a terminal strip on the back to accommodate the wires.

Wire the speakers as shown. Observe the red dots to obtain proper phase, and solder all connections. You can color-code the terminal strip to show which terminal is connected to the red dots, just in case you decide to build two units for stereo. The back panel should then be screwed tightly in place; space the screws about 6" apart. Now hook up your amplifier.

A LIGHTHOUSE FOR SHORT PEOPLE

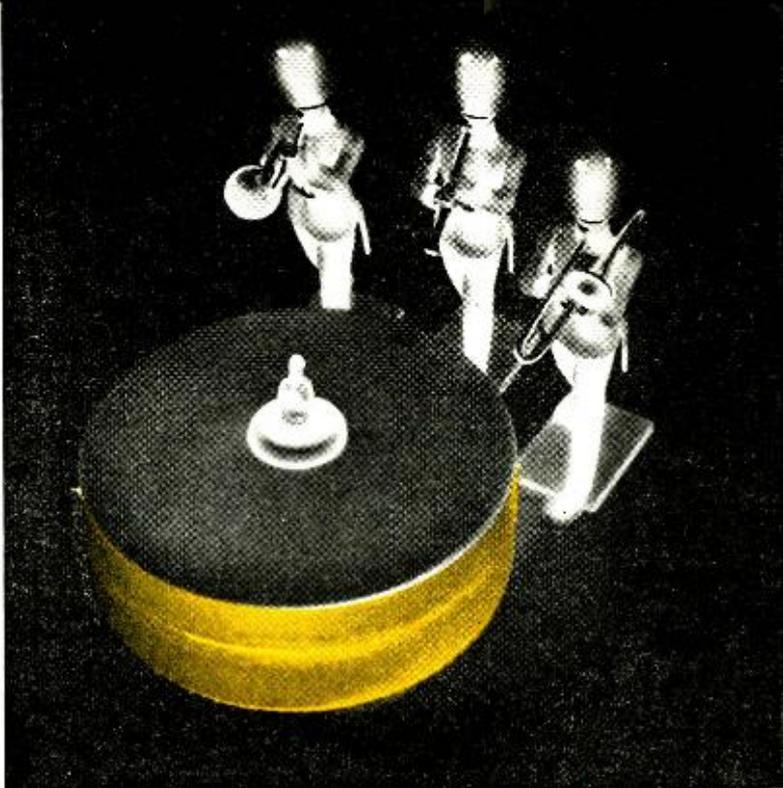
By **RUSSELL J. BIK**

WHAT IS THAT?

IT'S A FLASHING LIGHT

YES, BUT WHY DOES IT FLASH?

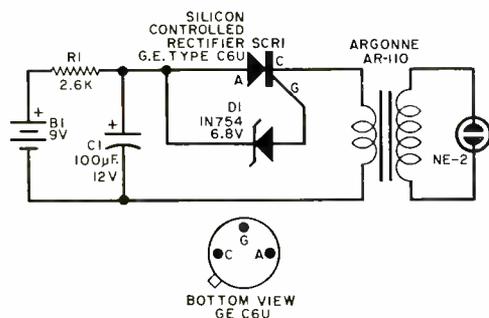
SO YOU CAN FIND IT WHEN YOU LOSE IT AT NIGHT



YOU CAN have lots of fun with the *Lighthouse for Short People*. A conversation piece for electronic buffs, it is small enough to fit in the palm of your hand and will flash continuously for weeks before exhausting a single 9-volt battery. It can even be made to "go to sleep" (stop flashing) at night.

The *Lighthouse* also has practical

uses. For example, its flash rate can be varied so that it functions as a strobe, light source, or timer. And, by placing an earphone in series with the neon bulb, an audio output can be obtained, making the *Lighthouse* useful as a visual-aural metronome.



How It Works. The *Lighthouse* circuit consists of a high-voltage output relaxation oscillator coupled to a neon bulb. Capacitor *C1* is charged through resistor *R1* by the 9-volt battery. At 6.8 volts, the zener diode, *DI*, avalanches, triggering *SCR1*. The SCR, in turn, discharges *C1* through the transformer primary. Once the capacitor has discharged, the sudden cutoff of power causes the transformer to produce a counter e.m.f. (electromotive force) which turns off the SCR. The cycle is then repeated.

The *Lighthouse* circuit has a very high efficiency due to the almost complete lack of bias current. The only current greater than $0.1 \mu\text{A}$ flowing is that charging the capacitor.

Battery-powered flashing circuit consists of only seven miniature parts. See photo on next page for layout of components. Transformer is rated with a 10,000-ohm primary winding and 16-ohm secondary.



The "Lighthouse" can be fitted into a metal can if care is taken not to short-circuit the active components. The best method to prevent a short is to line bottom of can with a cardboard sheet cut to fit. Tape wire leads of neon bulb to inside of lid so that lid can be lifted off to expose circuit.

rent may exceed that charging the capacitor.

Operation. The flash intensity is proportional to the size of $C1$ and the flash rate to $C1$ and $R1$. With the values specified, a flashing rate of 40 times per minute is obtained. However, by changing the value of $R1$, it can be varied from one flash every couple of minutes to nearly 60 flashes per second.

Construction. A small, round, metal can (of the type that once contained shoe polish or electrical tape) was used to house the *Lighthouse* prototype. However, anything suitable—including a small plastic box—could be employed. If a similar metal can is used, cut and fit a circular piece of cardboard to the inside bottom of the can to prevent circuit board shorts.

Layout is not critical, but care should be taken when soldering the diode and SCR leads to avoid overheating. A transistor socket is convenient to use and eliminates the possibility of ruining the SCR.

The polarity of the diode and capacitor leads must be observed. Also, use of a cheap poor-quality zener diode is not advisable as the reverse conduction cur-

An interesting characteristic of the *Lighthouse* is that it has two modes of operation. When in the presence of day or room light, neon bulbs become partially ionized. Thus, the amount of power required to ionize (light) neon bulbs in total darkness is greater. The *dark effect*, as it is called, varies with each bulb and changes as the bulb ages.

Unless you happen to get a neon bulb in which the dark effect is not prevalent, using the component values specified will cause your light to "go to sleep" at night. If you would rather have it flash, you can do so by increasing the flash rate. In tests made at the editorial offices of POPULAR ELECTRONICS, a "regular" 9-volt battery lasted about five weeks and an alkaline battery was going strong after seven weeks.

-30-

COMBO TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER / AM RADIO

A telephone amplifier is only a "useful sometime" thing. When you need it to amplify a telephone conversation so that a group of people can hear, the



separate amplifier is handy to have around. But, since it is unlikely that the amplifier will be put to everyday use, most telephone amps gather dust.

One solution to the problem of space vs. usefulness has just been introduced by Avanti International Traders (68-03 Cooper Ave., Glendale, New York 11227). A regular 12-transistor AM radio was modified so that an inductive pickup could be switched into the audio amplifier. The pickup is attached to the telephone and the conversations amplified by the audio stages in the receiver.

The Combo sells for \$13.95, complete with battery and pickup inductor.

-30-

DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DIT*

FRIEND WIFE IS INVEIGLED
INTO A NEW LANGUAGE

STORY AND ILLUSTRATIONS

By **CARL KOHLER**

I WAS COZILY gnawing upon a buck's worth of licorice whips and browsing through my bound-file of rare old *Mad* Magazine editions when Goodwife Kohler wafted into the room, her girlish features a study in tense caution.

"Whatever shorted-out will have to stay that way," I bantered warningly. "The old soldering iron and yours truly are taking the day off, kiddo."

"*Eepkay ouryay oicevay ownday!*" she hissed.

"Watch that dirty mouth! Just because we've lived intimately, lo, these past twenty years is no reason for you to sully our meaningful relationship with questionable language!"

"*Libis-tiben tiboo mibee,*" she squeaked, switching from plebian pig-Latin into aristocratic carny without dropping a syllable in the process.

"Hold everything, right there!" I favored her with a stern glance of disap-

proval. "First, you burst in here on tippytoes, ordering me to keep my voice down—and in sophomoric pig-Latin yet. Now you're emphatically suggesting, in cornball carny, that I listen to you. What's with all this wry-lingual action, anyway?"

She peered nervously through the doorway, then silently closed the door. "Communication is going to be a problem for you and me, I'm afraid."

"I thought I burned your copy of *The Feminine Mystique*, baby. Don't tell me that we still haven't resolved all that nonsense about communication between the sexes."

"I'm talking about *ordinary* communication like holding everyday conversations without giving *It* away, see?"

"Your quasi-logic is, as usual, cloaked

*Author's note for new readers: Morse Code for "Error"



"Even a cretin can master the code . . ."

in utter confusion. Precisely *what* are we trying to avoid giving away?"

"The Christmas presents," she muttered tersely. "I'm talking about the Christmas gifts and our four nosey sons who have every intention of finding where I've hidden them and—"

"Okay," I said cheerfully, "I'll bite! Where *did* you hide the kids?"

"Not the kids. The *gifts*. The kids are trying to *find* the gifts."

"That figures. Sounds natural enough."

"Well, we might give the hiding-place away in a careless moment of daily conversation, so I got this *marvelous* idea!" She *twinkled* at me. If ever there is a clear-cut sign of impending trouble, it's when she twinkles at me.

"Whatever it is—*forget* it!"

"No, *really!*" she crooned gaily. "How can they possibly be tipped-off to the whereabouts of all those yuletide goodies—if we simply speak something *other* than English whenever we discuss the subject?"

I pondered the point. Occasionally—just occasionally, mind you—she comes up with an idea more sound than I enjoy admitting. I try to discourage this practice on the grounds that it could lead to Thinking.

"Ummm," I ummed noncommittally.

"We both know pig-Latin," she said brightly.

"So do the kids."

"Carny?"

"I taught it to them for laughs."

She went silent, looking baffled. Apparently, we'd reached the limit of her language ability. Unfortunately, I found myself fascinated by the concept now.

"What are they taking in school—*besides* Advanced Civil Disobedience and Elementary Sullenness?"

"Spanish, French and German," she replied.

"Okay, scratch the easy tongues."

"Well, how can we keep from accidentally spilling the beans about the hidden gifts unless we find a way to discuss it so the boys can't possibly understand what we're saying?"

"A good question. Not that I'm glad you asked it, you understand, but it's exactly the sort of problem *my* supple intelligence best grapples with, so why don't you go make it some coffee while I sit here and grapple a little?"

She traipsed away in the direction of the coffeepot and my eyes began roving the shelves of books I've splurged my life's savings upon all these long, thriftless years. Suddenly, my gaze was braked to an abrupt stop by a title that fairly hurled itself into my vision: *Morse Code Made Easy*.

"Why, of *course!*" I chuckled. "The grand old *Code!* Simplicity itself!"

I took the book in hand, memories flooding back of those halcyon days when I sought a Novice Class license, diligently practicing hammering out the 26 letters, the 10 numerals, and the sundry punctuation marks as I spent hour after hour, day upon night, clicking the key in boyish hopes of developing a distinctive "fist" by which I would be known to the world of those who magically talked with their fingers across vast distances.

"Here's your java," interrupted my wife, placing a cup of something murky before me.

"*Dah-di-dah!*" I trilled.

"Huh?"

"*Dah-di-dah!*" I repeated, my knowing smile widening into a triumphant leer. "I'm merely *inviting* you to *Transmit*, gorgeous!"

"Now, none of *that!*" she said crisply, stepping away from me rather hastily. "Drink your nice coffee-royal and *behave*—or I'm putting you on Sanka!"

"Listen, I've found the language in which we can discuss Christmas and anything else you prefer to cover in front of the boys without them having the foggiest notion of what we're chatting about. Naturally, it'll require some study and practice on your part, but even a cretin can master the Code, given a bit of time and patient instruction."

"Code? *What* Code?"

I explained the Morse code to her, showing her the dot-and-dash graphics, detailing the structure of this form of signal, and concluding with an enthralling history of the entire subject. She sat with slightly glazed eyes, frowning into space.

"Sounds hard," she remarked.

"Not a bit."

"I'm no good at languages."

"No grammatical pitfalls in Morse, sweets."

"Sometimes, I even have trouble *think-*

ing in English, and I'm always mispronouncing words."

I sighed. "No accent variables in the Code."

"Maybe we could both sign up at night school and study Sanskrit together or something?"

"Listen, sister," I insisted flatly, "you are going to learn to speak Morse like an *expert*! I'll be patient and kind and calm as you struggle toward a total mastery of this simple communicatory system, but you *shall* learn it!"

"And what if I still don't get it right?"

Bending a steely smile of determination upon her, I said hoarsely: "You started this whole gig. *You* put this challenge in front of me. You're going to dit-and-dah like you were born with a bug for tonsils even if I have to cut a hickory switch—and use it!"

The ensuing weeks gradually became a flamboyant carnival of daily sessions in which we checked out her memorization of the code symbols. Laboriously, she managed—at length—to memorize all of them, and promptly scrambled the entire combinations of dots and dashes into possibly the most unlikely language ever to contaminate the human mind.

I introduced learning aids, such as the *Allied Radio Code Course*, and forced

her to sit with a numb expression on her face—absorbing the actual *sound* of the code being transmitted at various speeds—while I washed the dishes, scrubbed floors and tidied up the place. Slowly, unbelievably, she began responding to the steady barrage of dots and dashes.

"*This . . . is . . . fun!*" she ditted, finally, one morning. "*I . . . think . . . it's . . . great!*"

"*Vunderbar!*" I rejoiced Teutonically. "I was just about ready to put the project aside and go for a cram-course in Urdu!"

"*Please . . . speak . . . Morse,*" she requested.

"Oh, come off it! The kids aren't around. We can converse safely enough in—"

"*No . . . speaka . . . da . . . English. Confine . . . all . . . messages . . . to . . . code . . . or . . . sign . . . off!*"

"Not quite so fast," I implored. "I'm afraid—heh! heh!—my ears are a trifle rusty, and you've been picking up speed quite magnificently until you're starting to sound like a semiautomatic machine!"

She smirked a filthy smirk at me.

Another week passed and the rotten little student achieved a delivery speed that left my ears echoing with an un-

(Continued on page 109)



"A good group but hardly a reliable source."



SOLID STATE

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

Do the newspaper and magazine reports of electronic "bugs," hidden transmitters, long-range microphones and other electronic snooping devices make you long for the free pioneer days of our forefathers? Do you yearn to go back to nature . . . to enjoy the freedom and privacy of the Great Outdoors—the forests, the streams, the bush, the plains . . . to share the secret hiding places of the prairie chicken, the bobwhite, the grouse, and other unspoiled creatures?

Forget it! You won't be safe there, either. Zoologists and nature students all over the world are using the most advanced electronic techniques and devices to seek out the hiding places of wildlife, to discover their migration habits, to follow their feeding patterns and, in general, to do a thorough job of snooping into their private lives. All of this scientific detective work has been made possible by the availability of compact, efficient, and lightweight solid-state telemetry equipment.

Although exact *modus operandi* vary with the type of game and local conditions, the techniques used by graduate students at Kansas State University are typical. As reported in *Kansas Fish and Game*, students of the Department of Zoology are studying the living habits of *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*—prairie chickens—by using sub-miniature transistorized transmitters and a combination of both fixed-base and portable receivers.

First, wild prairie chickens are captured in the study area by means of a cannon-net trap. Selected birds are then equipped with a radio telemetry pack consisting of an epoxy-cased transmitter about the size of one's little finger, a fine whip antenna, and a mercury battery with an operating life of about two months. Held in place by a simple harness made of plastic tubing, the transmitter and whip antenna are strapped on the back of the bird between its wings while the battery rests over the breast. The entire assembly weighs less than an ounce.

Next, the "bugged" birds are released at the trap site. Each transmitter operates at a different frequency, permitting easy identification of individual birds up to a half mile away from the receivers.

The birds are tracked using direction finder receivers and triangulation tech-



Smaller than the pupil of a human eye, a Telefunken DCTL gate, shown magnified five times, is held by tweezers. In the inset at left, the same microcircuit has been amplified 50 times to show three inputs and a driver with 15 different components.

niques. As an antenna is rotated, the direction it is facing is indicated by a pointer and compass card. A whistling tone is heard through headphones connected to a receiver when the antenna points toward a radio-tagged bird.

For purposes of the study, fixed-base receivers and high-gain directional antennas are set up at eight locations within the research area. In addition, portable "bird dog" receivers are available for use by individual investigators who wish to make direct field studies. The researchers believe that the transmitters have little or no effect on the natural behavior of the prairie chickens since the birds have incubated, boomed, and otherwise behaved in a normal manner.

But Kansas is not the only state using transistorized telemetry equipment for wildlife studies. Minnesota has used similar methods on ruffed grouse while South Dakota has "bugged" some of her pheasants. Other states and universities have also used related methods to study the natural habits

of game mammals, fur-bearers, waterfowl and other types of game birds.

Looking to the future, the day may come when integrated circuit transmitters and minute batteries will be used to check on the natural habits or various types of insects, leading to more effective pest control methods. Now watch that fly . . . that bug may be "bugged!"

Readers' Circuits. It has been quite a while since this column has featured a transistorized power megaphone circuit. And although there are a number of inexpensive factory-built units on the market, many experimenters and do-it-yourselfers derive a certain amount of added satisfaction from building things that are sometimes cheaper to buy ready-made. If you're one of this group, you might enjoy trying the circuit illustrated in Fig. 1.

Submitted by reader Jim T. Fields (2404-29th St., Columbus, Nebr.), this circuit requires just one low-cost power transistor (*Q1*) and a minimum of additional components. It can be assembled in an hour.

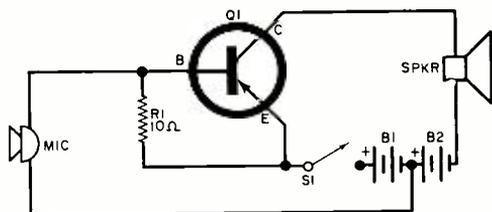


Fig. 1. A single power transistor in a common-emitter arrangement supplies driving energy for power megaphone circuit submitted by reader Jim Fields.

Jim has used a *pn*p power transistor in a common-emitter configuration as a direct-coupled power amplifier. The drive signal is furnished by a carbon microphone which, in conjunction with fixed resistor *R1*, also serves to establish base bias. The speaker's voice coil winding acts as *Q1*'s collector load. Operating power is supplied by tapped battery *B1-B2*, controlled by push-to-talk switch *S1*.

Readily available components are used. Transistor *Q1* is a general-purpose *pn*p power unit (2N301, 2N554, or similar). Resistor *R1* is a 1-watt and the microphone is an ordinary carbon type. Either a paging trumpet or standard PM loudspeaker with a 3.2- to 6-ohm voice coil can be used. Switch *S1* is a s.p.s.t. normally-open momentary-contact push-button type. Power supply *B1-B2* consists of four size "D" flashlight cells connected in series to supply 6 volts, and tapped to provide a 3-volt bias source.

Packaging and physical design are left

strictly up to the builder. For example, if a trumpet-type speaker is used, you may wish to assemble the amplifier, microphone cartridge and battery pack in a small metal case that can also support the speaker.

Unless you're a rank beginner, you've probably assembled a number of crystal receivers in your time. And if you did, chances are they used a single crystal diode as a detector. In such circuits, the diode acts as a half-wave rectifier. Full-wave rectification (or detection) is more efficient, however, and recognizing this, reader William H. Witt, WA2AFW (101 Overlook Rd., White Plains, N.Y.), has suggested the circuit shown in Fig. 2. Bill writes that he was prompted to experiment with various diode circuits after reading our discussion on the "evolution" of a single-transistor receiver in the January 1966 column.

The receiver consists of an antenna, tuned circuit (*L1-C1*), diodes *D1-D4* arranged in

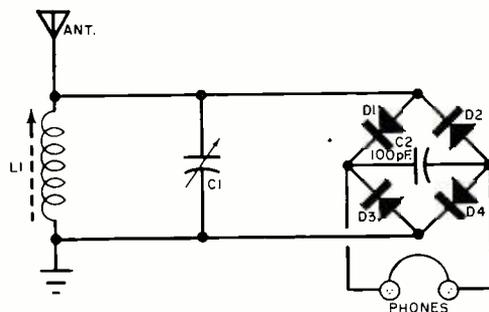


Fig. 2. Greater efficiency from full-wave detection of an AM r.f. wave is claimed by reader William H. Witt, who has submitted this TRF receiver circuit.

a bridge configuration, r.f. bypass capacitor *C2*, and a pair of headphones. Signals picked up by the antenna are selected by *L1-C1* and applied to the detector. The detected audio signal is applied directly to the headphones.

If you'd like to try your hand at Bill's circuit, you can assemble it either bread-board fashion or in a small plastic, metal, or wooden case. Naturally, the tuned circuit component values will be determined by the frequencies to be covered. For AM broadcast-band reception, *L1* is a standard ferrite loopstick coil and *C1* a 365-pF tuning capacitor. Capacitor *C2* is a 100-pF mica, ceramic, or tubular paper type. The four diodes are general-purpose types such as 1N34's. For best results, use a pair of high-impedance magnetic or crystal headphones.

Manufacturer's Circuit. Frequency multiplier circuits have been in use for years in transmitters and signal generators. In these circuits the frequency of the output signal

is an integral multiple of the input signal frequency. On the other hand, frequency divider circuits—those in which the output signal frequency is an integral submultiple of the drive signal frequency—had not been used extensively until the past few years. Today, however, frequency dividers are being utilized in ever-increasing numbers in computers, counters, and electronic musical instruments. In an electronic organ, for example, frequency dividers are sometimes employed to provide octave stops to simulate the effect of organ pipes (or “voices”) of increasing length.

An interesting frequency divider circuit providing a 100:1 division is illustrated in Fig. 3. Suitable for use in experimental work or in, say, a science fair project, the circuit utilizes cascaded interlocked unijunction transistor (UJT) relaxation oscillator circuits. It is one of several such circuits described in *The Unijunction Transistor Characteristics and Applications*, an application note published by the General Electric Company (Semiconductor Products Dept., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y.).

In Fig. 3, Q1 is connected as a relaxation oscillator operating at approximately 5 kHz, or one-fourth the nominal input frequency of 20 kHz. Its natural operating frequency is determined primarily by the R1, R2-C1 time constant. With a 20-kHz input signal, the circuit is triggered by every fourth cycle of the applied frequency, developing a pulse-like signal across R5, the base-2 load resistor, which is also common to the succeeding stages. The second divider stage, Q2, is almost identical to the first, except that its emitter resistor, R3, has nearly five times the resistance of R1, and hence the natural frequency of the stage is approximately one-fifth that of the first stage, or 1 kHz.

With Q2's base-2 load shared with Q1, the second stage locks in with the

first stage's output signal, and hence with the original input signal. Similarly, R4, Q3's emitter resistor, is about five times the value of R3, and the natural frequency of this stage is one-fifth that of the second stage, or 200 hertz. As before, the last stage locks in with the previous stages and the output pulse developed across R6, Q3's base-1 load, has a frequency of 200 hertz, or one-hundredth that of the input signal. At the same time, a combined output signal is developed across R7, the base-2 load, which is common to all stages.

All of the resistors are half-watt types, while the three capacitors can be either disc ceramics or tubular paper units. General Electric suggests the use of 2N491 UJT's throughout, but other types can be used if the supply voltage and circuit component values are readjusted for optimum performance.

Transitips. One of the questions most frequently asked by readers of this column is: “How can a high input impedance be obtained in a transistor amplifier?” Although we have discussed this topic in past columns, it might be helpful to review it.

A conventional common-emitter amplifier stage has a low-to-moderate input impedance because its base-emitter junction is forward-biased. The actual impedance may range from less than 10 ohms in some power transistors to as high as 5000 or 10,000 ohms in small signal types with relatively low base bias.

Unfortunately, tuned circuits, crystal microphones, ceramic phono cartridges, and other popular pickup devices have high output impedances. And if these are coupled to low-impedance circuits, there may be a considerable power loss as well as a deterioration of signal quality.

A simple, but useful, technique for in-

(Continued on page 114)

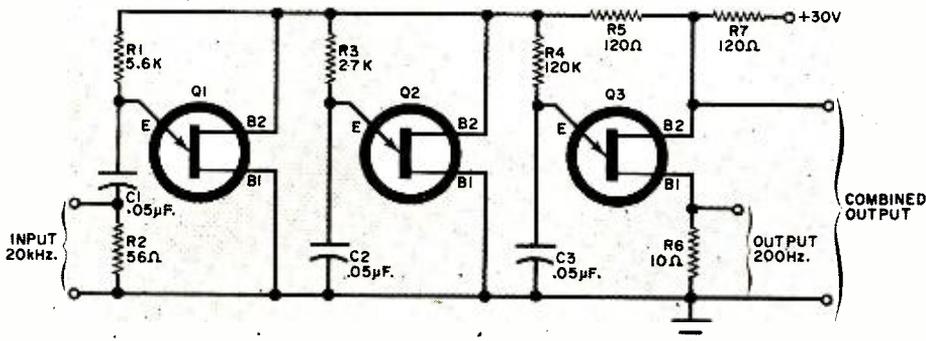


Fig. 3. Fully described in a recent application note from General Electric Company, this frequency divider employs cascaded interlocked unijunction transistor oscillator circuits (Q1, Q2, and Q3) to provide a 100:1 frequency division. Its natural operating frequency is determined by the R1, R2-C1 time constant.

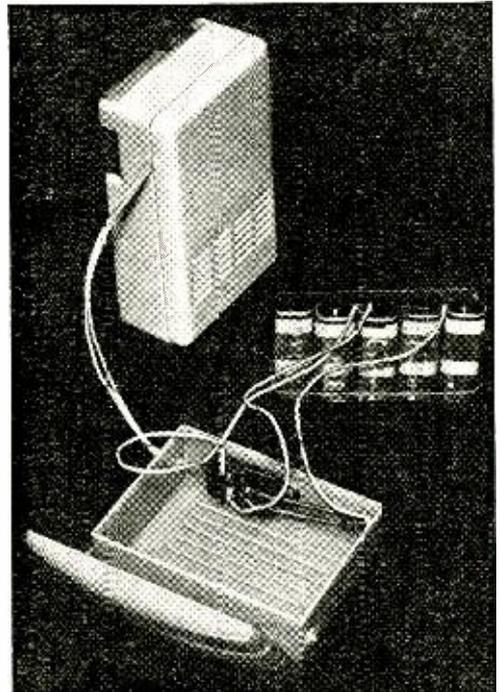
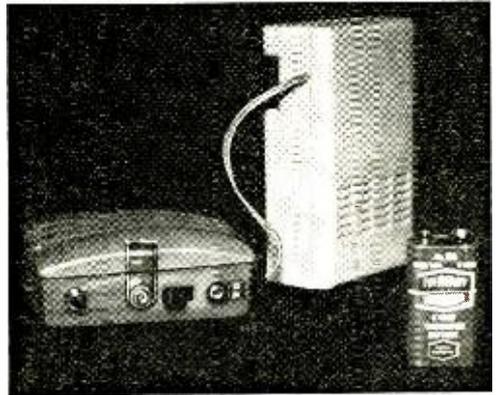
VOLTAGE-REGULATED BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

HOW TO OVERCOME
INITIAL DECLINE OF
PEAK VOLTAGE AND GET
MORE BATTERY LIFE

By **FRANK G. STIVER**

HOW MANY TIMES, in an effort to achieve peak performance, have you prematurely replaced batteries in your transistor radio, tape recorder, or CB equipment, only to find that the peak voltage falls off again in a very short time? In a battery-operated tape recorder, where tape speed is a function of battery voltage, it is important that a constant voltage be maintained for as long a time as possible. Citizens Band units, whose range and sensitivity are affected by battery voltage, should have the maximum rated voltage available when needed.

You could parallel a number of batteries and extend the time it takes for the voltage to reach its mean level, but the drop still occurs at a relatively rapid rate. It's no secret that the output of a carbon-zinc type of battery drops rapidly after a few hours of operation, then levels off at a lower voltage, and maintains that level for about 75% of its



Simple "soap dish" battery pack can be assembled in minutes, and attached with rubber bands, or in any convenient manner, to equipment to be powered.

useful life. The "Voltage-Regulated Battery Power Supply" will furnish a constant 9-volt output and extend useful battery life well beyond "end-point" voltage.

Essentially, the circuit is a series-type transistorized voltage regulator which compensates for variations in both load and voltage source. This type of regulator has inherently high-efficiency characteristics, especially in small-current applications, and because of transistor gain (only microamperes of base-emitter current are needed to control milliamperes of collector-emitter current), sensitive, quick-responding voltage regulation is obtained. However, care must be taken not to short out the regulated output even momentarily—to prevent destruction of the transistor.

How It Works. Four 9-volt batteries ($B1$ through $B4$) connected in series-parallel serve as a power source and provide about 18 volts when new. Transistor $Q1$, (a 2N321, or similar unit) is in series with the load and the power source, and acts like a variable resistor, the value of which depends upon the 9-volt bias battery ($B5$) and the voltage across either or both the load and the power source. Regulated output voltage is essentially equal to battery $B5$ voltage under reasonably normal load conditions.

A drop in negative voltage at the collector or the emitter of $Q1$ makes the base look more negative and increases the forward bias, which allows the transistor to conduct more readily, and effectively reduces its dynamic resistance. The resulting reduced voltage drop across $Q1$ compensates for the initial reduced voltage condition and restores the output to 9 volts.

Conversely, if the negative voltage at either input or output increases (or both), $Q1$'s base looks more positive,

reduces its forward bias, increases the voltage drop across the collector-emitter, and restores the output voltage to its regulated value. Note that output voltage will tend to increase or decrease according to load conditions. Input voltage, of course, depends upon battery condition.

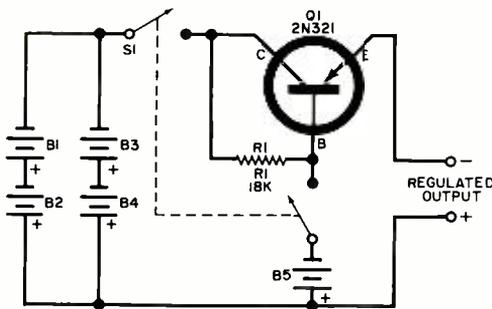
A 9-volt zener diode could be used instead of battery $B5$, but the diode would draw some current (about 4 or 5 mA) and reduce efficiency. The use of a bias battery provides better regulation at low values of collector voltage. This battery also goes to work when the power source drops down to 9 volts. As the collector voltage approaches the base voltage, the base-emitter junction—acting as a diode—lets current from $B5$ get to the load and effectively places $B5$ in parallel with the voltage source across the load.

Resistor $R1$ preserves $B5$ in a unique manner. During the useful life of the power source, a small current flows through $R1$ which is available for base current and, if necessary, to charge $B5$. The result is that $B5$ supplies almost no current until the power source approaches 9 volts; when the power source is 9 volts, each individual battery ($B1$, $B2$, $B3$, and $B4$) is down to 4.5 volts. It should now be evident that the output voltage will remain at 9 volts during the entire lifetime of the batteries, and then some.

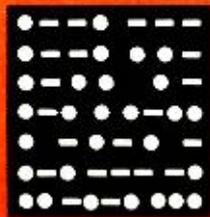
Of course, the circuit would work the same way if only two batteries, say $B1$ and $B2$, were used for the power source. However, this modification would require more frequent replacement of batteries. Standard 9-volt transistor radio batteries are used because they are readily available and they fit into a small case.

Construction. Almost any type of container that will hold the five 9-volt batteries can be converted for use as a "cabinet." The "unbreakable" soap dish (see p. 85) is just the right size for the job and looks clean. Both the transistor and the d.p.d.t. switch ($S1$) are mounted on the side of the soap dish. Wiring is straightforward and not critical, but pay close attention to polarity when interconnecting the batteries and output leads to the radio or other load.

The output leads should be long enough
(Continued on page 108)



Highly responsive, efficient series-type voltage regulator depends upon dynamic resistance of $Q1$ to compensate for load and battery voltage changes.



AMATEUR RADIO

By **HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ**
Amateur Radio Editor

NEW NOVICE EXAMINATION QUESTIONS

WITHOUT FANFARE, the Federal Communications Commission recently added eight questions and answers to its Novice study guide to cover new material which might be included in future Novice examinations. If you are planning to take the Novice exam soon, or are teaching a Novice course, be sure to add these questions to those in the Novice section of the "License Manual" or other amateur study guides. While they are not too difficult, we wager that even some General Class amateurs will have to think twice before answering one or two of them. Here are the questions—and the answers.

How are amateur signals propagated over great distances? Amateur high-frequency signals are normally propagated over great distances by being reflected (refracted) by an electrified region called the "ionosphere" 50 to 250 miles above the earth.

International communications by amateur radio is subject to what restrictions? (1) Such communications must be autho-

rized by the governments involved; (2) the communications must be of such nature that they would not normally be sent by existing commercial means of communications; (3) unless special agreements have been made between the governments involved, only licensed amateurs may communicate with each other internationally via amateur radio (no communications by or in behalf of third parties).

What is the basic usage of a capacitor? A capacitor permits the passage of alternating current through it without passing direct current; it also stores and releases electrical energy upon demand.

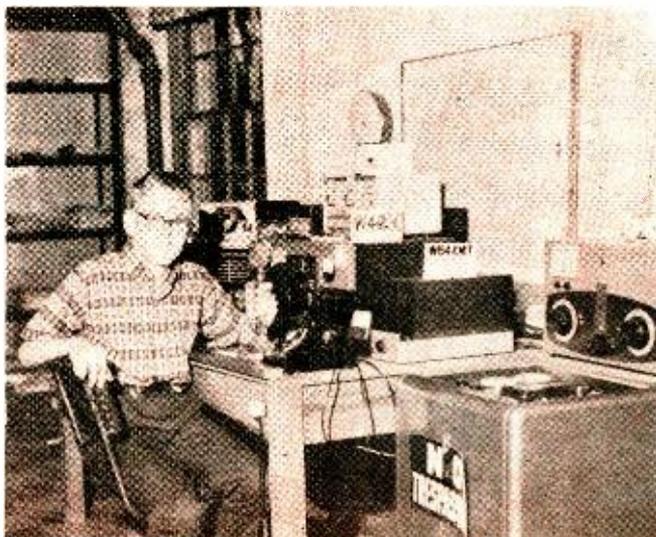
For what reason are height restrictions placed on antenna structures for amateur stations? The Commission places restrictions on antenna height for reasons of aircraft safety.

What methods are available for determining whether the transmitter output frequency is within the authorized frequency band?

(Continued on page 116)

Jimmy Hall, WB4AMT, Richmond, Va., started his Novice career at the age of 11, working 44 states and 7 countries with a Hallicrafters HT-40 transmitter and a SX-101 receiver. With the incentive of using his dad's (W4BLX) 1000-watt station when he got his General ticket, it didn't take Jimmy long to make the grade. Part of the equipment package is a Mosley TA-33 tri-band beam 90' high! Jimmy will receive a one-year subscription for submitting the winning photo for November in our Amateur Station of the Month contest. If you would like to enter the contest, send us a clear picture of your station with you at the controls, and some details on your ham career and the equipment you use. Mail your entry to: Amateur Radio Contest, c/o Herb S. Brier, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana 46401.

AMATEUR STATION OF THE MONTH

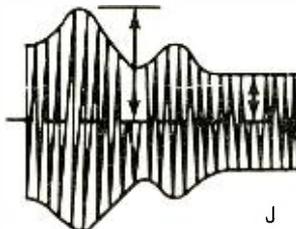
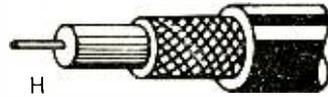
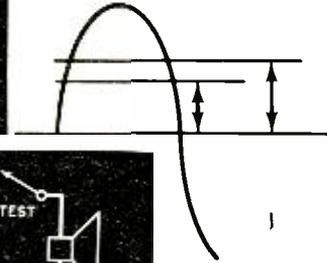
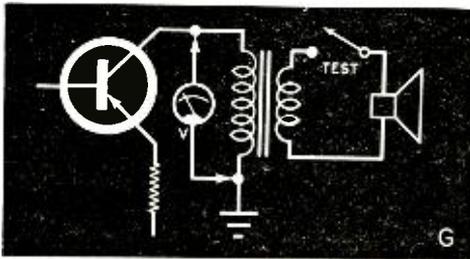
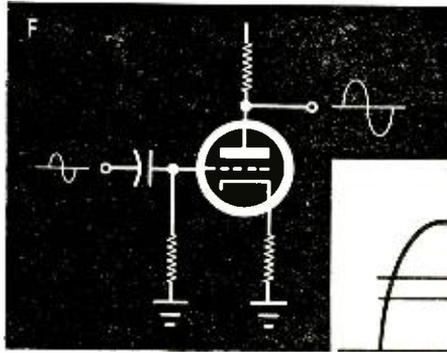
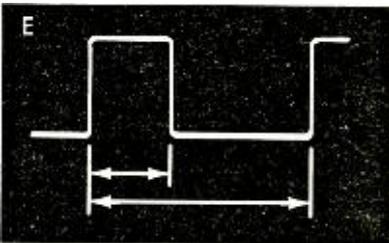
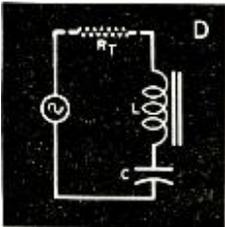
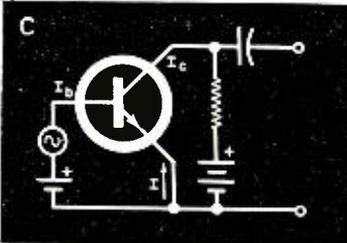
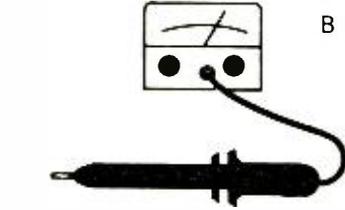
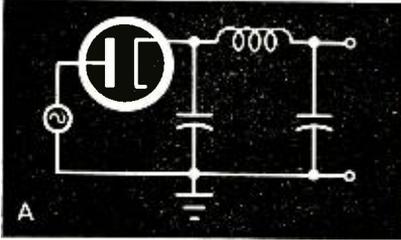


ELECTRONIC FACTOR QUIZ

By ROBERT P. BALIN

Most electronic technicians are familiar with such common expressions as "safety factor" and "conversion factor." But how many are sure of the meaning of terms like "power factor" and "duty factor"? See if you can associate the electronic FACTOR expressions below (1-10) with the sketches (A-J) that suggest their application or meaning.

- 1 Current amplification factor _____
- 2 Damping factor _____
- 3 Modulation factor _____
- 4 Duty factor _____
- 5 Form factor _____
- 6 Quality factor _____
- 7 Ripple factor _____
- 8 Velocity factor _____
- 9 Voltage amplification factor _____
- 10 Scale factor _____



(Answers on page 112)



ON THE CITIZENS BAND

By **MATT P. SPINELLO**, KHC2060, CB Editor

AN EXPERIMENTAL road-vehicle communications system has been developed by General Motors that would enable CB-equipped motorists to summon help in an emergency. Called DAIR (for Driver Aid, Information, and Routing), the system would also provide automatic routing for extended trips and advise motorists of speed and traffic signs. Since it would be an expensive project, GM proposes that it be implemented in a series of "building blocks" to spread the costs. Here is what DAIR

would offer the motorist on a block-breakdown basis:

**DAIR
ROAD/
VEHICLE
SYSTEM**

BLOCK 1: Two-Way Communication. About 900,000 CB'ers are

equipped with transceivers, the heart of the first building block. Federal and state highway agencies would build *Aid and Information Centers* for communications under the plan. Two new CB channels near the present channels would be allocated for national highway safety use by the FCC.

BLOCK 2: Audio Signposts. The *Audio Signposts* building block would be added to mobile CB transceivers. The equipment required would be a loop antenna on the vehicle frame, a decoder, and a circuit to mute the standard car radio speaker when *Audio Signpost* voice messages were received. Highway agencies would supply roadside magnetic triggers and milliwatt transmitters with remote connection to a *Traffic Central*.

(Continued on page 118)

Increased safety on the highways would be possible with the DAIR communications system—based on the use of CB transceivers—which has been developed at General Motors Research Laboratories. One "building block" in the system would permit the CB motorist to use a dial encoder (see inset at right) to call for an ambulance, fire truck, tow truck, or the police. The call for help would be picked up by a console at one of many Aid and Information Centers (below) and appropriate aid dispatched.



ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BROADCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

Prepared by **ROBERT LEGGE**

TO EASTERN AND CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA

COUNTRY	CITY	TIME—EST	TIME—GMT	FREQUENCIES (MHz)
MORNING BROADCASTS				
AUSTRALIA	Melbourne	7:15-8:15 a.m.	1215-1315	9.58
CANADA	Montreal	7:15-8:15 a.m.	1215-1315	5.97, 15.32
DENMARK	Copenhagen	7:30-8 a.m.	1230-1300	15.165
FINLAND	Helsinki	7:15-7:45 a.m.	1215-1245	15.185 (Tues., Sat.)
GREAT BRITAIN	London	10:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m.	1530-1730	15.35, 17.81
SWEDEN	Stockholm	9:9:30 a.m.	1400-1430	15.195
EVENING BROADCASTS				
ALBANIA	Tirana	7-7:30 p.m.	0000-0030	7.265
BULGARIA	Sofia	7-8 p.m.	0000-0100	6.07
CHINA	Peking	8-10 p.m.	0100-0300	11.945, 15.06
CUBA	Havana	8-11 p.m.	0100-0400	6.17
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Prague	8-9 p.m.	0100-0200	5.93, 7.115, 7.345
ECUADOR	Quito (HCJB)	9-11:30 p.m.	0200-0430	9.745, 11.915
EGYPT	Cairo	8:30-10 p.m.	0130-0300	9.595
GERMANY	Berlin	8-9 p.m.	0100-0200	6.16, 9.73
	Cologne	8:30-9:50 p.m.	0130-0250	6.075, 9.64
GREAT BRITAIN	London	4:15-9:45 p.m.	2115-0245	6.195, 7.13, 9.51
HUNGARY	Budapest	8:30-9:30 p.m.	0130-0230	6.235, 9.833
ITALY	Rome	8-8:20 p.m.	0100-0120	5.96, 9.63
JAPAN	Tokyo	6:45-7:45 p.m.	2345-0045	11.78, 15.135
LEBANON	Beirut	9:30-10 p.m.	0230-0300	9.575
NETHERLANDS	Hilversum	8:30-9:30 p.m.	0130-0230	9.59 (Bonaire relay)
PORTUGAL	Lisbon	9-9:45 p.m.	0200-0245	6.025, 6.185
ROMANIA	Bucharest	8:30-9:30 p.m.	0130-0230	6.15, 9.57
SOUTH AFRICA	Johannesburg	7:30-8:30 p.m.	0030-0130	9.525, 11.90
SPAIN	Madrid	8-9:30 p.m.	0100-0230	6.13, 9.76
SWEDEN	Stockholm	8:15-9:45 p.m.	0115-0245	9.705
SWITZERLAND	Berne	8:15-9:15 p.m.	0115-0215	6.12, 9.535
U.S.S.R.	Kiev	7:30-8 p.m. (Mon., Thurs., Fri.)	0030-0100 (Tues., Fri., Sat.)	7.12, 7.31, 9.665
	Moscow	5-5:30 p.m. & hourly to 12-1 a.m.	2200-2230 & hourly to 0500-0600	7.15, 7.31, 9.665
VATICAN	Vatican	7:50-8:10 p.m.	0050-0110	5.985, 7.25, 9.645

TO WESTERN NORTH AMERICA

COUNTRY	CITY	TIME—PST	TIME—GMT	FREQUENCIES (MHz)
ARGENTINA	Buenos Aires	10-11 p.m. (Mon.-Fri.)	0600-0700 (Tues.-Sat.)	9.69
AUSTRALIA	Melbourne	5-7 p.m.	0100-0300	15.22, 17.84
BULGARIA	Sofia	8-8:30 p.m.	0400-0430	6.07
CHINA	Peking	7-9 p.m.	0300-0500	9.457, 11.82, 15.095
	Taipei	6:50-7:50 p.m.	0250-0350	11.86, 15.345
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Prague	7:30-8:30 p.m.	0330-0430	5.93, 7.115, 7.345
GERMANY	Berlin	7:45-8:15 p.m.	0345-0415	6.16, 9.73
	Cologne	9-9:40 p.m.	0500-0540	6.145, 9.735
HUNGARY	Budapest	7-8 p.m.	0300-0400	6.235, 9.833
JAPAN	Tokyo	6-7 p.m.	0200-0300	11.78, 15.135
KOREA	Seoul	7-7:30 p.m.	0300-0330	11.925
PORTUGAL	Lisbon	8-8:45 p.m.	0400-0445	6.025, 6.185
SOUTH AFRICA	Johannesburg	6:30-7:30 p.m.	0230-0330	9.525, 11.90
SWEDEN	Stockholm	7:15-7:45 p.m.	0315-0345	9.705
SWITZERLAND	Berne	8:15-9:15 p.m.	0415-0515	6.12, 9.535
U.S.S.R.	Moscow	7-10:30 p.m.	0300-0730	9.54, 9.735, 11.755



SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT
Short-Wave Editor

THOSE NON-VERIFYING POINT-TO-POINT STATIONS

WE REGRET that the transmission you heard and reported was not intended for reception by the general public. Unauthorized interception is prohibited according to the International Radio Regulations. Therefore, we are not able to send you a QSL card."

These, or similar words, denote that a listener has heard and logged one of the many point-to-point stations generally used for overseas telephone communications, and that the listener has sent a reception report to the station. This form of QSL refusal letter is used justifiably by a utility station when the reception report contains information of a confidential nature. However, the same letter is used by such stations to deny the listener a QSL when he has reported on an entirely different type of transmission.

It is true that a point-to-point station cannot, according to international regulations, verify a reception report of a telephone communication in progress. The station is obligated to send this refusal notice to the listener. But such a station will often run a test marker during those periods when confidential communications are not being relayed. It is far easier to log and identify these utility stations during their running marker transmissions than it is to try to identify them during confidential transmissions. During the running marker

("This is a test transmission from a station of the telephone company located"), there is nothing of any confidential nature being transmitted.

Many SWL's have logged and identified utility stations during these testing periods and have sent reception reports in proper form to the stations, complete with return postage, only to be refused QSL's. And these SWL's want to know why the stations continue to refuse to verify reception reports for the logging of such non-confidential transmissions. Your Short-Wave Editor hereby offers equal space to any bona-fide station representative for an explanation of this practice.

Incidentally, the station that sent the letter quoted at the beginning of this column was in error. There is no regulation that prohibits anyone from *listening* to confidential conversations. The prohibition is against the passing on of any information that the listener may have heard. In short, you *may* listen to these transmissions; you *may not* comment on what you have heard nor are you permitted to send reception reports based on these transmissions.

Station News. In last month's column, HCJB, Quito, Ecuador was listed as signing off at 0357. Unfortunately, letters in the call-sign were transposed. The station that
(Continued on page 126)



Mitchell Hyman, WPE2OPK, located in Brooklyn, N.Y., does his DX'ing with a Grundig Majestic 21470. To date, he has 24 countries verified out of 35 logged. Mitchell is a member of the Radio Portugal DX Club and the Radio Canada Short-Wave Club.



Leo Stowell, WPE9HTU, has a well-equipped listening post in Chicago, Ill. In addition to a Hallicrafters S-108 receiver, there is an antenna tuner, an S-meter, a nuvistor converter, a 6-meter converter, and another Hallicrafters receiver, an S-120.

BROADCASTS FROM CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA

Prepared by **BOB HILL** and **BILL LEGGE**

Most of the countries of Central America, South America, and the West Indies do not operate international broadcasting stations. Nearly all of the short-wave broadcasts in these countries are intended for reception within a country. These stations therefore operate with relatively low power, generally use nondirectional antennas, and transmit in the language of the country. It is possible to hear stations in most of these countries by knowing when and where to tune. The following listing gives the best times and frequencies.

COUNTRY	STATIONS & CITY	TIME-GMT	FREQUENCIES (MHz)		LANGUAGE
ARGENTINA	R.A.E., Buenos Aires	0300-0400	6.09,	9.69	English
BOLIVIA	R. Universo, La Paz	1100-1130	5.017		Spanish
BRAZIL	R. Excelsior, Sao Paulo	2200-0400	9.585		Portuguese
	R. Cl. Pernambuco, Recife	2200-0300	11.865		"
	R. Bandeirantes, Sao Paulo	2200-0300	11.925		"
BRITISH HONDURAS	R. Belize, Belize	0300-0400	3.30		English
CHILE	R. Pres. Balmaceda, Santiago	0000-0500	9.60		Spanish
	R. Cooperativa, Santiago	0000-0430	9.70		"
	R. Nuevo Mundo, Santiago	2300-0430	11.74		"
COLOMBIA	R. Nacional, Bogota	0000-0500	4.955,	6.18	Spanish
	R. Sutatenza, Sutatenza	2300-0315	5.075,	6.075	"
COSTA RICA	R. Reloj, San Jose	2300-0600	6.21		Spanish
	TIFC, Faro Del Caribe, San Jose	0000-0400	9.645		"
CUBA	R. Havana, Havana	0330-0600	6.135		English
		2050-2150	15.135		"
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	R. TV. Dominicana, Santo Domingo	0000-0500	6.09,	9.503	Spanish
ECUADOR	HCJB, Voice of the Andes, Quito	1830-2030	15.325,	17.88	English
		0200-0430	9.745,	11.915	"
EL SALVADOR	R. Nacional, San Salvador	2200-0400	9.555		Spanish
FRENCH GUIANA	RFT, Cayenne	1030-1130	3.385		French
GUATEMALA	R. Nacional Tikal, Flores Peten	0200-0500	6.205		Spanish
GUYANA	R. Demerara, Georgetown	0000-0215	3.265		English
HAITI	4VEH, Cap Haitien	1130-1400	6.12,	9.77, 11.835	English
HONDURAS	HRRH, Santa Rosa De Copan	0000-0500	5.96		Spanish
	HRQ, R. Suyapa, San Pedro Sula	1200-1300	6.125		"
MARTINIQUE	R. Antilles-Guyane, Fort De France	0000-0230	3.315	4.895	French
MEXICO	XEWW, Mexico City	1155-0500	6.165,	9.515	Spanish
	XEHH, Mexico City	1200-0600	11.88		"
NETHERLANDS ANTILLES	Trans World Radio, Bonaire	0230-0355	11.825		English
NICARAGUA	R. Zelaya, Bluefields	1100-1200	5.95		Spanish
	R. Mundial, Managua	0000-0400	5.965		"
PARAQUAY	R. Teleco, Asunsion	2100-2300	11.852		Spanish
	R. Encarnacion, Encarnacion	2200-2400	11.947		"
PERU	R. Nacional, Lima	1145-1300	6.082,	9.562	Spanish
	R. Atlantida, Iquitos	0200-0500	9.625		"
SWAN ISLAND	R. Americas, Swan Island	1000-1300	6.00		Spanish
URUGUAY	El Espectador, Montevideo	0000-0500	11.835		Spanish
VENEZUELA	R. Caracas, Caracas	0000-0500	4.92		Spanish
	R. Rumbos, Caracas	0000-0600	4.97		"
WINDWARD ISLANDS	Windward Islands BC Service, Grenada	2240-0215	3.28		English

Some plain talk from Kodak about tape:

Double or nothing... or the noble art of dubbing

One good tape deserves another. That's another way of saying that half the fun in having a good-quality, home tape-recording system should consist of being able to make tape duplicates. The reasons for dubbing can be as varied as you want. Perhaps as simple as sending your Aunt Mabel a particularly good tape of the kids — a tape you also want for your own tape library . . . or because you want to exchange tapes with a fellow audiophile . . . or because you want to edit a tape to go along with a movie or slide film without chopping up the original tape . . . or simply to preserve your early tape recordings on modern, more efficient KODAK Sound Recording Tape.

Takes two to swing. If you already have a second tape recorder on hand, you're ready to get started. If not, find a good friend that will lend you his. But do be particular about your friend. Because that old cliché about the weakest link applies in spades as far as dubbing equipment goes. Also be particular about the tape you use . . . but as they say on radio, more on this later.

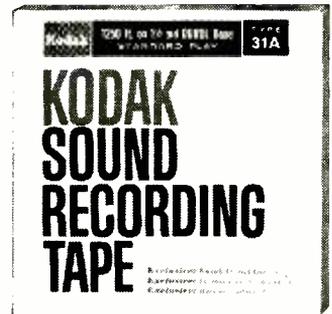


Read the instructions. First off—and though it may seem obvious — make sure your two tape systems are in the best possible condition. Look at it this way—the dubbed recording will be at best a second generation recording . . . it's going to combine all the deficiencies present in your original tape recording, in the playback recorder, and in the recording equipment. So read both instruction books . . . then clean the heads with one of the commercial preparations available for that purpose . . . and demagnetize the heads if you can lay your hands on a degausser.

Next, connect your two tape machines — the "master" and the "slave." If you have a choice, take your output from the master at the pre-amp stage rather than at the amplifier. No reason to add its distortion to your dubbing. For the input to the slave, you usually have a choice—one marked "mike" or "high-impedance" (usually in the 50,000-200,000 ohms range), the other marked either "radio," "phono," "tuner," "tape" or "low-impedance" (in the 500-ohm range). You want the latter one.

Choose your tape. Signal-to-noise is the touchiest area in dubbing. Picking a tape that will give you the lowest noise level on the duplicate without lowered output makes a lot of sense. We've got just the tape for you: KODAK Sound Recording Tape, Type 34A. It packs five or more additional decibels of undistorted output than the usual low-noise tapes. When dubbing on KODAK Sound Recording Tape, Type 34A, set the recording level on your slave unit at 4 decibels over your normal level—that's just slightly higher than normal if you set your level by a VU meter. Because you can put a lot of signal on this tape, you can play it back at lower gain . . . and, Eureka, there's your low noise!

KODAK Tapes—on DUROL and Polyester Bases—are available at most electronics, camera, and department stores. To get the most out of your tape system, send for free, 24-page "Plain Talk" booklet which covers the major aspects of tape performance. Write: Eastman Kodak Company, Department 940, Rochester, N.Y. 14650.



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

STILL INVENTING SPEAKERS

(Continued from page 52)

a special feeling of warmth and depth to reproduced music. Unfortunately, only the best speakers manage to pump out bottom bass convincingly and without unnatural booming.

Most recent design work on woofers has tended to make small, inexpensive speakers project better bass. Granted, the new bantam speakers based on these developments don't quite match the quality of a full-sized bookshelf model or a large floor-standing speaker, but some of them come amazingly close. The "bantams" may falter before the thunder of a full symphony orchestra, but most music comes through these little speakers with amazing fullness of sound.

Tweeters, by contrast, use very light, small moving parts to reach the uppermost frequencies of the audible range. In the tweeter department, much current work concentrates on gaining better dispersion of high-frequency sounds.

Dispersion is too often neglected in evaluating speakers, yet it vitally affects the fidelity of the sound you hear. In poorly designed speakers, the treble emerges in a narrow beam, like the beam of light from the headlights of a car. This leaves wide areas in an "acoustic shadow" on either side of the beam and makes the sound cramped and strident, lacking natural warmth and spaciousness.

To spread the treble more evenly throughout the listening area, tweeter designers use various devices, such as flared horns, special dispersing cones (sometimes called "whizzers"), or tweeter cones in the shape of semicircular domes. A lively dispute ranges among the partisans of these various methods.

Good treble speakers now attain dispersion angles as wide as 120 degrees, i.e., 60 degrees to each side of the center line. Again, this information is not always published, and only the exceptional manufacturer publishes a clear statement or—better yet—a graph of treble dispersion.

Fortunately, there is a simple way in

New Low Price Solid State Audio and RF Modules

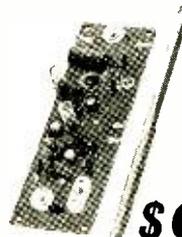


AA-100 Solid State Amplifier and Modulator

\$695
COMPLETE AMPLIFIER
Including Schematic Diagram

MODEL AA-100

■ 5 Transistors and 1 Thermistor ■ Shielded Input Transformer with TWO PRIMARY WINDINGS: 50 Ohms and High Impedance ■ Output Transformer with TWO SECONDARY WINDINGS: 8 Ohms (for speakers), 500 Ohms (for modulation and high impedance loads) ■ Volume Control Included and Mounted on Circuit Board ■ Low Distortion: 200 Milliwatt Push-Pull Output ■ Extremely High Gain: 80 DB! Handles Low-Level Mikes, Phono Pickups, Telephone Pickups, etc. ■ Use an AA-100 to Modulate Round Hill TR-100 Solid State Transmitter ■ Sturdy Printed Circuit Board 5½" Long, 1¾" Wide ■ Weight 3½ Oz. ■ Power Supply: Any 9-Volt DC Source



TR-100 Solid State Transmitter

\$995
COMPLETE TRANSMITTER
Including Schematic Diagram

MODEL TR-100

■ 3 Transistors, Oscillator, Buffer, Heat-Sinked Final Amplifier ■ Crystal Controlled (crystal not supplied) ■ Operating Frequency 27 MC (covers all CB channels) ■ Full 100MW RF Output ■ Works Into Any 50-Ohm Antenna ■ Operates as Continuous Wave (CW) Transmitter or as Amplitude Modulated (AM) Transmitter. For AM Service, Use Round Hill AA-100 Amplifier as a Modulator ■ Sturdy Printed Circuit Board 5½" Long, 1¾" Wide ■ Weight 1½ Oz. ■ Power Supply: Any 9-Volt DC Source.

ROUND HILL ASSOCIATES INC.		
A MILO ELECTRONICS SUBSIDIARY		
434 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N. Y. 10011		
PLEASE SEND ME:		
QUANT.	ITEM	AMOUNT
—	AA-100 Amplifiers @ \$6.95 ea:	\$
—	TR-100 Transmitters @ \$9.95 ea:	\$
ENCLOSED IS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR: \$		
NAME _____		
ADDRESS _____		
CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

WE GUARANTEE THE claricon® "RANGEMASTER" CB TRANSCEIVER TO OUTPERFORM ALL OTHERS IN ITS CLASS!

The Claricon "RANGEMASTER" by TOKAI is a professional transceiver with every feature necessary to insure dependable long range communication. Dynamic microphone cartridge delivers 100% modulation. Interchangeable plug in crystals permit use of all 23 CB channels. Housed in a rugged drawn metal case. Jacks for earphone and AC adaptor.

1. ADDITIONAL RF AMPLIFIER STAGE FOR CRISP, LONG RANGE RECEPTION
2. SEPARATE MICROPHONE AND SPEAKER FOR TELEPHONE LIKE-OPERATION
3. EXTRA SENSITIVE SUPERHETERODYNE RECEIVER
4. SWITCH CONTROLLED SQUELCH
5. NO LICENSE REQUIRED

SPECIFICATIONS: 11 Transistors and 1 Diode; Input to final Amp. 100MW; Audio 130MW; IF Frequency, 455 KC; 30db Signal to Noise Ratio; 18db selectivity. Uses 6 Penlites. 8" x 2½" x 3"; Weight 1½ lbs.

RANGE: MAXIMUM 10 MILES AVERAGE 2-5 MILES

\$39⁹⁵
each

AC BASE STATION AVAILABLE \$19.95 each.

COMES COMPLETE WITH
EARPHONE, BATTERIES
AND LEATHER CARRYING CASE.

Money Back Guarantee

The Claricon "Rangemaster" will outperform any Class "D" CB Transceiver in range and clarity. Claricon has authorized its dealers to refund your money within 10 days from the purchase date if you can show that the "Rangemaster" does not perform better than any other 100MW unit.



TELL ME MORE!

TO: CLARICON

663 DOWD AVE., ELIZABETH, N.J.

Name of local
authorized Claricon dealer

Free catalog

Name.....

Address.....

City & State

PE

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

which you can gauge any speaker's treble dispersion. Just walk around and observe changes in the tone color of the speaker in different parts of the room. Compare the sound directly in front of the speaker ("on axis") with the sound you get standing about 60 degrees to one side. If the off-center sound is noticeably duller than on axis, the speaker has poor treble dispersion. Speakers with wide-angle dispersion not only sound better, but they are also more easily adaptable to the acoustics of different rooms.

Enclosures. A vital element in speaker design is the enclosure. Far from being just a box to mount the speaker, it is a vital partner in the business of making sound. The enclosure interacts with the speaker in the same way that the body of a violin interacts with the strings. Without a proper enclosure, even the best speaker sounds tinny. A good enclosure is essential to proper bass projection.

There are various types of enclosures—infinite baffles, sealed enclosures, vent-

ed enclosures, and—in very big speaker systems—folded horns. Since many speakers nowadays are sold as part of a complete system, with matched woofers and tweeters pre-mounted in suitable enclosures, you no longer need concern yourself with that aspect of design. Just make sure your amplifier delivers enough wattage to drive the kind of speaker you choose. This "minimum power requirement" is usually stated on the speaker specs.

There's one catch, though. Don't count your wattage by the total amplifier output. For stereo, *each* of the two channels must deliver the minimum number of watts required to drive the speaker.

Shopping Hints. If you're out shopping, or maybe just sizing up the new crop of speakers, here are a few pointers that will help you when you make your own "ear test":

(1) Don't expect a \$50 speaker to perform like a \$250 speaker, but keep in mind that price alone is no key to merit. A good \$60 speaker may sound better than a so-so \$100 speaker.

*What's the best antenna heading to hear a 6W8?
 What time is it in Zanzibar?
 How many IRC's for a letter from a ZP?
 Are the Dodecanese in Asia?
 Is a ZE in DX Zone 38?
 What's the address of the
 Venezuela QSL Bureau?*

**Find all the
 answers fast
 with the
 BRAND-NEW
 4TH EDITION
 OF W9IOP'S
 SECOND OP
 \$1.00**

Put vital world-wide DX data at your fingertips with this 10½ circular calculator. Shows beam headings, time differences, postal rates, DX zones, QSL bureaus, many more DX facts . . . at a glance! The fully-revised 4th Edition is now at your nearby E-V ham microphone headquarters, or send \$1.00 to:

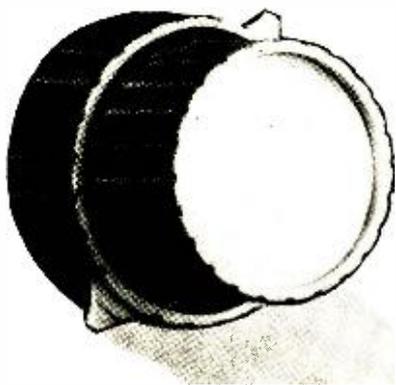
ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.
 Dept. 1163P, 630 Cecil Street,
 Buchanan, Michigan 49107



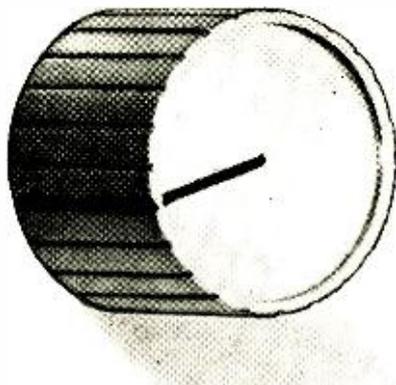


CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



On-Off
Volume
Squelch



Channel

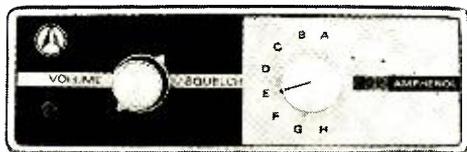
Simple

The **new** 725 is two knobs simple. Push the left one, it's on; turn the right one to any of 8 channels. Now you're ready to broadcast on the first 5 watt mobile transceiver designed to be operated by any member of the family. Forget about noise. A built-in jack lets you use it with your headset to eliminate loud outside noises.

The 725 is packed with performance, too. Inside, this compact (8½" x 6" x 2") is loaded with solid state circuitry and 14 silicone transistors. Outside, it's designed with the high-style of standard dashboard equipment. At \$119.95, it looks like the 725 belongs under the dashboard of your Ferrari, T-Bird . . . or your Chevrolet!

To learn more about the new 725—and the entire Amphenol solid state line—just drop into your nearest Amphenol two-way radio headquarters.

Or write Amphenol, Box 134, Broadview, Illinois 60153.



AMPHENOL

TM

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

need reliable service data?



send today for your valuable 1967 Photofact Annual Index

your instant handy guide to the world's finest electronics service data!

COVERS OVER 70,000 LISTINGS OF: TV Receivers • Home & Auto Radios • Phonos & Hi-Fi • CB Radios • Tape Recorders • Record Changers

NOW INCLUDES: Special Index to Color TV Receivers • Complete Listing of Sams Technical Books • Complete List of Sams Distributors

Send today for this valuable 136-page guide covering virtually every model of home-entertainment electronic equipment produced since 1946! Helps you locate the proper PHOTOFAC T Folder to quickly solve any service problem in any model. Available from your local Parts Distributor, PHOTOFAC T provides everything needed for quick, effective repairs in complete, uniform style: Famous Standard Notation Schematics packed with the service details you need; Full Photo Coverage of all chassis views; Complete Replacement Parts Lists; Tube Placement Diagrams; Adjustment Instructions; CircuitTrace® for printed boards; Disassembly Instructions; Dial Cord Diagrams; Changer and Recorder "Exploded Views"—plus dozens of other great features. Send coupon for your FREE copy of the latest PHOTOFAC T Index to the service data you need!

MAIL COUPON TODAY!



HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. Dept. PEF-11 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

- Send FREE 1967 Photofact Annual Index. Send full details on money-saving Photofact-of-the-Month Club subscription plan.

Name Address City State Zip

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

(2) With speakers priced at \$60 or less, you might as well forget about extreme bass. Unless you have a super-critical ear, chances are you won't really miss those rock-bottom lows. After all, the lowest notes of the organ or the deepest reaches of the contrabassoon don't occur often in musical scores. Also, inexpensive speakers won't let you shake the walls with Wagnerian thunder. But the best models in the \$40-\$60 class will give you highly enjoyable, balanced, clear sound at moderate volume levels. Watch out for speakers with fuzzy sound—disqualify them immediately.

(3) Among medium-priced speakers, ranging from about \$80 to \$120, you have a wide choice of excellent designs. Beware of flashy-sounding models that exaggerate either bass or treble. Such a speaker may sound impressive at first hearing. It's been designed that way for just that reason; it will catch your ear. But flashy speakers are like flashy blondes. They dazzle at first, but you'd soon get tired of them if you had to live with them day-in day-out. Simple naturalness pleases most in the long run. The same is true of loudspeakers. Most listeners are entirely satisfied with the quality of a good speaker in the medium-price range. In general, speakers priced beyond this level offer little improvement in relation to the added cost. But if you are an uncompromising perfectionist and don't blink at the prospect of shelling out anywhere from \$400 to upward of a thousand bucks for a pair of speakers, you can enjoy the assurance of knowing that you own the best there is.

(4) There is one important rule for comparing speakers: play them all at the same volume. If one speaker is louder than another, the ear fools you and invariably makes the louder speaker seem better. If a salesman, for reasons of his own, wants to push a certain speaker on you, he always plays it a little louder than the others. It's an old trick of the trade. Don't let him get away with it.

(5) Take your time. Relax, sit down, and make yourself comfortable in the shop. Pretend you're at home in your favorite chair—and you'll be in the best possible frame of mind for judging loudspeakers.

what do you expect for \$99.95, miracles?

YES



New Cobra V, 5 watt solid state CB. Created to perform miracles in performance.

Just what you'd expect from B&K, the people who developed and built the famous Cobra CAM 88: new standards of performance in selectivity, in sensitivity, in miniaturization. Talk power? Dependability? Beauty? This one you've got to see and hear . . . to believe. Cobra V, the neatest little package of punch, power and performance to hit the CB industry yet. 5 channels, 100% modulation . . . it's a miracle for only \$99.95. You can hear it demonstrated at your B&K Distributor.



A DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION

1801 W. Belle Plaine, Chicago, Illinois 60613

WHERE ELECTRONIC INNOVATION IS A WAY OF LIFE

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario
Export: Empire Exporters, Inc., 123 Grand Street, New York, N.Y. 10013
CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

"COMPAC" IGNITION SYSTEM

(Continued from page 56)

ooze out and keep the transistor securely in place.

Do not use an insulator when mounting *Q1*; its collector is grounded to the case. However, use an ohmmeter on the low ohms scale to check for clearance (short) between the case and the base and emitter elements of *Q1*. Depending upon the polarity of the meter, it may show a reading, but should not show a dead short. If a dead short is noted, move the transistor a little to clear up the condition.

Do not make the holes in the metal any larger than necessary; the more metal there is, the better the heat sink capability. The wires from the board can be connected to the terminal strip after the board is in place.

Connect the wires as follows: from *B* to the base, and from *E* to the emitter on *Q1*; from *A+* to *A+* on the terminal strip; from *P* to *PTS*; from *C* to *Coil +*

and from *X* to *GND*. Connect another wire from the transistor lug to *GND* on the terminal strip.

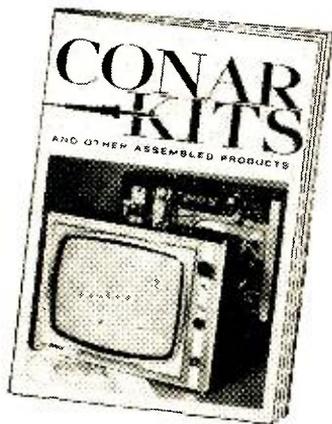
A 3" x 4" x 5" standard stock box can be used as a cabinet to hold all the parts. However, the original unit is shown in a special cabinet built for the purpose.

Final Check And Installation. Before installing the Compac, you may want to bench-check it. All you need is a 12-volt battery and an ignition coil.

Hook up the system in the same way as it would be connected in the car, except for the points. A wire from the high-voltage terminal should be gapped about $\frac{3}{4}$ " away from the ground lead of the coil. Instead of using breaker points, connect a wire from the *GND* terminal and brush it along the *PTS* terminal. Do not touch the ignition coil or high-voltage lead when making this test, or you will get a nasty jolt.

You can make the same test while the unit is installed in the car. Install the unit as far from the manifold as possible. A good place is in front of the radiator or in the air stream of the fan.

YOUR NEW COPY IS WAITING



FREE! For fun and pride in assembly, for long years of pleasure and performance, for new adventures in creative electronics mail the coupon below and get Conar's brand new catalog of quality do-it-yourself and assembled kits and equipment. Read about items from TV set kits to transistor radios . . . from VTVM's to scopes . . . from tube testers to tools. And *every* item in the Conar catalog is backed by a no-nonsense, no-loopholes, money-back guarantee! See for yourself why Conar, a division of National Radio Institute, is about the fastest growing entry in the quality kit and equipment business. **CONAR**

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

CONAR

MA6C

3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

Please send me your new catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Code _____

Up to 12 feet of wire can be used to connect the system. Although the unit works well at higher than normal engine compartment temperature, never mount it with the transistor facing up toward the hood. The transistor should be on a vertical surface when the unit is mounted.

To connect the unit, remove all the wires and capacitors from the ignition coil. Connect the wire and capacitor that were on the plus mark of the coil to A+ on the terminal strip. Connect a wire from the distributor to PTS. Connect a wire from the ignition coil plus to Coil + on the terminal strip. And connect a wire from GND on the terminal strip to the other terminal (negative) on the ignition coil.

Check the wiring, and make sure that the connections are tight and well insulated. The low current drain of the new ignition system will not be affected by a ballast resistor; if one is used in the car, it can be left in. A slight hum will be heard from the unit when the ignition key is turned on.

Start your engine.

-30-

AUTOMOBILE TAPE PLAYERS

(Continued from page 67)

Checkout and Operation. Before inserting a cartridge in the player, turn on power and make sure that the drive motor is running. Select a tape cartridge and insert it—label side up, and open end first—into the tape slot. Push the cartridge in until it is firmly seated; the tape unit should now play.

Adjust volume, tone, and balance for best listening. The balance control equalizes the outputs from the right and left channels for the most pleasing stereo effect. A word of *caution*: Before turning the unit off, always pull out the cartridge completely or at least an inch away from its seated position.

Most tape players are essentially immune to interference from the car's ignition system or other electrical or mechanical devices in the car. Noise picked up by the tape player can be suppressed by installing standard radio noise suppression accessories.

-30-

There's GOOD NEWS Today!

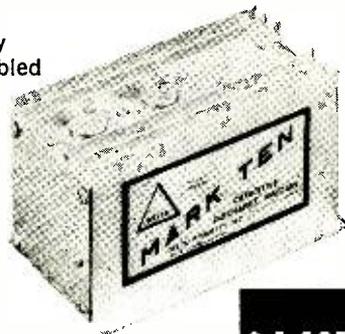
PRICES REDUCED

on the famous

MARK TEN SCR

IGNITION SYSTEM

Factory
Assembled



ONLY **\$44.95** ppd.

OR IN
EASY-TO-ASSEMBLE
DELTAKIT

ONLY **\$29.95** ppd.

Here's why DELTA offers you these unparalleled savings!

You read it in the June 1965 issue of this magazine: "First SCR Ignition System in mass production." Now Delta—the ORIGINAL manufacturer and the largest—offers this price reduction due to high production levels. Thousands have purchased and installed our remarkable automotive system. We at Delta can now pass along our lowered manufacturing costs to you—with extra savings in addition to the Excise Tax reduction effective January 1st! Save on gas. Increase the life of your points and plugs. Dramatically improve your car's acceleration and general performance. Buy the ORIGINAL, and for less! ORDER TODAY!



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. Box 1147PE • Grand Junction, Colo. 81501

Enclosed is \$ _____ Ship prepaid. Ship C.O.D.

Please send: Mark Tens (Assembled) @ \$44.95
 Mark Tens (Delta Kit) @ \$29.95

SPECIFY — Positive Negative 6 or 12 Volt
 Ground Ground

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

DP 6-1

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

You can earn more money if you get an FCC License

...and here's our famous CIE warranty that you will get your license if you study with us at home

NOT SATISFIED with your present income? The most practical thing you can do about it is "bone up" on your electronics, pass the FCC exam, and get your Government license.

The demand for licensed men is enormous. Ten years ago there were about 100,000 licensed communications stations, including those for police and fire departments, airlines, the merchant marine, pipelines, telephone companies, taxicabs, railroads, trucking firms, delivery services, and so on.

Today there are over a million such stations on the air, and the number is growing constantly. And according to Federal law, no one is permitted to operate or service such equipment without a Commercial FCC License or without being under the direct supervision of a licensed operator.

This has resulted in a gold mine of new business for licensed service technicians. A typical mobile radio service contract pays an average of about \$100 a month. It's possible for one trained technician to maintain eight to ten such mobile systems. Some men cover as many as fifteen systems, each with perhaps a dozen units.

Coming Impact of UHF

This demand for licensed operators and service technicians will be boosted again in the next 5 years by the mushrooming of UHF television. To the 500 or so VHF television stations now in operation, several times that many UHF stations may be added by the licensing of UHF channels and the sale of 10 million all-channel sets per year.

Opportunities in Plants

And there are other exciting opportunities in aerospace industries, electronics manufacturers, telephone companies, and plants operated by electronic automation. Inside industrial plants like these, it's the licensed technician who is always considered first for promotion and in-plant training programs. The reason is simple. Passing the Federal government's FCC exam and get-

ting your license is widely accepted proof that you know the fundamentals of electronics.

So why doesn't everybody who "tinkers" with electronic components get an FCC License and start cleaning up?

The answer: it's not that simple. The government's licensing exam is tough. In fact, an average of two out of every three men who take the FCC exam fail.

There is one way, however, of being pretty certain that you will pass the FCC exam. And that is to take one of the FCC home study courses offered by the Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

CIE courses are so effective that better than 9 out of every 10 CIE-trained men who take the exam pass it... on their very first try! That's why we can afford to back our courses with the iron-clad Warranty shown on the facing page: you get your FCC License or your money back.

There's a reason for this remarkable record. From the beginning, CIE has specialized in electronics courses designed for home study. We have developed techniques that make learning at home easy, even if you've had trouble studying before.

In a Class by Yourself

Your CIE instructor gives his undivided personal attention to the lessons and questions you send in. It's like being the only student in his "class." He not only grades your work, he analyzes it. And he mails back his corrections and comments the same day he receives your assignment, so you can read his notations while everything is still fresh in your mind.

Mail Card for Two Free Books

Want to know more? The postpaid reply card bound-in here will bring you free copies of our school catalog describing opportunities in electronics, our teaching methods, and our courses, together with our special booklet, "How to Get a Commercial FCC License." If card has been removed, just send your name and address to us.

Matt Stuczynski,
Senior Transmitter
Operator, Radio
Station WBOE



"I give Cleveland Institute credit for my First Class Commercial FCC License. Even though I had only six weeks of high school algebra, CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons make electronics theory and fundamentals easy. I now have a good job in studio operation, transmitting, proof of performance, equipment servicing. Believe me, CIE lives up to its promises."



Chuck Hawkins,
Chief Radio
Technician, Division
12, Ohio Dept.
of Highways

"My CIE Course enabled me to pass both the 2nd and 1st Class License Exams on my first attempt... I had no prior electronics training either. I'm now in charge of Division Communications. We service 119 mobile units and six base stations. It's an interesting, challenging and rewarding job. And incidentally, I got it through CIE's Job Placement Service."

Glenn Horning,
Local Equipment
Supervisor, Western
Reserve Telephone
Company



"There's no doubt about it. I owe my 2nd Class FCC License to Cleveland Institute. Their FCC License Course really teaches you theory and fundamentals and is particularly strong on transistors, mobile radio, troubleshooting and math. Do I use this knowledge? You bet. We're installing more sophisticated electronic gear all the time and what I learned from CIE sure helps."

NEWS FOR VETERANS: New G.I. Bill may entitle you to Government-paid tuition for CIE courses if you had active duty in the Armed Forces after January 31, 1955. Check box on bound-in reply card for complete information.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-46, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, and the only home study school to provide complete coverage of electronics fundamentals plus such up-to-date applications as: Microminiaturization • Laser Theory and Application • Suppressed Carrier Modulation • Single Sideband Techniques • Logical Troubleshooting • Boolean Algebra • Pulse Theory • Timebase Generators...and many more.



Better than
9 out of 10
CIE men win
their "ticket"
the very first
time they try
(NATIONAL AVERAGE
IS ONLY 1 OUT OF 3)

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
WARRANTY
 of success in obtaining a
Government FCC License

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics hereby warrants that upon completion of the Electronics Technology, Broadcast Engineering, or First-Class FCC License course, you will be able to pass the FCC examination for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License (with Radar Endorsement) ;

OR upon completion of the Electronic Communications course you will be able to pass the FCC examination for a Second Class Commercial Radio Telephone License;

AND in the event that you are unable to pass the FCC test for the course you select, on the very first try, you will receive a FULL REFUND of all tuition payments.

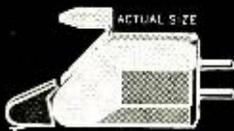
This warranty is valid for the entire period of the completion time allowed for the course selected.

G. O. Allen

G. O. Allen
 President

ANTENNA PLACEMENT

(Continued from page 64)



HOW
GOOD IS A
TEENY WEENY
CARTRIDGE THAT
CAN'T EVEN

HUM?

Great! Full stereo separation even at 15,000 cps./4 poles, 4 coils & 3 magnets for better balance & phenomenal frequency response/ Fully shielded/ Lowest 1M distortion (electro-shear suspension)/ Highest output (8 Mv. per channel)/ Lowest tracking for longer record wear. Write for 1967 color brochure.

EMPIRE LIVING CARTRIDGE SERIES FROM \$14.95.
Empire Scientific Corp., 845 Stewart Ave., Garden City, L.I., New York 11530
CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Foundel BEE Catalog. "Vets" write for information about G.I. Bill Training."

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY
1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60614

FREE CATALOG!

148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,500 BARGAINS
OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATH



Completely new 1967 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetics parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop factory. Write for catalog "AV".

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J.
PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "AV"

Name
Address
City State ZIP

eration, or if you have a convertible, the next best position is in the middle of the trunk lid. Of course, there will be a slight shift in the radiated pattern as more metal is toward the front of the car than toward the sides or rear. However, this causes little decrease in antenna efficiency. A second factor favoring the trunk lid position is the height of the antenna. A center-of-the-roof-top antenna might be troublesome if taller than 18" or 20". A trunk lid mounting permits use of a 40" antenna, which increases the radiating efficiency over a broader bandwidth.

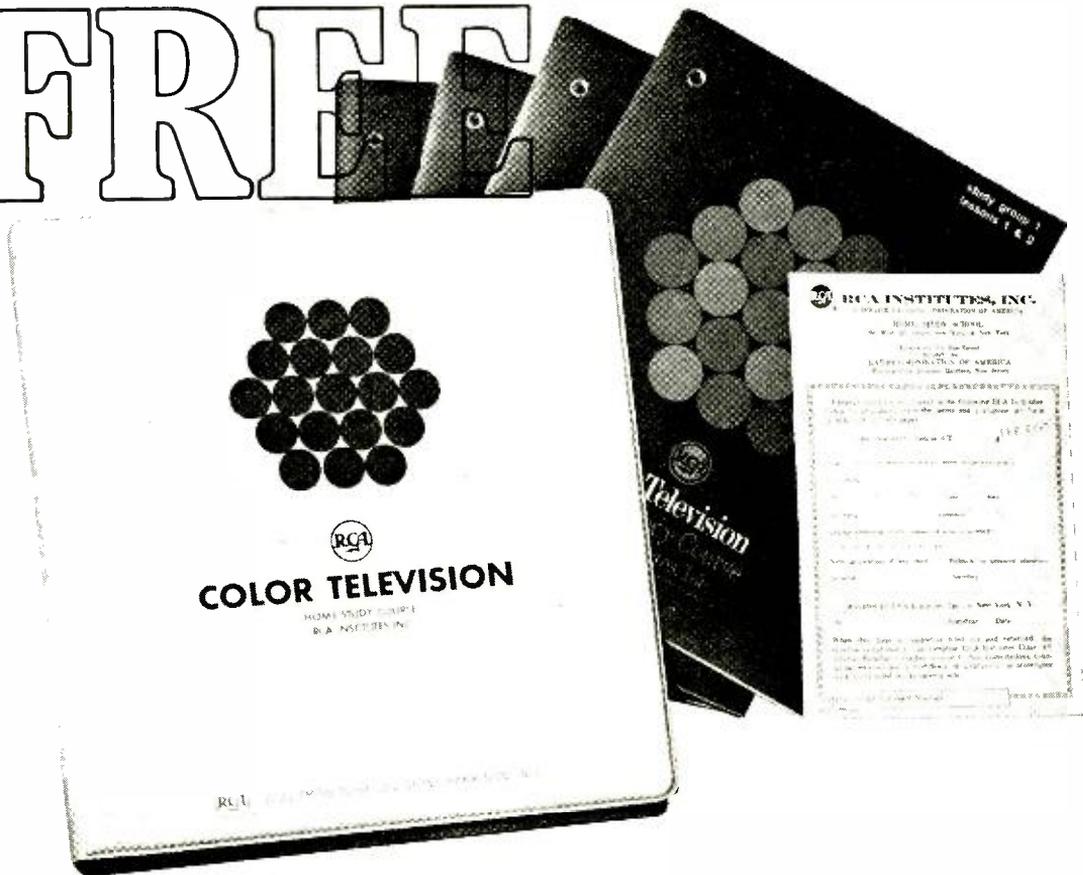
Fender Mounting. In an effort to simulate the appearance of cars with commercial radiotelephone installations, a favored spot for many CB antennas is either of the rear fenders. Shifting the antenna to either the right or left fender moves the metal mass and, as can be seen in the antenna pattern drawings, maximum signal radiation crosses diagonally through the car and out toward the opposite front fender.

Cowl or front fender mounting is becoming quite common—especially in view of the availability of combination AM radio/CB antennas. Locating the antenna on either front cowl reverses the metal mass distribution and the signal is pulled toward the rear of the car and opposite to the front mounting.

Note that in all of the antenna pattern diagrams the scale is constant, and it is really true that more signal is concentrated in the direction of the lobe. But, this is a tremendous disadvantage if the car is moving and not aimed in the direction of that lobe. For example, compare the left-rear-fender mounting pattern with the roof-top mounting pattern. The signal strength through the right front fender is somewhat above that radiated by the roof-top antenna, but from azimuth 130° to around 325°, the radiated signal is substantially weaker.

Worst Possible Placement. Pity the unfortunate soul that cannot bring himself to drill a hole in his car body. This fel-

Get this \$65 RCA color TV course FREE



when
you buy
this



WR-64B RCA Color
Bar/Dot/Crosshatch Generator

or this



WR-69A RCA TV-FM
Sweep Generator

or this



WR-99A RCA Marker Generator

or this



WO-91B RCA 5" Scope

That's right! RCA Institutes famous Home Study Color TV Servicing Course FREE, when you buy ANY ONE of the instruments shown here. Buy all four...get four courses. Enroll all your technicians while you equip your shop with the instruments you'll need for color TV servicing anyway.

Here's how it works: Simply buy one, or all, of the four instruments shown, the WR-64B, WR-69A, WR-99A, or WO-91B—ALL essential color TV test instruments—from your Authorized RCA Test Equipment Distributor between now and November 15, 1966. Fill out your warranty registration card and attach the white identification label on the carton. Send them to RCA, Test Equipment Headquarters, Bldg. 17-2, Harrison, New Jersey. We will send you the enrollment form and a binder

containing the first two lessons. When you complete the lessons and forward them to RCA Institutes for grading, the next lessons will be supplied to you directly from RCA Institutes, all without charge to you.

But do it now. This offer is good only for equipment purchased between September 1, and November 15, 1966. To allow for postal delay, we will honor cards received up until December 1, 1966. Here's your chance to equip your shop for color servicing while we train your people for FREE!



Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N.J.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

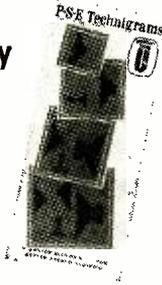
CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

www.americanradiohistory.com

Plan and build your speaker system of tomorrow today!

The P.S.E. Way

University's PSE — Planned Speaker Expansion is a master blueprint for better stereo speaker systems. See your University Dealer today, or write for your FREE PSE Technigrams.



UNIVERSITY SOUND
A DIVISION OF LTV LING ALTEC, INC.

Dept. L64 P.O. Box 1056, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

World Famed BREVETTATA TEAR GAS PISTOL

SOLD DIRECT by MAIL



Appearance of this fine tear gas weapon is similar to real gun. It is ideal for people who work in lonely, dark locations and require protection. Men give this gun to wives and daughters for night security. Many industrial applications. Shooting of gun stops aggressor without permanently injuring him. Neither permit nor license is needed, but it is not sold to minors. It fires six cartridges without reloading. Each gun comes with six tear gas shells and six blanks for practice and is shipped prepaid. Gun unit prices include, 12 shells and all shipping costs.

- 1 Gun-unit at\$13.07
- 2 Gun-units at \$22.86(\$11.43 ea.)
- 3 Gun-units at \$29.94(\$ 9.98 ea.)
- 4 Gun-units at \$35.16(\$ 8.79 ea.)

Extra boxes of tear gas shells at \$1.50 per-box (prepaid with gun orders). Extra boxes of blanks at \$1.25 per box.

UNITED SAFETY SUPPLY CO.

349 Manufacturers Exch., Kansas City 5PE, Mo.
CIRCLE NO. 50 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

low frequently chooses a rear bumper mount. Results to be expected from such a mounting appear in the last drawing on page 65. The lobe pattern has been distorted and the car body is now absorbing some of the radiated signal. If this pattern is compared with the left fender mounting pattern, it is easy to see how positioning the base of the antenna lower on the car body has adversely affected the pattern.

All of the tests illustrated in this article were made with the cooperation of Hy-Gain Electronics and through the use of its testing facilities. The antenna used in each instance was a 108" whip. All of the patterns would be influenced to some extent by the substitution of a different antenna.

-30-

BATTERY POWER SUPPLY

(Continued from page 86)

to prevent stressing connections and wires. Clips for the batteries can either be salvaged from old batteries or purchased separately. The output leads can also be equipped with appropriate snap-on battery terminals.

Operation. From time to time, measure the voltage (under load) across the collector of $Q1$ and the positive side of the regulated output. For peak performance, a reading of 10 volts or more is desirable.

To obtain full benefit from the voltage-regulated power supply, replace the batteries when the power source voltage drops down to about 10 volts. Do not put good and bad batteries in parallel with each other; the bad battery would rob power from the good one. Occasionally move $B5$ to one of the other battery positions and substitute a new battery for it. Switch $S1$ should be in the "off" position when the unit the power supply is serving is not in operation.

The power supply can be attached to the back of your radio or recorder with an elastic band or in any other convenient manner. And if you want to go back to the original battery setup in the equipment at any time, you can.

-30-

DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DI-DIT

(Continued from page 81)

decipherable chaos of dits and dahs, reducing my aplomb to a shattered wreck of its former glory. Nothing I could say would induce her to ease up a bit so I could exchange messages with her at a decent tempo.

"Dit-dit-dit, di-dah-di-dit, dah-dah-dah, di-dah-dah, di-dah-dah-dit, dah-dah-dah, dah-di-dah, DIT!" she staccatoed just slowly enough to be insulting.

"Slowpoke, indeed," I murmured, crushed. "Well, now I know approximately how Dr. Frankenstein felt when his mistake turned on him!"

Sadly enough, we were now back to the same communicatory gap as before, except the problem was that of a tempo barrier. Consequently, we spent no time at all discussing better hiding-places for the gifts which I assumed (since Smarty-pants had a monopoly on throwing money away, said practice commonly known as Shopping) were steadily piling up somewhere about the premises.

I checked the situation out, surreptitiously, with my offspring.

"Ya got me, man!" chortled #1 Son. "I ain't been clued to the gig!"

"I don't know," sneered #2 Son haughtily, "and I wouldn't discuss it with an adult if I did, see?"

That one's definitely executive material.

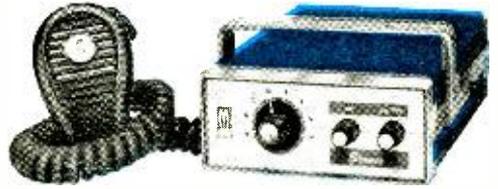
My #3 Son was no help: "I'm still looking, but I'm getting real discouraged."

And #4 (age seven) assured me: "Santy's gonna bring everything on Christmass night unless your credit rating's down the old tubes, pop!"

A good group but hardly a reliable source.

Then, a few days later, Fate had pity on me and The Code Lady began infrequently mis-sending, her cockiness leading her into unwitting errors. At the same time, my ears finally adjusted to the tremendous speed of her fantastic Morse.

I, of course, stoutheartedly refused to reply to her jibes and inanities in anything except my own superb command

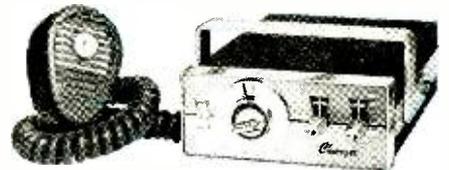


Our Bronco is an 8 channel needle buster for mobile budget mounts

\$89.95

This compact (2-5/16" x 5-5/8" x 8-3/16") solid-state CB transceiver delivers crystal-controlled horsepower to your signal—both outgoing and incoming. 13 silicon transistors and five diodes provide maximum circuit efficiency with minimum 12 VDC power drain. It features adjustable squelch and external speaker capability, too. And—the low price includes mounting bracket, mike and channel 11 crystals. It's a go-go se—so go Bronco.

If you need more channels, ask your Metrotek distributor about our transistorized **Charger**



12 channels \$110.00

1 year warranty

on all Metrotek transceivers



METROTEK ELECTRONICS, INC.

a subsidiary of Regency Electronics, Inc.

Dept. P-11 • 7900 Pendleton Pike • Indianapolis, Indiana

of tarnished English, this ploy being a certainty to regain the upper hand.

She dit-dahed vociferously, head held high, her tone that of a Vibroplex Bug with a snob complex.

I laughed into her stunned face. "You may not realize it, toots, but you've just finished telling me that you've stashed '400-yards of pigmy thimbles northeast of the driveway valley' whatever and however that may or may not mean!"

"I *d-did*?" she Englished uncertainly. "I meant to say I've stashed four dollars worth of wrapping paper in our closet until I can gift-wrap that Heath-kit transceiver we're giving our eldest boy."

Which—heh! heh!—is actually what she *did* transmit, roughly, but I had her off-balance now, and too bad for The Code Lady.

"Well, sweetheart," I said genially, "try again. Don't get rattled. You're an expert, remember?"

This time, she dit-dahed a flawlessly detailed description of an Xcelite set of color-coded nutdrivers that ± 2 Son, despite his considerable contempt for authority figures, was giving me. Secretly, I ached with envy at her splendid command of vocalized Morse. Outwardly, I managed an ill-concealed sneer.

"What do you mean, '*a rolling discount gathers no diode logics*'?" It's a pretty phrase but the intrinsic meaning escapes me."

Despair washed over her stricken eyes and engulfed her entire face. I was sorely tempted to stop this dastardly game but I am chronically disinclined to quit when I'm winning.

"Is *th-that* what I said?" she moaned.

"Ummm," I nodded, looking slightly over her head as the falsehood hummed out of me. "Perhaps you've overloaded your mental circuits with the intensity of your enthusiasm for talking in Code. Might be a theraputic idea to lapse back into clumsy old English for, say, a few weeks."

"It's a deal," she intoned Englishly.

"By the by," I chirped as casually as possible, "where *have* you hidden all the Christmas gifts away these many weeks, dear?"

A **crafty glint** appeared in her eyes.

"*Di-di-dah-dah-di-DIT?*" she inquired.

"Nothing but English, remember?" I chided gently. "Mustn't break our word of honor, must we?"

"Yeah, but how do I know you won't go groping around, snooping into gifts that *you* have no right to see until Christmas?" she demanded. "After all, all men are boys at heart!"

"Perish the juvenile thought!" I desecried.

"Well, I haven't hid a single present in the house, if you must know. Everything I've bought is safely tucked away elsewhere."

"And where, precisely, might 'elsewhere' be?"

"*Dah-dah-dit, di-di-dah, dit, di-di-dit, di-di-DIT!*"

Realizing she had no intention of ever telling me where all those goodies were being kept, I then proceeded to say *several* things—all of which were too unspeakably *spirited* even to be repeated in respectable Morse code.

So I shouted them in butchered Esperanto yet.

-30-

the Model 501 COMPONENT SUBSTITUTOR

...the instrument acclaimed by
servicemen, engineers and school
shops now available in a
wire-it-yourself KIT!

step-by-step illustrated instructions
make the Model 501 easy-to-build...

Substitutes for
any one of
over 80
component values

Will substitute
up to 4 different
components at
the same time

A surge protector
switch prevents arc-
ing, sparking, or heat-
ing of electrolytics

Electrolytics
are
discharged
automatically



Model 501K Kit...Net

\$29.95

Model 501 Wired

\$44.95 Net

places a complete range of
components at your fingertips
for fast substitution

Substitutes for
Carbon Resistors—
Power Resistors
—Capacitors
—Electrolytics
—Crystal Diodes—Selenium
Power and Silicon Power Rectifiers

Write for complete catalog of
kits and wired instruments—
and name of nearest distributor.

Mercury

Electronics Corp.

315 Roslyn Rd., Mineola, N.Y. 11501

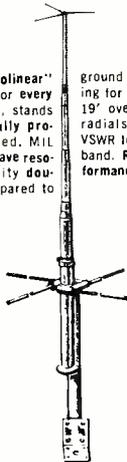
FOR THE ULTIMATE IN C-B PEAK POWER PERFORMANCE!

C-B "Super Neptune" Model M-29, unequaled for marine C-B. White insulating base supports a white fiberglass whip, contains the sealed-in matching network. $\frac{3}{8}$ wave resonance doubles effective power. 52 coax feed w/low VSWR. No ground needed. Fully treated for marine environment. 15' coaxial line is furnished.



C-B Base station "Colinear" Model BCL-1, superior every way! Sturdy, rugged, stands 100 mph winds. Fully protected. Epoxy sealed. MIL SPEC coatings. $\frac{3}{8}$ wave resonance w/top capacity doubles sky power compared to

ground plane. Direct grounding for lightning. 4 sections, 19' overall . . . 4, rigid 5' radials. 52-ohm coax feed. VSWR less than 1.2 over C-B band. Real peak power performance!



C-B "Top-sider" Exclusive! Ultra "Q" loading coil w/top "Ultimizer" element gives higher efficiency, stronger signals. The hinged yoke below coil allows lay-down for clearance, storage. 2 models: **MA-530, 93"** w/strap mount and **MA-540, 77"** w/universal ball mount, 15' coax supplied.



C-B "Blue seal" series. High efficiency antennas. "Blue sealed" with epoxy in tough protective outer jacket. Set-resistant SS whips are 42", $\frac{1}{4}$ " D. Hardware is polished chrome. Impedance matcher assures full power transfer, lowest VSWR. Supplied with 15' RG-58/U coax. 3 models: **MA-100** roof mount, **MA-110** roof mount w/shock spring, **MA-300** trunk lid mount with shock spring.



"Patrolman"—"Sidekick" C-B antenna only 18" high. Has $\frac{1}{8}$ " D SS whip, power capsule, ultimizer and shock spring. Two models: **MA-120**, rooftop—**MA-130**, gutter clip.



"Tandem" for C-B and BC. Model MA-500. One brilliant antenna does double duty—gives big boost to C-B signals—provides clear reception for car BC radio. Tandem network separates the channels cleanly. Telescoping antenna is chrome plated brass, has power capsule and signal ultimizer. Base mount is standard cowl type. Supplied w/15' coax, hardware.



C-B white fiberglass mobiles Handsome, white fiberglass column with a Radiant Red Power Capsule and signal ultimizer. Full peak power on all C-B channels. Sealed—virtually rustproof. Ready to assemble with all hardware, 15' RG-58/U coax. **MA-310** w/trunk lid mount, Model 510 w/universal cowl mount.

Single hole mobile mount SHM, de luxe single hole mount with chrome plated bronze split ball, tenite base and coax fitting. Also **THMD** de luxe and **THM** standard 3-hole mounts. $\frac{3}{8}$ -24 thread.



White fiberglass—SS whips A-48, 96" white fiberglass for C-B. A-49, white fiberglass column w/power capsule, ultimizer. Covers full C-B band. Low VSWR. Premium quality SS whips, A-50, 103"—A-52, 72"—A-53, 96". A-51, cut at factory to any length 36" to 58".



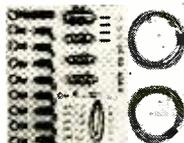
Strap mount BSM fits bumper of any size, width and contour. Chrome plated brass w/SS takeup hand. Fitting threaded $\frac{3}{8}$ -24.



Mobile springs, heavy duty. **HCDS**, de luxe with knurled ends, heavy chrome plating. **HCAS**, cadmium plated, hex ends. Both threaded $\frac{3}{8}$ -24.



Mobile springs . . . medium duty. **CAS**, cad. plating, hex ends. **DCS** de luxe w/heavy chrome plating. Threaded $\frac{3}{8}$ -24. **MIS**, spring 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " L . . . chrome plated. Thread $\frac{1}{4}$ -20.



Noise suppression kits. Kits provide elements needed for ignition noise suppression in normal vehicles. Two kits: **ES-200** Standard and **ES-201** De luxe. Fully described in brochure. Complete Electroshield systems are available.

Bumper chain mount BCM, heavy duty w/removable links and threaded takeups. Will fit most bumpers. Insulated stud is threaded $\frac{3}{8}$ -24. (Spring not included.)



Cowl mounts **TLC** fits a groove in closed trunk—has 2-way swivel action. Coax fitting matches Blue Seal antenna. Heavily plated. **TLS** . . . same as **TLC** except has insulated stud threaded $\frac{3}{8}$ -24.



Many of these superior antennas and mounts are available in money-saving, ready-to-install "bubble pack" assemblies. Be sure to see them at your Webster distributor.

Please send Webster C-B antenna/accessories brochures.



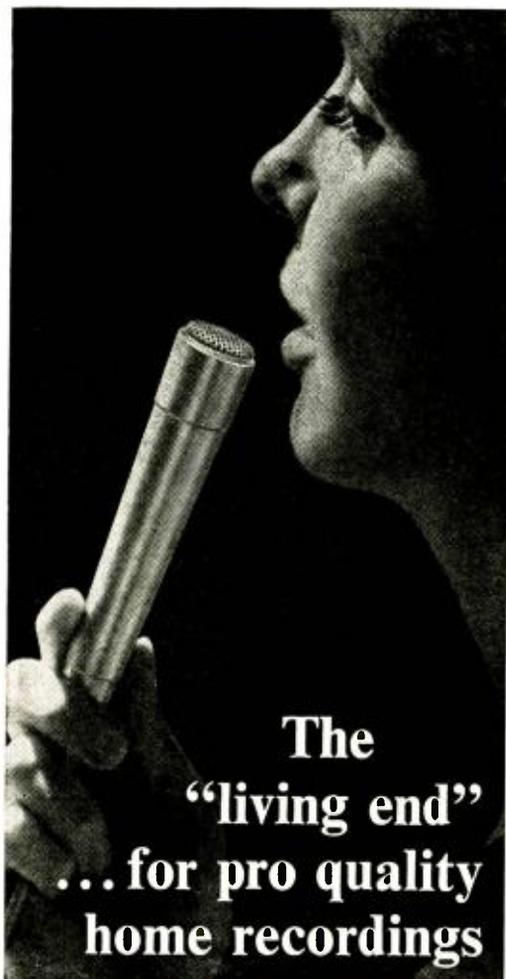
213 E. Grand Ave.
So. San. Francisco, Calif. 94080

Name _____

No. _____ Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Sonotone full fidelity microphones

For home recorded tapes of professional quality, plug a full fidelity Sonotone microphone into your tape recorder.

Sonotone microphones capture all the richness and vibrancy of "living" sound . . . take full advantage of your tape recorder's output capabilities.

Ask for Sonotone's fine dynamic, as well as ceramic microphones at your hi-fi dealer. Or write to



ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION
EXPORT: SINGER PRODS. CO., INC., N. Y. C.
CABLE: EXREGNIS; N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FACTOR QUIZ ANSWERS

(Quiz appears on page 88)

- 1 — C The **CURRENT AMPLIFICATION FACTOR**, or d.c. beta, of a transistor common emitter circuit is the ratio of the collector current (I_c) to base current (I_b). Thus, $\beta = \frac{I_c}{I_b}$.
- 2 — G The **DAMPING FACTOR** of an amplifier is the ratio of its output voltage under normal load conditions to the measured change in the output voltage when the load is removed.
- 3 — J The **MODULATION FACTOR** of an AM waveform is the ratio of the maximum excursion of the modulation envelope to the level of the unmodulated carrier. (Percent modulation is obtained by multiplying the modulation factor by 100.)
- 4 — E The **DUTY FACTOR** of a pulse is the ratio of its "on" time to the total duration of its "on-off" cycle.
- 5 — I The **FORM FACTOR** of a waveform is the ratio of its effective or r.m.s. value to its average value.
- 6 — D The **QUALITY FACTOR**, or simply Q, of a series-resonant circuit is the ratio of either its inductive or capacitive reactance (X_L or X_C) at resonance to its d.c. resistance.
- 7 — A The **RIPPLE FACTOR** of a filtered power supply is the ratio of the r.m.s. value of the a.c. components to the average value of its d.c. output voltage.
- 8 — H The **VELOCITY FACTOR** of a transmission line is the ratio of the velocity of the r.f. energy along the line to the velocity of the same energy traveling in free space.
- 9 — F The **VOLTAGE AMPLIFICATION FACTOR** or mu (μ) of a vacuum-tube amplifier is the ratio of the amplitude of the output signal appearing at its plate to the amplitude of the input signal applied to its grid.
- 10 — B The **SCALE FACTOR** of a high-voltage probe is the constant by which the meter reading must be multiplied to obtain the actual value of the voltage measured with the probe.

A RESCUE AT SEA

(Continued from page 58)

A last attempt was made to save the *Republic* by towing her to the shallows off Nantucket Island. This operation was doomed to failure because of the large volume of water weighing her down and adverse currents in the area. She disappeared into the murky waters before reaching her destination. Captain Sealby and Second officer Williams were rescued as the ship went down.

The role that radio played in this rescue was publicized around the world, and Jack Binns stepped ashore to find himself a hero. He later became, successively, flying and radio instructor for the Canadian Flying Corps and Radio Editor for the New York *Tribune*. Siasconsett grew to become one of the most important radio stations on the Atlantic seaboard. Among its distinguished alumni of operators is David Sarnoff, now a brigadier general and Chairman of the Board for the Radio Corporation of America.

The rescue of January 23-24, 1909, may sound like a work of fiction, but what might the outcome have been if neither the *Republic* nor the *Florida* had radio facilities? Or if the collision had occurred a few short months earlier, before the *Republic* was equipped with radio? The collision (similar to that of the *Andrea Doria* and *Stockholm* some 47 years later) might have gone down in history as one of the great maritime disasters of our time.

-30-

GUARANTEED
FOR A LIFETIME



C/P CORPORATION
RFD 3, COLUMBIA, S. C.

subsidiary of

Shakespeare

PHONE (803) 787-8710

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

... its owners are
up in the clouds ...



THIS No. 176

"LONG RANGER"

with Shakespeare's fiberglass
WONDERSHAFT

offers:

- protection from weather
- 125 MPH wind rating
- low background noise
- proven performance

The BIG STICK 176 is an excellent CB 18'6" — 27.1 mc fiberglass WONDERSHAFT antenna . . . all direction coverage . . . minimum of dead spots . . . no ground radials . . . independent of mounting location.

Paul Crouch (Crouch TV) Newark, Ohio says . . . "A Shakespeare 176 BIG STICK, using identical heights, locations and radios outplayed a _____ antenna forty hilly miles away into a tough location. I think Long Rangers are the best antennas."

User approval of the 176 is so great . . . the manufacturer guarantees the product for its lifetime against any defect in either workmanship or material.

SOLID STATE

(Continued from page 84)

creasing the effective input impedance of an amplifier stage is the use of a high value resistor in series with the circuit's input lead, as indicated by R , in Fig. 4 (a). The resistor forms a voltage divider with $Q1$'s input impedance (including shunt resistor $R1$) proportionally reducing the signal level at $Q1$'s base and causing an appreciable loss of signal strength. As a result, an additional amplifier stage may be required to compensate for the signal drop across R .

A more efficient technique is illustrated in Fig. 4(b). Here step-down transformer $T1$ is used to match the high impedance source to the transistor's moderately-low input impedance. But although power losses may be negligible, if a good-quality transformer is used, the circuit's frequency response will be narrowed.

If voltage gain is less important than impedance matching, an emitter-follower can be used as shown in Fig. 4(c). Here, the circuit's basic input impedance is determined by such factors as the value of $R1$, $Q1$'s gain (β), and the value of emitter resistor $R3$. In general, the input impedance is approximately equal to $Q1$'s β

multiplied by $R3$'s resistance, and the product of this combination is used to calculate the shunt impedance with $R1$. For example, if $Q1$ has a β of 50 and $R3$ has a value of 1000 ohms, then $Q1$'s approximate base-emitter impedance becomes 50,000 ohms. This impedance is shunted by resistor $R1$, however, and if $R1$ has a typical value of, say, 50,000 ohms, then the circuit's overall input impedance is 25,000 ohms.

Input impedances approaching those of vacuum tube circuits can be obtained by using a Darlington emitter-follower, as shown in Fig. 4(d). The effective input impedance of this circuit is approximately equal to $Q1$'s gain multiplied by $Q2$'s gain, multiplied by $R3$'s value and the product in shunt with $R1$. Therefore, if $Q1$'s β is 20, $Q2$'s is 50 and $R3$ has a value of 1000 ohms, the circuit's basic input impedance becomes $20 \times 50 \times 1000$ or 1,000,000 ohms. If $R1$'s value is 1 megohm, then the circuit's effective input impedance is 500,000 ohms!

Unfortunately, an emitter-follower, whether conventional or a Darlington type, always has a voltage gain of less than unity. Thus, the output signal voltage developed across emitter resistor $R3$ is always less than the applied signal voltage. However, due to the impedance differences, the power gain may be considerable.

Until next month . . .

—Lou

FUTURIZED!



**C-B Radio
with a
keyboard . . .
and an intercom**

TWR-9

At home—or office—C-B radio will frequently be operated by housewives—secretaries—receptionists—counter men—stock clerks—executives; experts all, but usually not in radio operation. But TWR-9, full five watter, tip-touch-operated console is simplicity itself. No control confoundment—no technical terrors! **Easy.** Push clearly identified key for instant selection, any of 6 channels. Depress white key and talk, release for reply. **No microphone**—no dangling cords. **Talk**—intercom fashion. Exclusive speaker grill focuses sound, reduces background noise. Now push another button and TWR-9 becomes a **wired intercom. At**

home: use to shop—garage—nursery. **At business:** to stock room—order desk—inventory control. Clean cut designer styling and coloring . . . "belongs" on office desk—on shelf in modern kitchen.

Only **99.95** (w/built-in 117V AC supply)

Write for TWR-9 "QIK-FACTS."



213 East Grand Ave., South San Francisco, Calif. 94080
CIRCLE NO. 60 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

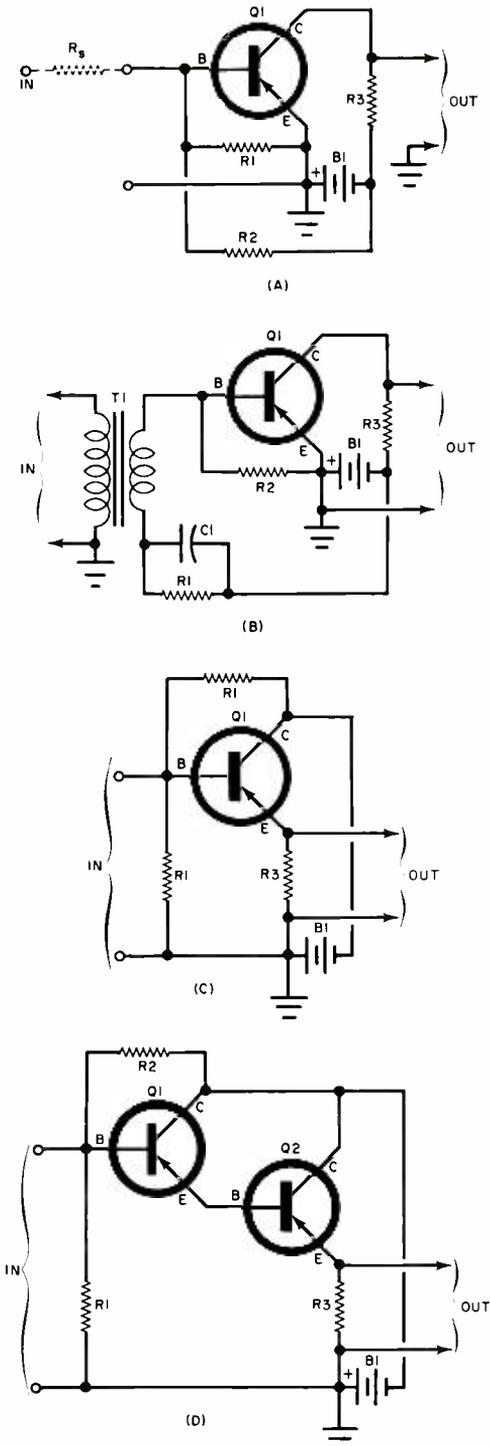


Fig. 4. Techniques that can be used to increase the input impedance of a transistor amplifier include: (A) input series resistor R_s ; (B) step-down transformer T_1 ; (C) a conventional emitter follower; and (D) a Darlington pair emitter follower circuit.

November, 1966



**More heat
where it counts
for greater
soldering efficiency** →

It's impossible to get the performance you expect from a soldering gun unless it converts its rated watts into heat at the tip.

Weller guns deliver the most heat per rated watt. They melt solder faster, and assure more reliable soldered connections than any other soldering guns.

For the most efficient heat, fastest heat, and exclusive trigger-controlled dual heat—insist on Weller.

Weller Dual Heat Guns and Kits come in wattage ranges from 100 to 325, priced from \$6.95 to \$12.95 list.

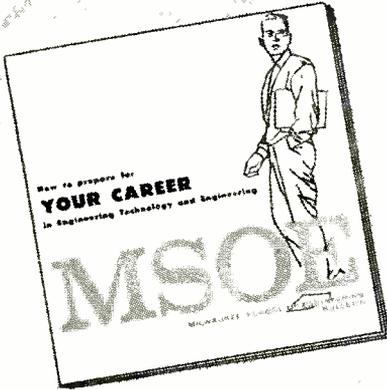
Weller[®]

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., EASTON, PA.

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

115

Thinking of college and a space age career?



Send for this booklet on ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

Learn how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an electrical or mechanical engineering technician or engineer in such exciting, growing fields as avionics, missiles, reliability control, fluid mechanics, data processing, metallurgy, microelectronics, and advanced aerospace research.

MSOE offers residence study programs leading to these degrees in engineering technology and engineering:

- 2 years — Associate in Applied Science
- 4 years — Bachelor of Science

Also get facts about scholarships and financial aids, job placement and other student services, plus photographs of MSOE technical laboratories and student activities. Courses approved for veteran training. For your copy, just mail the coupon — no obligation.

MSOE

Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Milwaukee School of Engineering
Dept. PE-1166, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Please send the "Your Career" booklet.
I'm interested in

- Electrical fields Mechanical fields

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....ZIP.....

MS-284

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

AMATEUR RADIO

(Continued from page 87)

The amateur regulations specify that a means independent of the transmitter frequency control device be used to determine that an amateur transmitter is on frequency. This device may be a calibrated frequency meter or monitor or a calibrated receiver (whose calibration may be checked against a crystal-controlled frequency calibrator).

What is the most likely defect of a tube which has proper heating voltage at the socket but which fails to warm up? An open (broken) heater conductor.

What precautions can be taken to reduce the possibility of shock hazard in electrical equipment? Enclose the equipment so that no circuits carrying electrical currents are exposed. Connect all exposed metal surfaces to a common ground terminal. Use interlock switches that remove all power when access doors are opened. Disconnect the equipment completely from the power lines before working on it. In electronic equipment, be certain all power supplies have "bleeder resistors" across the power supply output terminals. Use a grounding stick to make sure all power supply capacitors are discharged before working on the equipment. Think!

The plate voltage in the final stage of an amateur transmitter is normally measured between what points in the circuit? Between the positive (+) and negative (-) direct-current, plate power supply terminals.

We would like to thank the American Radio Relay League for its courtesy in supplying us with a copy of these questions before they became available from the Federal Communications Commission.

Upcoming Contests. You may still have time to participate in the CW weekend (October 22-23) of CQ's World-Wide DX Contest. The "Phone" weekend is November 26-27. Object of this contest is to work foreign DX stations and exchange signal reports and DX "Zone" numbers with them. Send a stamped 4 1/4" x 9 1/2" envelope to CQ World-Wide DX Contest, 14 Vandeventer Ave., Port Washington, L.I., N.Y. 11050, for contest log sheets and contest rules.

Dates of the ARRL "Sweepstakes" Contest are: Phone, November 12-14; CW, November 19-21. The object in the "SS" is to work United States and Canadian amateurs and exchange information with them in the form of message preambles. Contestants using a transmitter power under 150 watts are allowed a power multiplier of

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

1.25 on CW and 1.5 on phone. Low power, therefore, is not much of a handicap in the Sweepstakes; in fact, the high scorers usually operate in the low-power bracket. Log sheets and contest rules are available upon request plus a stamped return envelope sent to: The American Radio Relay League, Inc., 225 Main St., Newington, Conn. 06111.

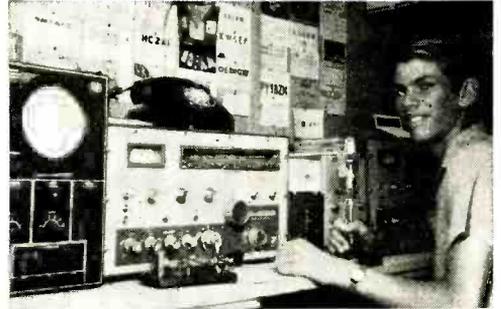
NEWS AND VIEWS

Marvin, WN4CIE, and **Dave, WN4CHC**, Luse, 402 N. W. 8th Ave., Mulberry, Fla., work 40 meters, using either a 40-watt or a 5-watt transmitter—both home-brew. Their receiver is a Heathkit GR-64, and the antenna is a 40-meter dipole. With this equipment, Mary and Dave have worked 33 states, Canada, Cuba, and Puerto Rico. They didn't give us particulars but report that the five-watter works quite well. **Mike Rhodes, WA8NBO**, RFD 5, Box 305, Celina, Ohio, says: "Don't let anybody tell you you've got to have a beam to work DX." In five weeks, using a 20-meter dipole 25' high, running NE by SW, fed by an EICO 720 transmitter, Mike has worked 16 countries. Fourteen of the countries were in Europe, which sort of proves that you can work DX off the end of a dipole—Europe is northeast of Ohio, you know. The WA8NBO country total is now 23, all worked with dipoles and 90 watts or less. The receiver is a Drake 2A

Kenneth R. Birkmann, WN0NVT, 8353 Fullerton, University City, Mo., works the lower frequencies with a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and a National NC-98 receiver. For 144 MHz, he has a war-surplus SCR-522 transmitter and an AMECO converter to bring the receiver up to the 2-meter band. Using either a 40-meter dipole or a 15-meter inverted-V antenna, he has 40 states and four

countries worked. His 144-MHz antenna is an 8-element beam. Ken will sked you if you need a Missouri contact.

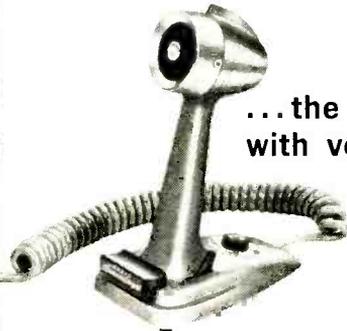
Walter W. Frank, WB2OVV, 1735 Madison Ave., #17E, New York, N.Y., also holds CB call KB12173 and is an SWL, but it is his General license that he talks about. Living on the 17th floor of a tall apartment building gave Walt something of an antenna problem—a problem he solved by sticking a Hy-Gain 18V vertical antenna out of the window. Feeding the antenna with an EICO 720 transmitter and receiving on a Lafayette HE-80 has given WB2OVV a record of 39 states and 10 countries worked. Walt and other amateurs using window antennas are attempting to organize the Window Whippers Club of America (WWCA). Drop Walt a note if you are eligible. **Guy K. Sueoka**,



Bill Peyton, now KH6GAJ, of Kailua, Hawaii, is ex-WB6HKS. In eight months in Hawaii, Bill's Heathkit "Apache"/SB-10 transmitter and "Mohawk" receiver worked 60 countries but only 25 states!

GET THE HOT ONES

...the Turner +2
with volume control



... and a **FREE**
Florentine Lighter



To introduce you to the +2 (the first microphone with a fingertip volume control), Turner is offering a FREE bonus — a beautiful Florentine lighter with each +2 sold! The lighter is the windproof type, decorated by the intricate carvings made famous by ancient Florentine silversmiths; and the microphone is the one-of-a-kind unit that is drawing acclaim all over the country.

The +2 is a transistorized base station microphone with a tailored frequency re-

sponse of 300-3,500 cps; it features touch-to-talk or lock on, off switching, and works with all transistor or tube sets. And more important, the +2 lets your present transceiver perform like it was NEW again — provides up to 50 times the output level you now have, with just the turn of a dial! List price, \$49.50.

See your CB dealer or parts jobber soon. Get your new +2 and ask about the free Florentine lighter.

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., 85 Broad Street,
New York, N.Y. 10004

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
933 17th Street N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

STEP UP YOUR INCOME

Learn at Home to Fix ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

If you have a business or job in Radio-TV Servicing or other home service, you'll find Electrical Appliance Repair a natural, profitable addition. NRI trains you quickly in spare time, shows you how to add to your income long before you finish training. NRI gives you parts to build your own Appliance Tester. Learn how to repair small and large appliances plus air conditioning, refrigeration, small gasoline engines, equipment used on farms and commercially. Cash in on this money-making sideline. Mail coupon for catalog. No obligation. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div., Washington, D.C. 20016

Training Available Under New GI Bill

FREE
CATALOG
MAIL COUPON



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington, D.C. 20016

501-116

Please send me your Electrical Appliance Repair catalog.
No salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check for facts on new GI Bill

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

NEW Mosley CB STACK'IT Beam

Extra gain for nearly 1/2 the
previous cost of stacking
Mosley beams.

4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd.
Mosley Electronics Inc. Bridgeton Missouri 63042

Please send me FREE of charge and obligation,
literature on the STACK'IT beams.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Zip Code No. _____

Mosley Electronics, Inc. #108

4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd. Bridgeton Mo. 63042

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

WH6FQW, 3328 Makini St., Honolulu, Hawaii, must like mail. He offers to sked anyone needing a Hawaiian QSL card! Guy has had several transmitters, but at present he uses a "Globe Chief" running 50 watts. It feeds a Hy-Gain 14-AV vertical antenna. His receiver is a Lafayette HA-230. Working only 40 meters, Guy has logged 30 states and four countries, including American Samoa and Puerto Rico . . . Les, W9EBQ, suggested that we put a word or two in "News and Views" about SWL cards to amateurs. He says that any time he gets on the air he can expect to receive a handful of SWL cards a day or two later. Of course, every SWL wants a QSL card in return, but it costs about 10 cents every time you send a card. We have heard SWL's say: "What's a dime?" The answer to this is: "If it is such a small amount, send me one with your SWL card, or include return postage, at least."

Ronald D. Ottman, WN65QP, 1620 Ottman Ave., Red Bluff, Calif., used to sneak through his fence to visit a neighbor's ham shack when he was nine years old. That was 20 years ago. But he moved fast when he got his ticket, working 38 states and Canada in about two months. He also passed (he thinks) his General Class exam. Ron uses a Heathkit DX-60 transmitter and a Hallierafters SX-101 receiver and has his eye on a Heathkit SB-400 transmitter . . . Dave Sarault, WA1DWE, NØFKU, 197 Main St., Danielson, Conn., made the journey from Novice to General in six months. Now he likes contests, chasing DX, and chasing new states; he does take an occasional break for leisurely rag-chews with the local gang on 10 meters. Dave has a complete Heathkit station: DX-60A transmitter, HG-10 VFO, GR-91 receiver, and HD-10 electronic keyer. With it, he has racked up 47 states and 43 countries—he still needs Asia for WAC. Oh, yes, NØFKU is his Navy MARS call. . . H. Vance Mosser, K3ZAP, Route 3, Box 88, Washington, Pa., works 40, 15, 10, 6, and 2 meters, using a Knight-Kit T-150A, a Heathkit HX-11, and surplus 6- and 2-meter transmitters. Included on his antenna farm are dipoles for 40 and 10 meters and beams for 15, 6, and 2 meters—all home-brew. If Vance has ever worked anyone, he didn't mention who it was . . . Chase E. Elsasser, WAØMNW, 6207 S. 41st St., Omaha, Nebr., celebrated getting his General by writing us a letter. As a Novice, Chase made 450 contacts in 41 states, Canada, and Puerto Rico, all on 40 meters. A Knight-Kit T-60 transmitter, feeding a 60' "long wire" through a WRL antenna coupler or a Hy-Gain 14-AVS vertical, and a Knight-Kit "Star Roamer" receiver did the work.

Remember, the first step towards seeing your "News and Views" and pictures in this column is up to you. Thanks for sending us your club bulletins. If your club sponsors regular on-the-air code practice sessions, please tell us about it. The address is: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Ind. 46401.

73, Herb, W9EGQ

ON THE CITIZENS BAND

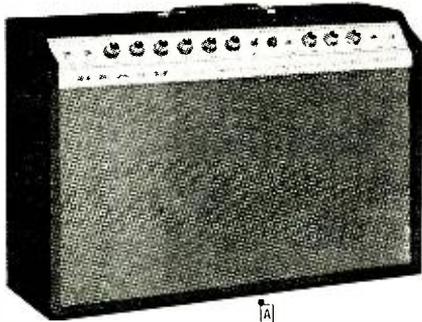
(Continued from page 89)

The mobile CB transceiver would be turned on when a vehicle passed over a magnetic trigger and would remain on for 6-10 seconds to receive a taped *Audio Signpost* message. Typical taped messages would cover road conditions and accommodations; live voice messages would be used for special . . .

(Continued on page 124)

What's New With Heath These Days?

Harmony-by-Heathkit Electric Guitars & Heathkit Guitar Amplifier



Kit TA-16
\$129⁹⁵

A NEW Heathkit Transistor Guitar Amplifier

60 watts peak power; two channels — one for accompaniment, accordeon, organ, or mike, — the other for special effects . . . with both variable reverb and tremolo; 2 inputs each channel; two foot switches for reverb & tremolo; two 12" heavy-duty speakers; line bypass reversing switch for hum reduction; one easy-to-build circuit board with 13 transistors, 6 diodes; 28" W. x 9" D. x 19" H. leather-textured black vinyl cabinet of 3/4" stock; 120 v. or 240 v. AC operation; extruded aluminum front panel. 44 lbs.

American Made Harmony-By-Heathkit Guitars

All guitars include instruction book, tuning record, pick, connecting cord, deluxe red leather cushioned neck strap and chipboard carrying case. All wood parts assembled and factory finished — you just mount metal parts, pickups & controls in pre-drilled holes and install strings.

B Deluxe Guitar . . . 3 Pickups . . . Hollow Body

Double-cutaway for easy fingering of 16 frets; ultra-slim fingerboard — 24 1/2" scale; ultra-slim "uniform feel" neck with adjustable Torque-Lok

B
Kit TG-46
\$219⁹⁵
(save \$109.55)



C
Kit TG-26
\$99⁹⁵
(save \$45)



D
Kit TG-36
\$119⁹⁵
(save \$38.55)



reinforcing rod; 3 pickups with individually adjustable pole-pieces under each string for emphasis and balance; 3 silent switches select 7 pickup combinations; 6 controls for pickup tone and volume; professional Bigsby vibrato tail-piece; curly maple arched body — 2" rim — shaded cherry red. 17 lbs.

C Silhouette Solid-Body Guitar . . . 2 Pickups

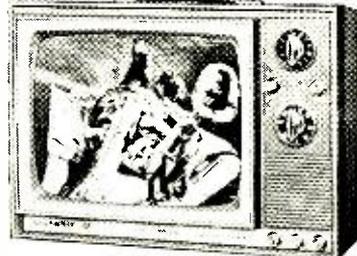
Modified double cutaway leaves 15 frets clear of body; ultra-slim fingerboard — 24 1/2" scale; ultra-slim neck for "uniform feel"; Torque-Lok adjustable reinforcing rod; 2 pickups with individually adjustable pole-pieces under each string; 4 controls for tone and volume; Harmony type 'W' vibrato tail-piece; hardwood solid body, 1 1/2" rim, shaded cherry red. 13 lbs.

D "Rocket" Guitar . . . 2 Pickups . . . Hollow Body

Single cutaway style; ultra-slim fingerboard; ultra-slim neck, steel rod reinforced; 2 pickups with individually adjustable pole-pieces for each string; silent switch selects 3 combinations of pickups; 4 controls for tone and volume; Harmony type 'W' vibrato tailpiece; laminated maple arched body, 2" rim; shaded cherry red. 17 lbs.

NEW 12" Transistor Portable TV — First Kit With Integrated Circuit

Unusually sensitive performance. Plays anywhere . . . runs on household 117 v. AC, any 12 v. battery, or optional rechargeable battery pack (\$39.95); receives all channels; new integrated sound circuit replaces 39 components; preassembled, prealigned tuners; high gain IF strip; Gated AGC for steady, jitter-free pictures; front-panel mounted speaker; assembles in only 10 hours. Rugged high impact plastic cabinet measures a compact 11 1/2" H x 15 3/4" W x 9 3/8" D. 23 lbs.



Kit GR-104
\$119⁹⁵

Turn Page For More New Kits From HEATH

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

13 New Kits You Can Build . . .

NEW! Deluxe Solid-State FM /FM Stereo Table Radio



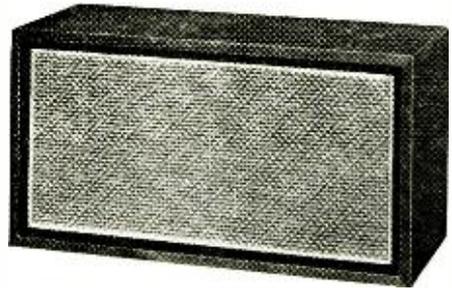
Kit GR-36
\$69⁹⁵

Tuner and IF section same as used in deluxe Heathkit transistor stereo components. Other features include automatic switching to stereo; fixed AFC; adjustable phase for best stereo; two 5¼" PM speakers; clutched volume control for individual channel adjustment; compact 19" W x 6½" D x 9¼" H size; preassembled, prealigned "front-end"; walnut cabinet; simple 10-hour assembly. 24 lbs.

NEW! Compact 2-Way 2 Speaker System With Acoustic Suspension Design

Handles 10 to 25 watts of program material. Features wide 45 to 20,000 Hz response; 8" acoustic suspension woofer with 6.8 oz. magnet; 3½" tweeter with 4.8 oz. magnet; high frequency level control; 8 ohm impedance; 1500 Hz crossover frequency; assembled walnut veneer cabinet has scratch-proof clear vinyl covering for easy cleaning. Measures 10" H x 19" W x 8½" D. Speakers are already mounted; just wire the crossover and connect cables — complete in one or two hours! 17 lbs.

Kit AS-16
\$49⁹⁵



NEW! Amateur Radio Single-Bander Transceivers . . . New Features . . . Choose 75, 40 or 20 Meters



Kit HW-12A
75-Meter
\$99⁹⁵

Now features upper or lower sideband operation on all models; new deluxe styling; more convenient control locations; 200 watts P.E.P. input; single knob tuning with 2 kHz dial calibration; new ALC input for use with external linear amplifiers; improved audio and AVC response; crystal filter type SSB generation; built-in S-meter, VOX, PTT and ALC; fixed or mobile operation. 15 lbs. Kit HW-22A, 40-meter, \$104.95. HW-32A, 20-meter, \$104.95.

NEW! Deluxe Amateur Station Console . . . 4 Separate Units In One!

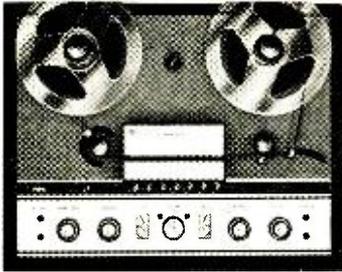
Includes 24-hour clock, SWR meter, hybrid phone patch and an all-electronic 10-minute timer with audio/visual signaling in one compact unit. Matched in styling and performance with the famous Heath Deluxe SB-Series amateur radio equipment. Measures a compact 6" H x 10" W x 11½" D. 9 lbs.

Kit SB-630
\$74⁹⁵



Plus FREE 1967 Heathkit® Catalog!

NEW Heathkit® /Magnecord® 1020 4-Track Stereo Recorder Kit



Kit AD-16
\$399⁵⁰
 (less cabinet)

Save \$170 by doing the easy assembly yourself. Features solid-state circuitry; 4-track stereo or mono playback and record at 7½ & 3¼ ips; sound-on-sound, sound-with-sound and echo capabilities; 3 separate motors; solenoid operation; die-cast top-plate, flywheel and capstan shaft housing; all push-button controls; automatic shut-off; plus a host of other professional features. 45 lbs. Optional walnut base \$19.95, adapter ring \$4.75

NEW Deluxe SB-301 Amateur Receiver Kit

NEW Deluxe SB-401 Amateur Transmitter Kit



Kit SB-301
\$260⁰⁰
 (less speaker)

New SB-301 receiver for 80 thru 10 meters with all crystals furnished, plus 15 to 15.5 MHz coverage for WWV; full RTTY capability; switch-selected ANL; front-panel switching for control of 6 and 2 meter plug-in converters; crystal-controlled front-end for same rate tuning on all bands; 1 kHz dial calibrations, 100 kHz per revolution. 23 lbs. Matching SB-401 Transmitter, now with front-panel selection of independent or transceive operation... \$285.00

2-Watt Walkie-Talkie



Assembled
 GRS-65A
\$99⁹⁵

New... Factory Assembled. Up to 6 mile range; rechargeable battery; 9 silicon transistors, 2 diodes; superhet receiver; squelch; ANL; aluminum case. 3 lbs. 117 v. AC battery charger & cigarette lighter charging cord \$9.95. Crystals \$1.99 ea.

NEW Portable Phonograph Kit

Kit GD-16
\$39⁹⁵

All Transistor. Assembles in 1 to 2 hours. Preassembled 4-speed automatic mono changer; 4" x 6" speaker; dual Sapphire styli; 45 rpm adaptor; olive & beige preassembled cabinet; 117 v. AC. 23 lbs.



FREE

World's Largest
 Electronic Kit
 Catalog!

108 pages... many in full color... describe these and over 250 easy-to-build Heathkits for color TV, stereo/hi-fi, CB, ham, marine, shortwave, test, educational, home and hobby items. Mail coupon for your free copy.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-11
 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) _____

Please send FREE 1967 Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

CL-262



Olson

Olson

* **FREE**

Fill in coupon for a **FREE** One Year Subscription to **OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Values. Credit plan available.**

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a **FREE** subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED

530 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



ERSIN MULTICORE
5-CORE SOLDER

BUY AT
RADIO-TV
PARTS STORES

EASY DISPENSER
ONLY 69¢

**SAY YOU SAW
IT IN
POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

GET INTO **ELECTRONICS**

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation, basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 29 months, B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start February, September. Dorms, campus. High School graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



cial instructions and emergency situations.

BLOCK 3: Coded Transmission. The third building block would aid the stranded motorist. With a flick of a finger on a dial encoder, the motorist could call for traffic information, police, an ambulance, a fire truck, or a tow truck with gasoline and a mechanic. Coded messages would be acknowledged by voice from the *Aid and Information Center*. Highway agencies would provide repeater receivers for message reception where long distances existed between service points.

BLOCK 4: Visual Sign Minder. The fourth building block would "preprint" upcoming traffic signs. The driver would install a special display panel activated by a three-magnet trigger in the roadway. A tone signal "beep" would direct the driver's attention to the panel, which would display posted speed limits and such traffic signs as STOP, YIELD, RAILROAD CROSSING, and CURVE. The system is designed to supplement—rather than replace—existing traffic signs and would prevent the loss of direct visual information due to obstructions.

BLOCK 5: Route Minder. With the fifth and final building block, motorists could forget about maps and route signs by adding a route decoder and a *Route Minder* display unit which would be integrated with the *Visual Sign Minder*. The motorist would select a route and receive a punched card from an *Aid and Information Center* for his destination. The card would be inserted into a slot in the DAIR console, and whenever the car approached a major intersection, panel lights would indicate whether the driver should turn right, left, or go straight through.

General Motors states that the DAIR system is based on existing technology, and the present hardware could be mass-produced. The system is flexible enough to meet both current and future highway requirements. DAIR is the result of more than nine years of work in the Electronics and Instrumentation Department at the GM Research Laboratories. The ultimate goal: increased safety and convenience for the motoring public.

CB Emergency Assists. Members of the Withlacooche River Basin Citizens Band Radio Club, Brooksville, Fla., went into action last June when Hurricane Alma blew into the area. Under the direction of liaison officer Ellwood J. Franklin, KKP5630, a network control center was set up at Lake Lindsey. The net handled communications from city and state police, civil defense, highway patrol and sheriff's departments. Coverage was extended to four counties:

Hernando, Sumter, Citrus and Pasco, with CB'ers manning CB gear at individual shelter areas and wherever needed. Mobile units patrolled, delivered needed items in emergency situations, and investigated power failures. The CB'ers were highly commended by local authorities and civil defense coordinator Pat Brewer.

On a trial basis, to ascertain the effectiveness of CB radio coverage, members of the Dixie Communications Club, Decatur, Ga., recently turned out to patrol ten primary roads in DeKalb County. The CB'ers reported malfunctioning traffic signals, abandoned vehicles, and dangerous holes or obstructions to motorists. They were especially helpful when a major accident occurred involving five vehicles.

1966 OTCB Club Roster

The following clubs have reported to the OTCB club roster for the first time. Active CB clubs not yet registered with this column are urged to submit complete details about their operation: membership totals, officers, club history, emergency and public service assists, and planned activities. Photographs, a sample club decal, and a monthly issue of your club paper would also be appreciated. Send the works to: Matt P. Spinello, CB Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Siluria, Alabama—*Shelby County REACT Team*. Chartered by the national headquarters, January, 1966, the team is supported and sponsored by C. P. Walker, Sheriff of Shelby County. Membership: 15. Officers: Paul Perry, KOM0459, director; Johnny Mathis, KKN1401, assistant director; Larry Revis, KKN0446, secretary/treasurer.

Monroe, Georgia—*Citizens Radio Emergency Service, Inc.* Dubbed "CRES," this club was chartered by the state in January, 1966, for a period of 35 years. It is governed by a set of bylaws adopted by its original 13 charter members. Present membership: 19. Officers: Lester N. Brown, KDB2289, president; Jim Johnson, KKN3803, vice president; Bill Durden, KKM8437, secretary/treasurer; Wm. L. Willard, KMM2095, public relations; Barney Manders, KKM7038, sergeant-at-arms; and a three-member board of trustees. Club has purchased a 1960 VW bus which is being readied for rescue work, in addition to a 1964 heavy-duty rescue truck. Any licensed CB'er residing in the state is eligible for membership. Every member is trained in all phases of rescue, police work, and communications by club's own instructors before he is permitted to make a transmission. CRES answers all emergency calls and also has courtesy patrols manning principal highways during weekends and holidays to assist motorists. Active in the Greater Georgia CB Council, the club participates in district and interstate communications relays and offers assistance to any state, county, or federal agency that may need their help.

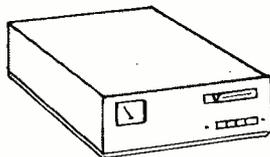
Everett, Massachusetts—*Everett REACT Team, Inc.* Sporting the call-sign KOA2855, this club has been in operation since February, 1965, in metropolitan Boston, North Shore area. Team is member of the Emergency Radio Council composed of six emergency groups in the area having REACT or HELP affiliation. Officers: John F. Laing, KBC8765, captain; Harry J. Cochran, KKA6469, first lieutenant; Peter G. Coburn, KKB0704, lieutenant/operations; George E. Tieri, KBD3856, lieutenant/adjutant; and Mary A. Coburn, KEB0704, lieutenant/finance.

I'll CB'ing you.

—Matt, KIIC2060

November, 1966

NEW! SOLID-STATE LINEAR RF AMPLIFIER



- 60 watts PEP
(25 watts AM)
- First with TLO*

Another VIBRATROL first! First fully solid-state linear RF power amplifier, and the first with TLO!* Other features: 25-54 mc range; dual-range power meter—indicates RF input and output; 12-16 VDC, negative ground; universal mtg. bracket—for trunk or under dash; remote dash switch; automatically turns on with transmitter; matching AC power supply available; epoxy P.C. board construction. With DC power cable, ant. connectors, tuning tools, instructions. Size: 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " W, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " H, 7" D. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

MODEL RFL-600..... 119.95

*True Linear Output

Also available: RFL-200 (20 w. PEP)..... 99.95

Write for full details and name of VIBRATROL distributor nearest you.

VIBRATROL
DIVISION OF DRYING SYSTEMS CO.

Dept. PE 7845 Merrimac Avenue,
Morton Grove, Illinois 60053

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

radio —

USEFUL TOOL, ABSORBING HOBBY

RADIO is not only a useful tool for business and personal use, but can also be an enjoyable leisure time activity. Licensed radio amateurs partake in the full range of radio's fascinations with the encouragement of the Federal Communications Commission — Emergency and CD work, message relaying, building, designing, experimenting, modifying, DX chasing, contests and even ragchewing.

THE mysteries of radio theory melt away, the erratic rhythms of Morse code begin to make sense when you base your study for an amateur license on the **GATEWAY TO AMATEUR RADIO**, a series of four booklets published by the hams' own society.

AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, Inc.
Newington, Connecticut 06111

The Radio Amateur's License Manual P11
Operating an Amateur Radio Station
\$2.00 Learning the Radiotelegraph Code
How to Become a Radio Amateur

Name.....

Street.....

City..... State..... Zip.....

F.C.C. LICENSE TRAINING

by correspondence

The best there is!

Ask about our

MONEY-BACK WARRANTY

Approved for veterans and servicemen

For free information, write:

Dept. 63-5

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood, Calif. 90027

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SAY YOU SAW IT IN POPULAR ELECTRONICS

YOU WILL FIND 1000 USES FOR...

KEY-BAK® KEY REEL

\$2.95 RETAIL



Worn on the belt KEY-BAK carries keys, small tools, gadgets, etc. Keeps them handy, safe. Useful too, in sports, hobbies, workshop or as a component. From your dealer or write.

Send for Catalog and prices of complete KEY-BAK line

EAST OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER
CTL COMPANY, INC.
1710 W. Stewart Ave.
Wausau, Wisconsin 54402

WEST OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER & EXPORT
LUMMIS KEY-BAK DIV.
WEST COAST CHAIN MFG. CO.
2242 E. Foothill Blvd.
Pasadena, Calif. 91107

SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

(Continued from page 91)

signs off at 0357 is HJCB, *Voz Tolima*, Ibague, Colombia, on 6040 kHz. The sign-off, incidentally, is in English.

The British Guiana United Broadcasting Co., Ltd., is now officially known as Guyana Broadcasting Co., Ltd., according to information from General Manager E. Saul. At press time, two stations are operating: *R. Demerara* on 760, 3265, and 5980 kHz, and *Station G.B.S.* on 560 kHz. Reports go to P.O. Box 561, Georgetown, Guyana.

Those Delayed QSL's. Have you ever wondered why it seems to take so long to get a reply to some of your reports to distant stations? According to an official United Nations source, delivery time to some distant points is as follows:

Location	Airmail	Surface Mail
Cairo, Egypt	5 days	25 to 30 days
Karachi, Pakistan	5 to 7 days	5 to 8 weeks
New Delhi, India	5 days	4 to 6 weeks
Teheran, Iran	6 to 10 days	3 to 5 months
Bangkok, Thailand	7 to 10 days	6 to 10 weeks

The above information was sent to us by the North American Shortwave Association.

CURRENT STATION REPORTS

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to SHORT-WAVE LISTENING, P.O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J., 08034, in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the fifth of each month; be sure to include your WPE identification, and the make and model number of your receiver.

Ascension Island—The South Atlantic BBC Relay is now in operation with first of four new 250-kW xmt's. The World Service is relayed in Eng. at 1745-1830 and 1930-2245, in French at 1830-1930, and in Hausa at 1930-1945. They are using 15,350 kHz at present, but plans call for the use of 11,820, 9510, and 7120 kHz in the future, beamed to Australia.

Bolivia—Station CP48, La Paz, 5017 kHz, was noted with Spanish ID of *R. Universo* at 1006; a portion of Handel's "Water Music" is used as theme. Clear of Vladivostok on 5015 kHz, the signal faded badly by 1030.

Brunei—*R. Brunei*, 4865 kHz, is being logged on the West Coast at 1317 with Eng. news and at 1330 with classical music.

Burma—Rangoon has been logged on 4795 kHz (XZK2) with man talking in Burmese at 1207, and

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation	QRN—Station interference
Eng.—English	QSL—Verification
ID—Identification	R.—Radio
kHz—Kilohertz	s/off—Sign-off
kW—Kilowatts	s/on—Sign-on
N.A.—North America	xmsn—Transmission
	xmtr—Transmitter

AM/FM VHF RECEIVERS POLICE • FIRE • AIRCRAFT AMATEUR • GENERAL COVERAGE

The new 364B is a completely self contained highly sensitive receiver offering the user continuous AM/FM coverage from 26 to 54 and 88 to 174 MC in eight bands. Features: superhet circuitry, full vision calibrated dial with vernier drive, speaker, power transformer, ready to use for 110/120 V AC.



364B
\$49.95



348A
\$34.95

348A Transistorized tuneable converter for use with car, home or portable radio. Ranges: 30-50, 115-130, 150-162 MC. Bat. incl. Same but crystal controlled for 12 V car use. (345A) \$29.95. Economy tuneable model (315T) same ranges \$18.95



361C AUDIO EQUALIZER
\$44.95

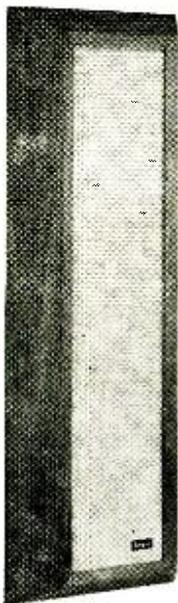
Variable equalizer necessary for professional quality recording or playback. Ideal for use between mixer and tape recorder or tape to tape, etc. Write for details or send \$2.00 for LP demonstration record. Covers tape and disc recording techniques. Refunded with purchase.

Order direct or write for information

KUHN ELECTRONICS
20 GLENWOOD CINCINNATI 17, OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

New sound column



High Fidelity Speaker System

Looks beautiful, sounds excitingly different! Sound column design uses scientific focusing principle to add extra projection to high tones, re-create music with startling fidelity. Ideal for stereo. 33 1/4" h. x 10 1/2" w. x 4" d. 4 Jensen speakers — 2 specially-designed high compliance woofers, 2 direct radiator tweeters. 50 to 17,000 cps. Cabinet of genuine walnut with oiled finish . . . designed to hang on the wall like a picture.

The Astra

SAVE
Stereo pair only
\$89.95

\$49.95
each
audiophile
net

Argos
PRODUCTS COMPANY

Write for free catalog showing Argos systems for every purpose

Dept. C 600 S. Sycamore St., Genoa, Ill. 60135

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

on 5040 kHz (XZK9) at 1243 with woman announcing in Burmese, and native vocal and instrumental music to past 310.

Burundi—According to a recent verification, R. Cordac operates on 3985 kHz with 500 watts and on 4920 kHz with 2500 watts. No schedule was given.

Canada—R. Canada's newest schedule has Eng. as follows: Afro-European Service at 0730-0800 on 9625 and 5955 kHz; Australasian Service at 0830-0930 on 9625 and 5970 kHz; European Service at 1215-1313 on 15,320 kHz, and at 2115-2150 on 15,320, 11,720, and 9630 kHz; African Service at 1833-1915 on 17,820, 15,320, and 11,720 kHz; N. A. and Antilles Service at 1215-1313 on 11,720 and 5970 kHz; Caribbean and Latin American Service at 2300-2330 on 11,725, 9625, and 5990 kHz; to Northern Canada at 0100-0706 on 11,720 and 9625 kHz (and to 0230 on 5970 kHz), at 1100-1214 (Eng. and French) on 5970 kHz, at 1631-1659 (Eng. and French) on 11,720 kHz, and at 2200-2245 (Eng. and Eskimo) on 15,190, 11,720, and 9625 kHz.

Cyprus—The BBC Relay was logged on 11,905 kHz in Eng. at 0615, mixing with *Deutsche Welle* relay, Kigali, on the same frequency, also in English.

Denmark—Here is the latest schedule from Copenhagen for Eng.: to N.A. at 0145-0215 on 9520 kHz; and to N.A. at 1245-1315, to Far East at 0745-0815, to S. Asia at 1445-1515, and to South Africa at 1915-1945, all on 15,165 kHz. A test program is scheduled in Eng. on Saturdays at 1045-1100 on 9520 kHz. On Sundays, Danish is broadcast exclusively. The North Africa and Middle East services have been deleted due to "severe competition from higher-powered stations and poor reports."

Dominican Republic—Listeners trying for HIBE, R. Mil, Santo Domingo, 4940 kHz, should be extremely careful in tuning, for R. *Nacional del Ecuador*, Quito, is only 1 or 2 kHz higher at the same time and both stations broadcast in Spanish.

Ecuador—Station ICOT1, R. Zaracay, Santo Domingo de los Colorados, has finally verified after many reports for the 3391-kHz outlet. The schedule is given as 1000-0700, but "upon request" they will run past 0700. Power listed is 5 kW.

Egypt—Cairo was noted on "reactivated" 11,980 kHz at 0200-0230 and on "new" 9460 kHz around 0230, both with Arabic.

Formosa—Taipei is usually good at 1015-1030 on 11,825 kHz and from 1030 to 1045 s/off on 11,860 kHz, both xmsn's in English.

France—An Eng. xmsn to Africa and Madagascar is given at 0515-0530 on 9500 and 11,960 kHz. Reports go to English Language Service, Room 6535, Maison de l'O.R.T.F., 116, Avenue du President Kennedy, Paris 16e, France.

Hong Kong—Station ZBW3 was heard at 1223 with a woman in Chinese and at 1120 with traditional Chinese music, on 3940 kHz.

India—*All India Radio*, Delhi, has been logged in a new General Overseas Service on 15,230 kHz at 1420 with brief Eng. news summary and some Indian music; reception, at best, was only weak to fair.

Indonesia—*Banding Technological Institute Radio* is a new station operating Saturdays and Sundays at 0500-0700 and 1000-1300, and other days irregularly, on 6204 kHz with 200 watts.

Djakarta operates in Eng. at 1100-1200 and 1430-1530 on 9865 and 11,795 kHz, and at 1900-2000 on 9865 and 11,715 kHz. Station YDQ4, Makassar, 4750 kHz, was heard at 1115, and YDP4, Medan, 5030 kHz, at 1205, both with talks.

Italy—Rome has been noted on 15,390 kHz, a new channel, in Italian to N.A. at 2230-0000 with news, pop and light music, talks, and variety.

Japan—R. *Japan*, Tokyo, was found on 11,805 kHz at 1755-1830 in General Overseas Service, dual to 9505 and 9560 kHz, in Eng. (to 1815) and Japanese.

The 75-meter outlets on 3925 and 3945 kHz were both logged at 0935 with man talking.

Korea (South)—Seoul has been heard on 9640 kHz

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



The listening posts of Jim Lacalamita, WPE2NOH (above), and Dennis McCabe, WPE1GVB, both feature a Hallicrafters S-120 receiver and at least one transistorized tape recorder. The records of these two SWL's are almost the same: Jim has 16 countries verified, Dennis has 17. However, their antennas differ: WPE2NOH uses an inverted V, 55' high, and WPE1GVB uses a 135' long-wire antenna.



with Chinese at 0800-0830; Eng. news at 0830, followed by "Music of Korea;" and from 0900 to 1000 in Japanese.

Lebanon—Eng. from Beirut on 11.760 kHz at 0230-0300 is usually excellent. There is Arabic music and talks at 1915-1950 on the "new" 15.200 kHz channel, news to 1995, then French. Close is at 2026, after a march.

Malaysia—The BBC Far Eastern Station, Tebrau, 17.890 kHz, is irregularly received relaying the BBC World Service news at 0100-0130; a woman identifies at the beginning and end of the xmsn.

R. Malaysia, Kuching, Sarawak, was logged on 4835 kHz at 1040 with native chanting; on 5037 kHz at 1010 with native music—it abruptly left the air at 1020 but was heard again at 1135 with light music; and on 4950 kHz at 1125 with an Eng. press conference and at 1130 with sports news.

Mauritius—Forest Side was noted on 4850 kHz with s/on at 1030, then Indian music and commercials in Indian vernaculars. Best reception time is around 1200-1230 and as late as 1415. This channel does not parallel 9710 kHz.

Netherlands Antilles—Here are two new frequencies for *Trans-World Radio*: 15.130 kHz, opening at 2330 in German or Dutch; and 11,815 kHz (replacing 11,820 kHz) at 0030-0125 and 0230.

New Zealand—Station ZL8, Wellington, 9620 kHz, was noted with music at 1040-1100.

Peru—A Peruvian station has been heard on 2946 kHz to 0600 s/off with typical music. It is believed to be located in the fourth call area.

Reunion—St. Denis, 3215 kHz, was heard signing on at 0230 with "La Marseillaise," then news in French. The xmsn on the dual 2446-kHz channel was also heard. Both faded by 0237.

Singapore—Forces Broadcasting Station, 5010 kHz, has been heard with pop music at 1140 and Eng., and at 1400 with Indian music and Gurka. *R. Singapura*, 5052 kHz, was heard at 1145 with an Eng. discussion period.

November, 1966

GET ^{*} MORE ACTION WITH

MULTI-ELMAC
PRECISION MADE,
POPULAR PRICED
CB UNITS!

* **CITI-FONE SS** \$169.50

FULL
23 CHANNEL

AC-DC Operation
Illuminated Meter
& Channel Selector
Triple Tuned RT
Noise Immune
Squelch, Double
Tuned IF's, Ready to Operate



* **CITI-FONE 99** \$99.50

FULL
8 CHANNEL

AC-DC Operation
Delayed AVC
Electronic Switching
2 Stage Pre-Amp
Illuminated "S"
Meter, Complete
with Crystal for 1 Channel



* **CITI-FONE II** \$499.50

SOLID STATE
Transmitter-Converter

Compact 3 1/4 x
4 3/8 x 1 1/2, 9
Transistor, 2
Diodes, 5 Watt
Input (FCC Max.)
100% Modulation, 12 VDC
Operation, Complete with Crystal for
1 Channel



Please send further information on Citi-Fone SS , 99 , II

MULTI-ELMAC CO.

21470 Coolidge • Oak Park, Michigan 48237

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZONE _____

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FREE!

BIGGER... BETTER THAN EVER!



40th ANNIVERSARY 1967 CATALOG



YOUR BUYING GUIDE FOR:

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems & Components.
- Tape Recorders.
- Electronics Parts, Tubes, Tools.
- Phonos & Records.
- Ham Gear.
- Test Instruments & Kits.
- Cameras & Film.
- P.A. • Citizens Band.
- Radio & TV Sets.
- Musical Instruments.

**SEND FOR
YOURS TODAY!**

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. PE 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106
 Rush me the FREE 1967 B-A Catalog.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State..... Zip Code.....

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Huge Nationwide Demand for

DRAFTSMEN

EARN UP TO \$4.58 AN HOUR

Take your choice of thousands of big pay jobs open to Draftsmen (see high salary drafting jobs listed every day in "help wanted" sections of metropolitan newspapers). Huge nationwide demand . . . U. S. Dept. of Labor reports not enough applicants to fill jobs available. Our easy "Quick-Learn" Method has helped hundreds toward good income, security and prestige as draftsmen. Why not you? Leading professional draftsmen guide you step-by-step. Spare time Home-Study Plan requires no drawing skill . . . many have succeeded with only grade school training. Send for FREE "DRAFTING CAREER KIT," 20-page BOOK, "Your Future in Drafting" and SAMPLE LESSON—



NORTH AMERICAN SCHOOL OF DRAFTING
Campus Drive, Dept. 134B, Newport, Calif. 92660

TRIK STIK UNIVERSAL ANTENNA



for CITIZENS BAND, Low and High BUSINESS BAND, MONITOR, CIVIL DEFENSE, AMATEUR, SWL, AIRCRAFT, TV and FM RECEPTION.

\$6.45

Free Literature. CUSH CRAFT, DEPT. TS
621 Hayward St., Manchester, N. H. 03103

Solomon Islands—Station VQO4, Honaira, 3994 kHz, has been heard at 0940 with pop music and commercials and at 1100 with semi-classical music. Station VQO5, 7115 kHz (replacing 3205 kHz), has news in Eng. at 0930.

South Africa—The Commercial Service from Paradys can be tuned around 0107 on 3220 kHz, dual to 2376 kHz; both were heard until past 0200. The xmsn for East Coast N.A. on 7270 kHz was noted from 2200 to 2255 s/off.

Switzerland—Berne was noted on 11.775 kHz at 2255-0000, dual to 15.305 kHz, in Spanish to South America.

Thailand—Station HSK8, Bangkok, is definitely the station noted on 4830 kHz at 1100 s/on with chimes, then Home Service.

Timor—Emissora de Radiodifusora Do Timor Portugues, Dili, is a very infrequently reported station. It has been logged on the West Coast around 1215 in Portuguese but was virtually unreadable due to static and QRM. Look for it on 3268 kHz.

U.S.A.—Station WBBH, New Brunswick, N. J., 4970 kHz, is not a pirate station. It is operated by the Courtland School of Music with 50 watts and is on the air during the school year at 1900 weekdays (EST) and on weekends at 1500 (EST). Reports go to RPO 914, New Brunswick, N. J. Listeners in the Middle Atlantic states may log this one; others will probably not be able to hear it.

U.S.S.R.—Vladivostok, 5015 kHz, was noted at 1145 with Home Service in Russian. Ulan Bator, 4070 kHz, was heard around 1230 in an unfamiliar language, possibly Mongolian or Kazakh.

Vatican City—E. Vaticano is on 15.140 kHz with a new xmtfr from the 1700-1715 Eng. xmsn to Africa.

Venezuela—Radiodifusora Venezuela, Caracas has moved from 4890 to 4916 kHz, and was heard brilliantly at 0145-0200 with Arabic, Near East music, and mentions of Air France. This may be a regular Monday feature.

Vietnam (North)—Hanoi has added 7215 kHz (replacing 11.760 kHz) for Eng. from 1000 to 1030; then Vietnamese. Dual channel for Eng. is 9760 kHz.

-30-

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Mark Stevenson (WPE1GN1), Warwick, R. I.
William Graham (WPE2LJU), Binghamton, N. Y.
Robert Harris (WPE2MIG), Syoset, N. Y.
Charles Coombe (WPE2MOB), Trenton, N. J.
Elliott Feinberg (WPE2NFG), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Walter Levins (WPE2OFD), Albertson, N. Y.
Richard D'Angelo (WPE2OHK), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bill Hafner (WPE2OJL), West Islip, N. Y.
Ralph Neu (WPE2OJL), Ankara, Turkey
John Zapisek (WPE2OKD), Wading River, N. Y.
Glenn Silverman (WPE2OOF), Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Peter Macinta, Jr. (WPE2ORB), Kearny, N. J.
Bill Kushner (WPE2ORR), Port Washington, N. Y.
Ed Kowalski (WPE31K), Philadelphia, Pa.
George Sprout (WPE3GMW), Reading, Pa.
Bruce Churchill (WPE4JVD), Chula Vista, Calif.
Dan Henderson (WPE4JW), Laurel, Md.
Jimmy Davis (WPE5EHL), Lawton, Okla.
Stephen Greenwood (WPE5EHZ), Austin, Texas
Gerald Clough (WPE5EIV), San Marcos, Texas
Shaler Hanisch (WPE6BPA), Pasadena, Calif.
Marc Joseph (WPE5IOP), Lyndhurst, Ohio
Robert Thacker (WPE5ISX), Dayton, Ohio
Bill Migley (WPE5JEL), Lancaster, Ohio
A. R. Niblack (WPE6KMI), Vincennes, Ind.
John Beaver, Sr. (WPE6AE), Pueblo, Colo.
Dave Carlson (WPE6EOB), St. Louis, Mo.
Jack Perolo (PY2PEIC), Milwaukee, Wis.
Gregg Calkin (VE1PE3L), London, England
G. Chadderton, Paterson, N. J.
G. Ebbecke, Philadelphia, Pa.
David Gross, Syoset, N. Y.
Bob Hill, Washington, D. C.
Michael Larkins, West New York, N. J.
Robert Wilkner, Pompano Beach, Fla.
R. Canada, Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Sweden Calling DX'ers Bulletin, Stockholm, Sweden

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. \$1.00 per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$10.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

READER RATE: For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, 60¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

FOR SALE

FREE! Giant bargain catalog on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, zeners, parts. Poly Paks, P.O. Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass.

MESHNA'S TRANSISTORIZED CONVERTER KIT \$5.00. Two models converts car radio to receive 30-50 mc or 100-200 mc (one mc tuning). Meshna, North Reading, Mass. 01864.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 09108.

"SPECIALI WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples. Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept. Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

WEBBER LAB'S Police—Fire Transistorized Converter kit 20-50mc. & 100-200mc. (1 mc. spread) \$5.00 each. 26-200mc. on broadcast band using any type radio, crystal controlled \$23.00 wired pp. tunable—crystal controlled \$11.00 kit. 72 Cottage Street. Lynn, Mass.

JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory. Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

CANADIANS, TRANSISTORS AND PARTS. Free catalogue contains reference data on 300 transistors. J. & J. Electronics, Dept. PE, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

TRANSISTORS—Miniature Electronic Parts. Send for free Catalog. Electronic Control Design Company, P. O. Box 1432K, Plainfield, N.J.

INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIATURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT, ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-L NW 7TH AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.

SEE YOURSELF ON TV! Closed-circuit TV CAMERA KITS for experimenters, industry, schools. Wide selection of tube and transistor models, \$18.95 up. **EASY-TO-FOLLOW PLANS** included FREE with each kit or available separately (\$3 to \$5)—refundable with later order. **CHECK OUR UNBELIEVABLE PRICES.** Informative catalog 10¢. ATV RESEARCH, Box 396P, So. Sioux City, Neb. 68776.

INVESTIGATORS: KEEP IN STEP WITH ADVANCEMENTS IN THE ART OF ELECTRONICS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL. SEND \$1.00 FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE. WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.

BUG DETECTOR: WILL DETECT AND LOCATE SURREPTITIOUS TRANSMITTING DEVICES IN CONFERENCE ROOMS, HOME AND OFFICES, ETC. WRITE FOR DETAILS. WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.

CB-WPE-QSL CARDS. Same High Quality, Beautiful, Glossy multi-color cards. New **LOW PRICES.** 26 SAMPLES, 25¢. Dick, W8VXK, 19QA0625, Gladwin, Mich. 48624.

R.F. CONVERTERS. World's largest selection. Also CCTV cameras, transmitters, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

ELECTRONIC "CRACKAJACKS," relays, transistors, photocells, etc. Guaranteed prizes. \$1.00 ppd. DART ELECTRONICS, Box 214, Jericho, N.Y.

TELEPHONE VOICE SWITCH: (LS-500). ACTUATES AUTOMATICALLY AND UNATTENDED ANY TAPE OR WIRE RECORDER. PICTORIAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED. \$23.75. POST PAID USA, WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.

RECTIFIERS, transistors, other components. Catalog free. Electronic Components Co., Box 2902C, Baton Rouge, La.

TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog. \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

RADIO - T.V. Tubes—33¢ each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

ORIENTAL Electronics Directory. 200 Japanese—Hong Kong Manufacturing Exporters. All products. \$2. Dee, Box 211, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213.

CIRCUIT Boards, Parts for "Poptronics" projects. Free catalog. DEMCO, Box 16297, San Antonio, Texas 78216.

ELECTRONIC SIREN diagrams, schematic diagram, parts list \$2.00 ppd. HOSP, 808 Water, Cahokia, Illinois 62206.

GIANT TESLA COIL—FORTY-INCH SPARKS! Complete plans \$5.00. Details, color photo 50¢ (deductible). Huntington Electronics, Inc., Box 9 Huntington Station, Shelton, Conn. 06484.

DAZZLING QSL Cards. Unsurpassed quality. Send 25¢ for catalog. Lasch Printing & Specialty Company, P.O. Box 94, North Ridgeville, Ohio 44035.

VHF TRANSISTORIZED AMPLIFIER SIX STAGES \$10. POSTPAID. "GREAT BUYS" Catalog 10¢. Telephones, 1001 Electronic Bargains. Fertik's, 5249 "D" St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

INTERNATIONAL TIME Indicator. GMT and Local Time Zones for over 100 cities, states and countries. No calculations necessary. Quality instrument finish. 115 volt movement. \$11.95 Post Paid. Write: International Time Indicator Co., Box 165, Albany, N. Y. 12201.

WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. AMAZING NEW SUPER HOBBY CATALOG 25¢. TELEPHONE: Answering Machines, Speaker Phones, Mobile Phones, Automatic Dialers, Central Dial Systems, Phonevision, Legal Connectors, Laser Links. TELEVISION: Cameras, 3D Converters, Color TV Converters, Video Recorders. HOBBYIST: Teletypes, Electron Microscopes, Tranquilizers, Private Eye Tail Transmitter. Plans \$4.95 Each. COURSES: Electronics, \$22.75; Detective Electronics, \$22.50; Telephone Engineering, \$39.50, Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT—Complete: Three Copper Clad Boards 2½x5, Etch Tray, Etchant, Etching Resist, Layout Grids, Cleaning Pad, Instructions. \$4.98. DELTRONIC LABS, Box 128, Dept. P, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

ROCKETS: Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, rocket aerial cameras, technical information. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 18, Colorado.

ELECTRONIC Ignition Kits, Components, Free Diagrams. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, New Hampshire 03239.

HOBBYISTS, EXPERIMENTERS, AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, STUDENTS . . . CONSTRUCTION PLANS—All complete including drawings, schematics, parts lists, prices, parts sources . . . **LASER**—Build your own coherent-light optical laser. Operates in the pulsed mode, in the visible light range—\$6.00 . . . **DIODE LASER**—Invisible light (infrared) can be continuously modulated—\$3.00 . . . **REVERBERATOR (ECHO) UNIT**—Build your own. Use with your automobile radio, home radio or hifi, electric guitar, etc.—\$3.00 . . . **RADAR**—Build your own ultrasonic doppler radar. Detect motion of people, automobiles, even falling rain drops. Transistorized, uses standard small 9-volt battery—\$4.00 . . . **TV CAMERA**—Build your own. The real thing—no rotating disc. Uses 5 tubes plus videon tube. Output: 72 ohms or receive on any TV set channel 2-6. Excellent circuit—good picture—\$6.00 . . . **STROBOSCOPE**—Flash rate variable from about 10 to 1,000 flashes per second. Stop effect will allow you to view rotating or oscillating objects while in motion—\$3.00 . . . **STEREO AMPLIFIER**—Uses two 6T9 compactrons—for stereo phono, tuner, etc.—\$3.00 . . . **TWO-WAY TALK OVER FLASHLIGHT BEAMS**—Hand-held microphone, loudspeaker volume. Use in daylight or darkness—\$3.00 . . . **VIBRATO UNIT**—Use with electric guitar and other musical instrument amplifiers. Uses two transistors and two 9V batteries—\$3.00 . . . **VOLUME COMPRESSOR/EXPANDER**—Use with your HiFi—\$4.00 . . . **LONG-RANGE "SOUND TELESCOPE"**—This amazing device can enable you to hear conversations, birds and animals, other sounds hundreds of feet away. Very directional. Transistorized. Uses 9V battery—\$3.00 . . . **CIGAR BOX ELECTRIC ORGAN**—Portable, self-contained battery. Eight notes, one octave. Two transistors, 9V battery—\$3.00 . . . **ANALOG COMPUTER**—Multiply, divide, add, subtract, square and find square roots. Uses two flashlight batteries—\$3.00 . . . **BINARY READOUT**—Program in decimal numbers and readout binary—\$3.00 . . . **SOLID STATE BINARY COUNTER (COMPUTER-ADDER)**—Uses transistor flip-flop stages. Lightbulb readout. Punch in pulses, read binary count. Five stage. Includes easy to understand discussion of decimal to binary arithmetic conversion. Excellent start in digital computer technology—\$6.00 . . . **TECHNICAL WRITERS GROUP**, Box 5501, STATE COLLEGE STATION, RALEIGH, N.C. 27607.

COMPONENTS? Kits? Hardware? For catalogue write Trans-Vu-Pacs, Box 267, Chelsea, Mass. 02150.

110VAC 60cy from car generator. Powers lights, refrigerator, transmitter, receiver, etc. Simple, easy to convert. Plans, \$2.00. Tedco, P.O. Box 12098, Houston, Texas 77017.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. **KNAPP**, 3174 8th Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla.

SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT—NEW HIGH PERFORMANCE SUBMINIATURE MODELS. ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURE DEVICES TO PROTECT PRIVACY. FREE DATA: SECURITY ELECTRONICS-PE, 15 EAST 43RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017.

SURPRISE electronics equipment \$5.00, \$10.00 package. Tang, Box 162, Framingham Center, Mass. 01701.

CB-QSL CARDS, New Designs, Record Books, Blabbermouth Awards, Gag Signs, Warning Decals, Novelties. Free Brochure. **WOODY**, 8474 Watson, St. Louis, Mo. 63119.

CRYSTALS . . . largest selection in United States at lowest prices. 48 hr. delivery. Thousands of frequencies in stock. Types include HC6/U, HC18/U, FT-241, FT-243, FT-171, etc. Send 10¢ for catalog with oscillator circuits. Refunded on first order. Jan Crystals, 2400F Crystal Dr., Fort Myers, Fla. 33901.

DIAGRAMS, service information, Radio \$1.00, Television \$2.00. **BEITMAN**, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

McGEE RADIO COMPANY. Big 1966-1967 catalog sent free. America's best values. HiFi Amplifiers—speakers—electronic parts. Send name, address and zip code number to McGee Radio Company, 1901 McGee Street, Dept. EG, Kansas City, Missouri 64108.

SAFEGUARD YOUR PRIVACY. Learn the facts, procedures and techniques in the art of de-bugging your home, office, boardroom or auto. \$7.95. Tron-X, Post Office Box 38155, Hollywood, Calif. 90038.

DETECTIVES! Free Brochures! Electronic Surveillance Devices. **SILMAR ELECTRONICS**, 3476 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125.

FREE ELECTRONICS (new and surplus) parts catalog. We repair multimeters. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

_____ Words { @ 60¢ (Reader Rate) } = \$ _____
 { @ \$1.00 (Commercial Rate) }

Insert _____ time(s) Total Enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Signature _____

WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. PE-1166

WHOLESALE: microphones 89¢, speakers 49¢, amplifiers \$4.39. Hundreds of items. Catalog 25¢. Royal, 8632 La Mesa Blvd., La Mesa, Calif.

NEW supersensitive transistor instrument detects buried gold, silver, coins. Kits, assembled models. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

CHANGE B/W TV to novel color, \$2.98. State size screen. Delecto Electronics, 4725 45th NE, Seattle, Wash. 98105.

HIFI speaker system. Small, walnut. Magnificent. \$29.95. TANG, Box 162A, Framingham Ctr., Mass. 01701.

TRANSISTOR SPECIAL—5 for \$1.50. Equivalent to 2N404A. Cash or MO. Postage prepaid. Esco Enterprises, Box 445, Lawndale, California.

POLICE—AIRCRAFT—EMERGENCY CALLS on your broadcast radio with **TUNAVERTER!** Economical—Practical! Tune the Band! Only \$29.95! **FREE** catalog. Salch & Co., Dept. 1, Woodsboro, Texas 78393.

EXCLUSIVE QSL's—Picture, Custom, Standard. Over 250 styles. Samples dime. **KINCZ PRESS,** Walpole Street, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

SCIENCE FAIR KITS for science students and experimenters. Vacuum tube Tesla coil, all important parts \$39.50. Complete kits for the following. Small model repulsion coil \$14.95. Larger model \$32.50. 7500 volt Jacob's ladder \$33.95. Thermopile with demonstration motor \$15.95. Prices include instructions and postage in U.S. Literature 25¢ refundable with order. Linwood Products Company, Box 186, Wollaston, Mass. 02170.

BEGINNERS, BUILDER'S Giant catalog—25¢, refundable. Laboratories, 12041-L Sheridan, Garden Grove, Calif. 92640.

PLANS AND KITS

ALLWAVE RADIO KIT. Tube, transistor included \$5.00. Headset \$2.50. Ekeradio, Box 131, Temple City, Calif.

BEGINNER KITS, Crystal Radio \$1.95. Solar Powered Radio \$4.95, Wireless Transmitter \$3.95. Lectronix, Box 42 (PE), Madison Heights, Michigan 48071.

BUILD A MELODY ORGAN. Three models. Complete plans. Free folder. Solotron Company, 29641 Gilchrist, Farmington, Michigan 48024.

SHORTWAVE LISTENING

SWL GUIDE, English programs listed by the hour. **REVISED EDITION,** \$2.00. SWL Guide, 218 Gifford, Syracuse 2, N. Y.

HAM EQUIPMENT

CBers, HAMS, SWL's! 3-30 MC Preselector kit, \$18.98. CB booster Kits. Novice transceiver kit, \$29.95. Free catalog. **HOLSTROM,** Box 8640-E, Sacramento, Calif.

HIGH FIDELITY

"**LOW, Low quotes:** all components and recorders. HiFi, Roslyn 9, Penna."

Hi-Fi Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. Hi-Fidelity Center, 239 (P) East 149th Street, New York 10451.

FREE! Send for money saving stereo catalog #P11E and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder, or system requirements. Electronic Values, Inc., 200 W. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

DON'T BUY TUBES!!

**RADIO or T.V.-XMITTING
or SPECIAL-PURPOSE TYPES
UNTIL YOU GET OUR PRICE LIST
GUARANTEED TO BE THE
LOWEST PRICES IN THE U.S.A.
OVER 5000 TYPES—ALL 100%
GUARANTEED BRAND NEW**

"WE'RE NEVER UNDERSOLD"

**SEND POST CARD FOR T.V. OR
SPECIAL PURPOSE PRICE LIST**

ESTABLISHED 1920

UNITED RADIO CO.

**56 FERRY ST., P.O. BOX 1000
NEWARK, N.J. 07101**

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

WANTED

CASH Paid! Unused tubes, electronic equipment. Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10012.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

EQUIPMENT

FREE electronics catalog. Tremendous bargains. Send postcard. Electrolabs, Department C-671D, Hewlett, New York 11557.

SUPPLIES

INTERESTED in Science? Full line of hard to get apparatus. Illustrated Catalog 25¢. Dissect-A-Kit, Inc., Department E, P. O. Box A55, Wantagh, New York 11793.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, BAND INSTRUMENTS! Save to 50%. Terms. Trades. Free trial. Free catalog. Mention instrument. **MUSIC MART,** 5535-PE Belmont, Chicago 60641.

MOVIE FILMS

HERE'S THAT SPECIAL CHRISTMAS GIFT—Treat Yourself, too! 200' EASTMAN COLOR FILMS: **SKI MODERNE,** \$22.95 . . . '66 ROSE BOWL FOOTBALL (Michigan State vs. UCLA), \$19.95 . . . '66 INDI 500, \$13.95—all postpaid. Catalog Available. **SPORTLITE FILMS-PE,** 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

TUBES

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Transistors, Diodes, Electronic Components and Accessories . . . send for Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand new Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at **Biggest Discounts in America!** We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 469-E Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y. 11502.

TUBE Headquarters of World! Send 10¢ for Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10012.

TUBES "Oldies", latest. Lists free. Steinmetz, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana 46324.

FREE Catalog. Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. Arcturus Electronics ZD, 502-22 St., Union City, N.J. 07087.

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—33¢ each. Send for free list. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES, FREE LIST. Gamma, 140 West 26th, Hamilton, Ont.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

CONTROL several remote speakers without interaction. Send details of your system and \$3.95 for personal engineering service to Meek Electronics, 802 W. Orange St., Greenville, Mich. 48838.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home all makes including transistors. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC. Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento 20, Calif.

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Wash.

FCC License in 6 weeks. First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

REI First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. Radio Engineering Institute, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

F.C.C. LICENSE (first class) in seven weeks. Resident classes or correspondence. Grantham, 1505 N. Western, Hollywood, California 90027.

HIGHLY—effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Cook's School of Electronics, P.O. Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

FCC LICENSE THROUGH TAPE RECORDED INSTRUCTION. Bob Johnson Audio-Visual Training, 1060D Duncan, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266.

MUSIC

BE MAD. Buy M.A.D.. Enjoy "music-only" programs now broadcast on FM with MA's sub carrier detector plugged or wired into your tuner. Kit \$49.50. Wired \$75.00. List of FM stations with SCA authorization \$1. Music Associated, 65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, New Jersey (201) 744-3387.

POEMS wanted for new songs. Nashville Music Institute, Box 532-E, Nashville, Tennessee.

POEMS wanted for new songs. Send poems. Crown Music, 49-EL West 32nd, New York 1.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

BEFORE Renting Stereo Tapes try us. Postpaid both ways —no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

RENT 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES—Dependable service our keynote—**ALL MAJOR LABELS—FREE CATALOG** (48 States)—TRIMOR Company, P.O. Box 748, Flushing, N.Y. 11352.

STEREO TAPES. Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere U.S.A.). Free 60 page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold," as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

AUTOMATIC telephone connection for Concord and other transistorized recorders. **SURVEILLANCE** and Privacy Protection Devices. Free Data: Security Electronics-PER, 15 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.

TAPE transport. NAB recording studio quality. Build yourself for amazingly low cost. Detailed plans \$5.00. Free particulars. Pepke Laboratories, 309-B West 19 Street, New York, N.Y. 10011.

TAPE-MATES now offers **ALL TAPES—ALL LABELS at TREMENDOUS SAVINGS** plus **FREE** Tape-Mates membership. For **FREE** brochure write **TAPE-MATES**, 5727-PE W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 90016.

TAPES, TAPE RECORDERS—sold, exchanged. Free catalog. Tower, Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444.

TAPE RECORDER SALE. Brand new, latest models, \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 1028-C Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo—Parti, 1616-PE Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

TAPE RECORDERS, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes, Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 11, N. Y.

EXCHANGE STEREO TAPES. Catalog. Art's, 4431A Avocado Street, Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INVENTIONS—IDEAS developed: **CASH/ROYALTY SALES.** Member: United States Chamber of Commerce. Raymond Lee, 130-G West 42nd, New York City 10036.

INVENTORS! Sell your invention for cash or royalties! Our client manufacturers eagerly seek new items. Patented. Unpatented. Financial assistance if needed. 25 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 20, Gilbert Adams, Invention Broker, 80 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

INVENTORS! Don't sell your invention, patented or unpatented, until you receive our offer. Eagle Development Company, Dept. P, 79 Wall Street, N.Y. 5, N.Y.

PATENT Searches including Maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies, \$6.00. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 9, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, 711 14th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

INVENTORS. We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performance. For free information, write Dept. 41, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

INVENTORS! Outright cash sale or royalties for your inventions. Patented. Unpatented. Active demand from our client manufacturers. Financial assistance available. Write Dept. 35, United States Invention Brokerage, 78 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

INVENTIONS WANTED: Patented, Unpatented. Extensive manufacturers lists. Free details. Pioneer Invention Service, Dept. 79, 150 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 10038.

RECORDS

DORIC COMBO ORGAN RECORD. Hear the swinging sounds for 25¢. Doric Organs, Box 1, Convent, N. J. 07961.

REPLACE worn LP Jackets—white 20¢, colors 25¢. Min shipment 20, samples 50¢. Jacket Supplies, Hillburn P.O., New York.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

"GOVERNMENT SELLS"—Surplus Electronics; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircraft; Misc.—Send For—"U.S. Depot Directory-Procedure"—\$1.00—Service, Box 425 (ZE), Nanuet, N.Y.

GOVERNMENT Surplus. Complete Sales Directory \$1.00. Surplus Publications, Box 45781E, Los Angeles 45, Calif.

JEEPS Typically From \$53.90 . . . Trucks From \$78.40 . . . Boats, Typewriters, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Photographic Equipment, used, 100,000 Bargains Direct From Government. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Mich. 49424.

HELP WANTED

HELP WANTED advertisements in newspapers nationwide prove urgent demand for Draftsmen. "Quick-Learn" home-study plan has helped thousands beginners succeed. Good Salary! Clean Work! **"DRAFTING CAREER KIT"** sent FREE! Write: North American School of Drafting-MB, Newport, California 92660.

PRINTING

DON'T WONDER who you talked to, write it down. Record book for CB'ers. Rush stamp for sample page or \$2.00 postpaid. Alameda Publishing, 9128 North Fourth, Albuquerque, N.M. 87114.

BUSINESS CARDS \$3.95 thousand postpaid. Letterheads, envelopes, all raised printing. Samples. Hill & Hill Co., 1254-ZD, Gardenia, Houston, Texas 77018.

EMBOSSED BUSINESS CARDS \$2.99 1000. FREE Samples. Gables, 405T Clifton, Glenshaw, Pa. 15116.

BOOKS

FREE Book. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ. Wonderful Bible Evidence. PE Megiddo Mission, Rochester, New York 14619.

FREE Catalog Aviation/Electronics/Space books. Aero Publishers, 329PE Aviation Road, Fallbrook, Calif. 92028.

CANADIANS—Fabulous Electronic Book Catalog—listing over 500 Titles—Free. Books, Box 796A, Montreal.

FREE CATALOG. Adult Books. POSTAL PE, 2217 Lackland, St. Louis, Missouri 63114.

"REPARACION DE MOTORES ELECTRICOS" Dos Volúmenes) \$16.00. **"INSTALACIONES ELECTRICAS"** \$9.00. Catalog 25¢. Books in Spanish. Burke Associates, Manchester, Mass.

MAGAZINES

ELECTRONICS FROM JAPAN? English-Language monthly magazine covers all Japanese Electronics. \$10. per year subscription. Sample Copy \$1. Dee, 10639 Riverside, North Hollywood, California 91602.

AUTHORS' SERVICES

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD;" Vantage, 120 west 31 St., New York 1.

WANTED WRITERS! Short stories, articles, books, plays, poetry. Will help place, sell your work. Write today, free particulars! Literary Agent Mead, Dept. C-45, 915 Broadway, New York 10, N.Y.

SONGWRITERS WANTED. Send songs for recording—royalty contract. Tin Pan Alley, 1650-H Broadway, New York 10019.

REAL ESTATE

FREE Fall-Holidays CATALOG! Big 180 pages! Selected Best thruout the U.S. Thousands of properties described, pictured—Land, Farms, Homes, Businesses—Waterfront, Recreation, Retirement. 66 Years' service, 490 Offices, 36 states Coast to Coast. Mailed FREE from the World's Largest! **STROUT REALTY**, 50-ZD, East 42nd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10017.

FREE!!!! 168-page **FALL-WINTER** catalog! Over 2,100 **PICTURES!** Farms, Ranches, Homes, Businesses, Vacation and Retirement Properties in 29 states coast to coast! **UNITED FARM AGENCY**, 612-EP West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112. Plaza 3-4212.

PEACEFUL SOUTHERN UTAH VALLEY, 2 1/2 Acres \$250. Dept. ZD, Box 17401 Holladay, Utah.

CANADIAN VACATION LANDS: Full price \$385.00. 40 acres, \$10 month. Suitable cottage sites, hunting, fishing, investment. Free information, Land Corporation, 3768-P, Bathurst, Downsview, Ontario, Canada.

<p>\$1.00 SALE</p> <p>5 SOLAR "SUN" CELLS \$1 Generates power from Sun & "ballb"</p> <p>3 HI-Q LOOPSTICKS \$1 For 365mmf variables</p> <p>2 HEARING AID PHONES \$1 Crystal, with cord & plug. Use as mike too.</p> <p>30 POWER RES'STRS \$1 3 to 50W to 20Kohms</p> <p>50 MICA COND'S/R'S \$1 Silvers & 1¢, 20 vals. .00025 to .01 mf to 1000V.</p> <p>30 MOLDED COND'N'R'S \$1 .0001 to .1 to 1000 VDC. .01H, pore; reg. \$30.</p>		<p>50 TERMINAL STRIPS \$1 Solder lug type; shop must.</p> <p>50 COILS & CHOKES \$1 rf, lf, osc, peaking, etc.</p> <p>10 ELECTROLYTICS \$1 can & tubular, to 700mf.</p> <p>30 HOBBY TRANS'RS \$1 rf, lf, audio. Handy shop asst.</p> <p>60 CERAMIC COND'RS \$1 Discs, hi-Q too. In .01mf</p> <p>4 2N170 TRANSISTORS \$1 by GE, npn for gen'l rf.</p> <p>60 INSULATED RES'STRS \$1 1/2, 1, 2W. Carbons, 5% too</p> <p>40 PREC'S'N RES'STRS \$1 1/2, 1, 2W, asst. 1% values.</p> <p>10 LITTLE "LYTICS" \$1 For transr ckts. 10-100mf</p> <p>25 GERMANIUM DIODES \$1 1N34, 1N48, 1N60 no test</p>		<p>10 RCA PLUG'N'JACK SETS \$1 Matched pairs, amps, tuners.</p> <p>40 WORLD'S SMALLEST \$1 resistors, 1/4W, to 3 meg</p> <p>5 2N107 TRANS'RS \$1 G.E. Jans. A shop must.</p> <p>40 DISC CONDENSERS \$1 25mmf to .01mf, to 5KV.</p> <p>25 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS \$1 silicon. 750ma, no test</p> <p>65 HALF WATERS \$1 resistors, asst, 3% too.</p> <p>10 CK722 TRANS'RS \$1 Raytheon, npn, no test.</p> <p>15 NPN TRANSISTORS \$1 2N170, 2N35, untested.</p> <p>4 TRANSFORMERS \$1 Tiny, for transistor projects</p> <p>100 PRINTED CIRCUIT \$1 parts. Hobby & mail work.</p>		<p>CLAIREX PHOTO 2 \$1 ELECTRIC CELL for CL505 100's of light proj</p> <p>50 RADIO-TV KNOBS \$1 Colored, set screw types too 1/2" to 4". Some \$1</p> <p>\$25 SURPRISE PAK \$1 Top, assortment radio parts</p> <p>60 TUBULAR COND'RS \$1 20 values .0001 to .5 mfd</p> <p>10 VOLUME CONTROLS \$1 9 types, duals too, to 1 meg</p> <p>10 POWER RECTIF'RS \$1 2 amp, std, 50 to 400V</p> <p>10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS \$1 2N's, NPN's & submit projects.</p> <p>15 PNP TRANSISTORS \$1 CK722, 2N107, asst cases.</p>	
<p>100 TRANSISTORS \$2.95 RF, IF, Audio Power, Untested</p>		<p>3-TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER \$1 Printed Wired.</p>		<p>100 POLY PAKS \$1 CATALOG 10¢</p>			
<p>P. O. BOX 942E So. Lynnfield, Mass.</p>							

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER ADDRESS STAMP \$1.00. Signature \$2.88. Free catalog. Jackson Products, 1433 Winnemac, Chicago, Ill. 60640.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL Film—Adults Only—“Childbirth”—1 reel 8mm \$7.50—16mm \$14.95. International-E, Greenvale, L.I., New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog “CJ”—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep. Remarkable, Scientific, 92% Effective. Details Free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

PROFESSIONAL Engineering, Electronics. Free Prospectus. CIST, Suite 695, 263 Adelaide Street, West, Toronto, Canada.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

SAVE! Build Transistorized Treasure Finder. Details Free. Del Research, Box 436A, Centerville, Georgia 31093.

PERSONALS

INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIA-TURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT. ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-K NW 7th AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.

BILL PROBLEMS? Poor credit no trouble. Not a loan company. Send for free application. Automatic Acceptance, 318PE Broadway Blvd., Reno, Nevada or 307PE Pocasset Ave., Providence, R.I.

SECRET LAW Wipes Out All Debts. Immediate relief. Free details. Counselor-48, Harlingen, Texas 78551.

ECUADOR Remails, Airmail \$1.00 Money Order. Roland, Casilla 5850, Guayaquil, Ecuador.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,400 monthly. Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-11, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas, Texas 75205.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensor Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

ELECTROPLATING Equipment and supplies. All types for home workshops and industrial. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for equipment guide formulas, operating data, catalog. HBS Equipment Division 90, 3543 East 16th, Los Angeles, California. 90023.

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 63566-N, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106.

FREE Book “990 Successful, little-known Businesses.” Work home. Plymouth-945K, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218.

PIANO Tuning learned quickly at home. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. Information free. Empire School of Piano Tuning, Dept. PE, Box 327, Shendoah Station, Miami, Florida 33145. (Founded 1935.)

CITIZENS BAND Radio Dealerships Available. Sell Full or Part Time. Knox Electronics, Dept. 274, Galesburg, Ill. 61401.

RAISE RABBITS for us on \$500 month plan. Free details. White's Rabbitry, Mt. Vernon 52, Ohio.

EARN \$240.00 a Month at home, spare time, doing only two \$5.00 Invisible Mending jobs a day. Big money paid for service that makes cuts, tears disappear from fabrics. Steady demand. Details free. Fabricon, 1572 Howard, Chicago 26, Ill.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolco, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

SOMETHING SO DIFFERENT it's unbelievable. Make \$\$\$ —FREE Information. AVENA, Box 502, Palm Springs, Calif.

100,000 WHOLESALE items. Example: Watches \$2.90. Write: Scott's, Mabelvale, Arkansas 72103.

HOW TO GET FINANCE CAPITAL. Loans, Grants, Cash to Start a Business. Free details. Counselor-47, Harlingen, Texas 78551.

YOUR OPINIONS \$10 HOUR. No Skill. Details from Research, ZD3, Box 669, Mineola, N. Y. 11501.

FREE! Furnished apartment, plus \$400-\$1,000 monthly salary, if qualified as Motel Manager. Live graciously, meet VIP's. Train at home. Earn diploma from **APPROVED** school. Free placement assistance. Openings for men, women, couples. If over 21, write for facts. Motel Management, Dept. 113, 2433 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, Wis. 53226.

STAMPS

FREE! 110 BRITISH Empire Stamps (worth over \$2.50 at standard catalog prices) when you send only 10¢ for mailing costs! Get this big, valuable collection—from Antarctica, to Zambia! Spectacular issues picturing Conquest of Ice Continent, Papuan Cannibal, Flying Dragon of Wales; plus many others from Tanganyika, Sharjah, Dubai, South Georgia, Christmas Island, etc. A Sensational offer to introduce you to World's Most Rewarding Hobby. 110 genuine, all-different stamps plus Special **FREE Bonus—A Complete Set of England's 42 Kings and Queens.** Also, selections of attractive and unusual stamps from our Stamps-on-Approval Service for Free Examination. You may return selections without buying and can cancel service any time. Plus **FREE “How to Recognize Rare Stamps”** booklet, and Big Illustrated Collectors' Catalog! Send 10¢ to: Kenmore, Milford QR-58, New Hamp. 03055.

STAMPS FREE! New issues—New countries—Triangles—ROCKETS — OLYMPICS — SCOUTS — BIRDS — FLOWERS—ANIMALS—ALSO Old Canadian and U. S. Stamps. Plus complete illustrated Canadian Stamp Catalog. Send 10¢ for mailing. **GRAY STAMP CO.,** Dept. Z2, Toronto, Canada.

SPACEPHOBIA? Monaco Nudes plus 100 different. 10¢ with approvals. BKJ, Astor, Boston, Mass. 02123.

450 FINE MIXED U. S. 15¢. Wright, Box 753-X, Hagerstown, Maryland 21740.

COINS

SCARCE LINCOLNS, plus Free gift. 10 different P mints before 1920, \$1.00. 10 different S mints before 1940. \$1.00. 15 different D mints before 1940, \$2.00. All 3, \$3.75. Coins good or better. **FREE!** One uncirculated 1960-D SD with each \$1.00 of your order. Village Coin Shop, Dept. E, Box 207, Plaistow, N. H. 03865.

4 INDIAN CENTS, \$1.00. 4 Liberty Nickels, \$1.00. Doktor, 5028 W. Pico, Los Angeles, Calif. 90019.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

CAPE KENNEDY area and overseas. Sample resumes. Application forms. Information \$2.00. Intercoast, Dept. E11, Box 1883, Cocoa, Florida 32922.

EMPLOYMENT Resumes. Get a better job & earn more! Send only \$2.00 for expert, complete Resume Writing Instructions. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica 32, N.Y., Dept. PE.

FOREIGN and USA job opportunities available now. Construction, all trades. Earnings to \$2,000.00 monthly. Paid overtime, travel, bonuses. Write: Universal Employment, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTIZE UNNOTICED! PATENTED new hand device makes you a Hypnotist first day or refund! Hypnotist's Handbook included! \$2.00 Hypnosis Foundation, Box 487, La Mesa 9, California.

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

"FEMALE HYPNOTISM" Exposed, explained! "Secret Method"—they never know! \$2, rushed. Guaranteed! Isabella Hall, Silver Springs, Florida.

HYPNOTIZE INSTANTLY! Secret Methods! Nerves! Females! Magnetic Healing! Self-Hypnosis, Illustrated Course, \$2.20. Brugenheimer Publishers, Box 158-E30, Lexington, Mass.

FREE TRIAL!! Sensational self-hypnosis record kit. Forum, 333-AA11 Michigan, Chicago 60601.

HYPNOTIZE FEMALES!—Unnoticed! Instantly! Nerves! Send \$2.25. Research Enterprises, 29-SN21 Samoset, Woburn, Mass.

SELF-HYPNOTAPES. Send for FREE brochure. "WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT." PERSONALIZED TAPES, Box 190PE, Quincy, Massachusetts 02169.

MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

BEERS, PEACH BRANDY, WINES—Strongest Formulas. \$2.25. (complete brew supplies hydrometers catalog 10¢) —Research Enterprises, 29-D Samoset, Woburn, Mass.

LEMURIAN VIEWPOINT—Thought-provoking discussions of Universal Truth, man's purpose on earth, reincarnation, and subjects from Lemurian Philosophy. Send for FREE copy. Lemurian Fellowship, Dept. 625, Ramona, California 92065.

\$130 PROFIT Race Day average with \$50.25. Years results. Details: Hitchings, Box 5715-PE-B, Carmel, Calif. 93921.

UFO Discriminator, described August 22 Aviation Week Magazine. Aid scientists study UFO's. \$1.00. Moruzzi, 579 Lucia, Pittsburgh 15221.

STAMMER—Stutter—No More. (Dr. Young.) Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

STOP AUTO THIEVES THE EASY WAY!! Affix Auto Alarm Decal to your car window (whether you have alarm or not) and burglars stay away! Send only \$1.00 for two authentic decals to: J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica, N. Y. 11432, Dept. PE.

LEARN Radio Announcing! Magazines, Beginners Books: Deejay, Box 11-PE, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS NOVEMBER 1966 ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	Allied Radio 138, 139, 140, THIRD COVER	
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology 106	
	American Radio Relay League, Inc 125	
2	Amperex Electronic Corp FOURTH COVER	
3	Amphenol 97	
4	Antenna Specialists Co., The 5	
5	Argos Products Company 128	
6	Audio Dynamics Corporation 8	
7	B & K 99	
8	BSR (USA) Ltd 9	
9	Burstein-Applebee Co 130	
59	C/P Corporation 113	
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The 34, 35, 36, 37	
10	Claricon 95	
11	Cleveland Institute of Electronics 25	
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics 102, 103, 104, 105	
	Conar 100	
	Cush Craft 130	
12	Delta Products, Inc 101	
	DeVry Technical Institute 3	
55	E.C.I. Electronics Communications Inc 32	
13	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc 11	
14	Eastman Kodak Company 93	
	Edmund Scientific Co 106	
15	Electro-Voice, Inc 98	
16	Empire Scientific Co 106	
17	Finney Company, The 13	
57	Garrard 6	
	Gernsback Library Inc 33	
20	Grantham School of Electronics 128	
21	Halicrafters 29	
22	Heath Company 119, 120, 121, 122, 123	
23	IMC Magnetics Corp 4	
24	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc 40	
25	Jerrold Electronics Corporation 31	
26	Johnson Company, E.F. 7	
27	Knight-Kit Div., Allied Radio 39	
28	Kuhn Electronics 128	
29	Lafayette Radio Electronics 21	
	Lumis-Key-Bak 126	
30	Mercury Electronics 110	
31	Milwaukee School of Engineering 118	
32	Mosley Electronics, Inc 118	
33	Multi-Elmac Co 129	
	Multicore 124	
	National Radio Institute SECOND COVER, 1, 118	
	National Technical Schools 68, 69, 70, 71	
	North American School of Drafting 130	
34	Olson Electronics Incorporated 124	
35	Poly Paks 135	
36	RCA Electronic Components and Devices 20	
37	RCA Electronic Components and Devices 107	
	RCA Institutes, Inc 16, 17, 18, 19	
60	Ray-Tel 114	
38	Regency Electronics, Inc 109	
56	Round Hill Associates Inc 94	
39	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W 98	
40	Scott Inc., H.H. 38	
41	Shure Brothers, Inc 28	
42	Sonar Radio Corporation 127	
43	Sonotone Corporation 112	
44	Squires-Sanders, Inc 30	
	Technical Training International, Inc 10	
45	Telex/Acoustic Products 12	
48	Turner Microphone Company, The 117	
47	U.S. Army 26, 27	
48	United Audio 14	
49	United Radio Co 133	
50	United Safety Supply Co 108	
51	University Sound 108	
	Valparaiso Technical Institute 124	
52	Vibratrol 125	
58	Webster Mfg. Co 111	
53	Weller Electric Corp 115	
54	Wen Products, Inc 23	

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 131, 132, 133, 134,
135, 136, 137

NEW 1967 ALLIED CATALOG

See everything new in electronics . . featured first at Allied, the world's largest electronics headquarters!



New! for the audiophile . .



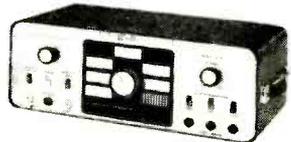
Knight-Kit® Deluxe Stereo FM-AM Tuner. Easy-to-build solid-state design.

New! for the ham operator...



Knight-Kit® 6-Meter Amateur Transceiver with universal solid-state power supply.

New! for the serviceman . . .



Knight-Kit® Portable Solid-State Color/Bar Pattern Generator. A top value!

New! for the CB user . . .



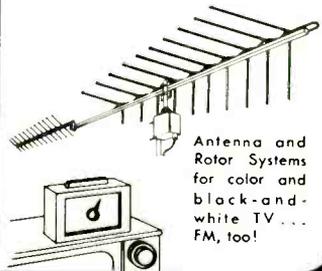
KNIGHT® 2-Way Radio. Compact solid-state design at amazingly low cost!

New! for everyone . . .



Ampex 6200HVR Home Video-tape Recorder. Make video-tapes at home!

New! for the TV and FM owner . . .



Antenna and Rotor Systems for color and black-and-white TV . . . FM, too!

FREE!

Send for new 1967 ALLIED Catalog

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 3L
P.O. Box 4398, Chicago, Ill. 60680

Send FREE 1967 Allied Catalog

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Plus hundreds more new and exclusive items, and scores of special Allied values!

NO MONEY DOWN! 24 MONTHS TO PAY!

Enjoy the things you want now, while you take 24 months to pay for them on the convenient, easy-on-the-budget Allied Credit Fund Plan.

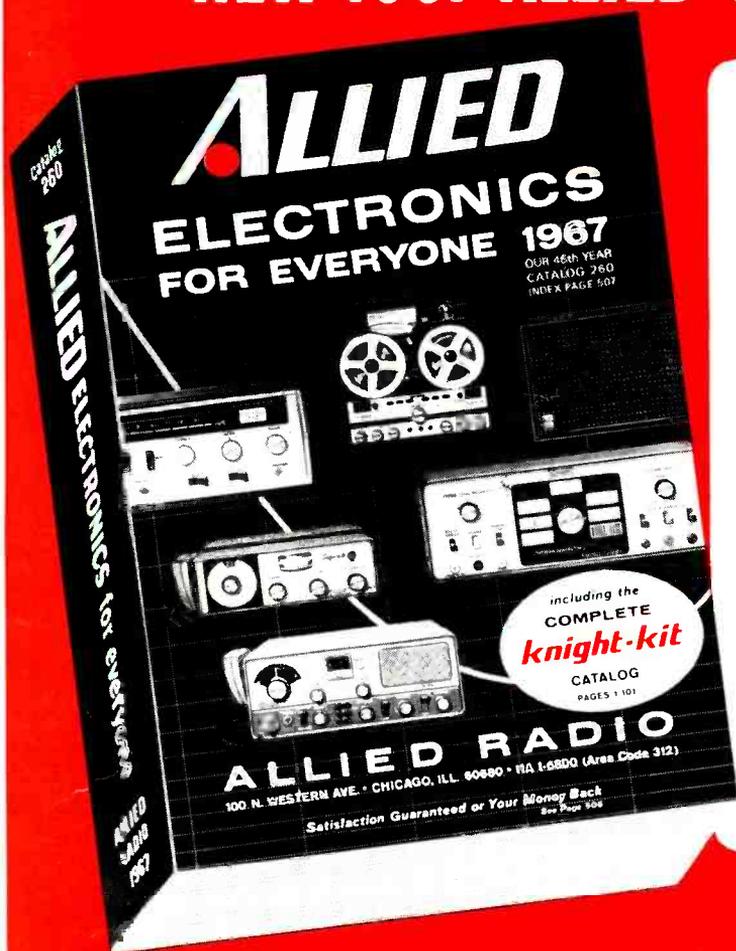
ALLIED RADIO

P.O. Box 4398, Dept. 3L
Chicago, Illinois 60680

MAIL
CARD
NOW!

FREE

NEW 1967 ALLIED CATALOG



514 Pages
of top savings
on the best
in electronics
for everyone . . .

- Famous Knight-Kits
- Tape Recorders & Tape
- CB 2-Way Gear
- Walkie-talkies
- FM-AM & AM Radios
- Short-Wave Radios
- Portable TV
- Phonographs
- Amateur Gear
- Intercoms & P.A.
- Automotive Electronics
- Test Instruments
- TV Antennas & Tubes
- Power Tools, Hardware
- Tubes, Transistors
- Parts, Batteries, Books

ALLIED RADIO

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS HEADQUARTERS

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

www.americanradiohistory.com

If you think
all replacement tubes are alike,
you've got a surprise coming

